

**Gestetner® RICOH® SAVIN®**



**A229**  
**PARTS CATALOG**

RICOH GROUP COMPANIES

PN: RPCTA229

*Gestetner*<sup>®</sup>  
**RICOH**<sup>®</sup>  
**SAVIN**<sup>®</sup>

A229  
PARTS CATALOG

RICOH GROUP COMPANIES



**Gestetner<sup>®</sup> RICOH<sup>®</sup> SAVIN<sup>®</sup>**

**A229  
PARTS CATALOG**

**PN:RCPCA229**



It is the reader's responsibility when discussing the information contained within this document to maintain a level of confidentiality that is in the best interest of Ricoh Corporation and its member companies.

***NO PART OF THIS DOCUMENT MAY BE REPRODUCED IN ANY  
FASHION AND DISTRIBUTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR  
PERMISSION OF RICOH CORPORATION.***

All product names, domain names or product illustrations, including desktop images, used in this document are trademarks, registered trademarks or the property of their respective companies.

They are used throughout this book in an informational or editorial fashion only and for the benefit of such companies. No such use, or the use of any trade name, or web site is intended to convey endorsement or other affiliation with Ricoh products.

**© 2000 RICOH Corporation. All rights reserved.**



# LEGEND

PRODUCT CODE	COMPANY		
	GESTETNER	RICOH	SAVIN
A229 (65 CPM)	3265	Aficio 650	9965DP
A229 (55 CPM)	3255	Aficio 550	9955DP
A698	Large Capacity Tray (RT37)		
A697	Finisher (SR730)		
A808	Copier Connector Kit (TYPE A)		
A852	Printer Controller Unit (TYPE 650)		
G909/G912	Mailbox Unit / Bridge Unit (CS360 / Bridge Unit Type 460)		

# DOCUMENTATION HISTORY

REV. NO.	DATE	COMMENT
*	8/98	Original Printing
1	3/99	A808 Addition
2	4/99	A852 Addition
3	4/99	G909/G912 Addition



# A229 PARTS CATALOG

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### A229 PARTS LOCATION AND LIST

<b>Location of Unit.....</b>	<b>2</b>
1. Exterior 1 (A229).....	14
2. Exterior 2 (A229).....	16
3. Operation Panel (A229).....	18
4. DF Exterior (A229).....	20
5. Original Feed 1 (A229).....	22
6. Original Feed 2 (A229).....	24
7. Original Feed 3 (A229).....	26
8. Original Transport (A229) .....	28
9. Original Exit 1 (A229).....	30
10. Original Exit 2 (A229).....	32
11. DF Drive Section 1 (A229).....	34
12. DF Drive Section 2 (A229).....	36
13. DF Frame Section (A229).....	38
14. Optics Section 1 (A229).....	40
15. Optics Section 2 (A229).....	42
16. Optics Section 3 (A229).....	44
17. Optics Section 4 (A229).....	46
18. Laser Unit (A229).....	48
19. By-pass Feed Unit (A229).....	50
20. Tandem Tray 1 (A229).....	52
21. Tandem Tray 2 (A229).....	54
22. Universal Tray (A229).....	56
23. LCT Tray 1 (A229) .....	58
24. LCT Tray 2 (A229).....	60
25. Paper Feed Unit 1 (A229) .....	62
26. Paper Feed Unit 2 (A229) .....	64
27. Paper Feed Unit 3 (A229) .....	66
28. Vertical Transport (A229) .....	68
29. Paper Registration 1 (A229) .....	70
30. Paper Registration 2 (A229) .....	72
31. Paper Registration 3 (A229) .....	74
32. Toner Bottle Holder (A229).....	76
33. Toner Hopper Section (A229).....	78
34. Development Unit 1 (A229) .....	80
35. Development Unit 2 (A229) .....	82
36. PCU 1 (A229) .....	84
37. PCU 2 (A229) .....	86
38. PCU 3 (A229) .....	88
39. PCU 4 (A229) .....	90
40. Transfer Belt Unit 1 (A229).....	92
41. Transfer Belt Unit 2 (A229).....	94
42. Fusing Unit 1 (A229).....	96
43. Fusing Unit 2 (A229).....	98
44. Fusing Unit 3 (A229).....	100
45. Paper Exit Unit 1 (A229).....	102
46. Paper Exit Unit 2 (A229).....	104
47. Paper Exit Unit 3 (A229).....	106
48. Inverter/Duplex Unit 1 (A229) .....	108
49. Inverter/Duplex Unit 2 (A229) .....	110
50. Inverter/Duplex Unit 3 (A229) .....	112
51. Inverter/Duplex Unit 4 (A229) .....	114
52. Inverter/Duplex Unit 5 (A229) .....	116
53. Drive Section 1 (A229) .....	118
54. Drive Section 2 (A229) .....	120
55. Drive Section 3 (A229) .....	122

56. Drive Section 4 (A229) .....	124
57. Drive Section 5 (A229) .....	126
58. Electrical Section 1 (A229) .....	128
59. Electrical Section 2 (A229) .....	130
60. Electrical Section 3 (A229) .....	132
61. Frame Section 1 (A229) .....	134
62. Frame Section 2 (A229) .....	136
63. Frame Section 3 (A229) .....	138
64. Option Exit Tray (A814) .....	140
65. Key Counter unit (A674) .....	142
66. I/O Board (A229) .....	144
67. SBICU Board (A229) .....	148
68. Decal And Document (A229) .....	156
69. Special Tools (A229) .....	160

**A229 PARTS INDEX**

<b>Parts Index.....</b>	<b>2</b>
-------------------------	----------

**LARGE CAPACITY TRAY A698 PARTS LOCATION AND LIST**

1. Exterior (A698) .....	2
2. Tray Drive Section (A698) .....	4
3. Paper Feed Section 1 (A698) .....	6
4. Paper Feed Section 2 (A698) .....	8
5. Electrical Section (A698) .....	10
6. Frame Section (A698) .....	12
7. Decal And Document (A698) .....	14

**LARGE CAPACITY TRAY A698 PARTS INDEX**

<b>Parts Index.....</b>	<b>2</b>
-------------------------	----------

**FINISHER A697 PARTS LOCATION AND LIST**

<b>LOCATION OF UNIT .....</b>	<b>2</b>
1. EXTERIOR (A697) .....	6
2. STAPLE TRANSPORT 1 (A697) .....	8
3. STAPLE TRANSPORT 2 (A697) .....	10

4. STAPLE TRAY 1 (A697) .....	12
5. STAPLE TRAY 2 (A697) .....	14
6. STAPLER UNIT (A697) .....	16
7. TRANSPORT SECTION 1 (A697) .....	18
8. TRANSPORT SECTION 2 (A697) .....	20
9. PUNCH UNIT (A697) .....	22
10. PAPER EXIT SECTION 1 (A697) .....	24
11. PAPER EXIT SECTION 2 (A697) .....	26
12. FRAME SECTION (A697) .....	28
13. DRIVE SECTION (A697) .....	30
14. ELECTRICAL SECTION (A697) .....	32
15. DECAL AND DOCUMENT (A697) .....	34

**FINISHER A697 PARTS INDEX**

<b>PARTS INDEX.....</b>	<b>2</b>
-------------------------	----------

**PRINTER CONTROL UNIT A852 PARTS LOCATION AND LIST**

1. PRINTER CONTROL (A852) .....	2
2. PRINTER CONTROL BOARD (A852) .....	4
3. ACCESSORIES (A852) .....	6

**PRINTER CONTROL UNIT A852 PARTS INDEX**

<b>PARTS INDEX.....</b>	<b>2</b>
-------------------------	----------

**MAILBOX & BRIDGE UNIT G909/G912 PARTS LOCATION AND LIST**

1. MAILBOX 1 .....	2
2. MAILBOX 2 .....	4
3. MAILBOX 3 .....	6
4. MAILBOX 4 .....	8
5. MAILBOX 5 .....	10
6. MAILBOX 6 .....	12
7. BRIDGE UNIT .....	14

**MAILBOX & BRIDGE UNIT G909/G912 PARTS INDEX**

<b>PARTS INDEX.....</b>	<b>2</b>
-------------------------	----------



**A229**

**PARTS LOCATION AND LIST**

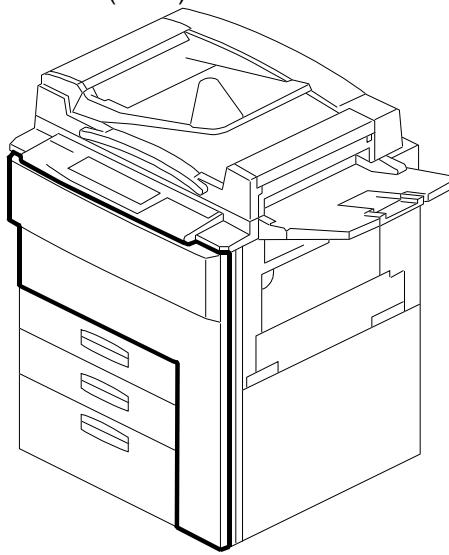


This section instructs you as to the numbers and names of parts on this machine.



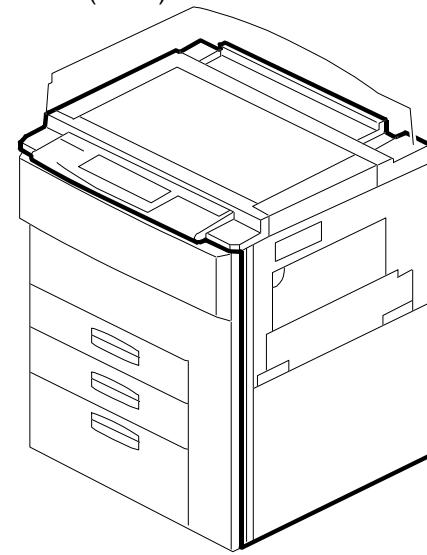
## Location of Unit

1. Exterior 1 (A229)



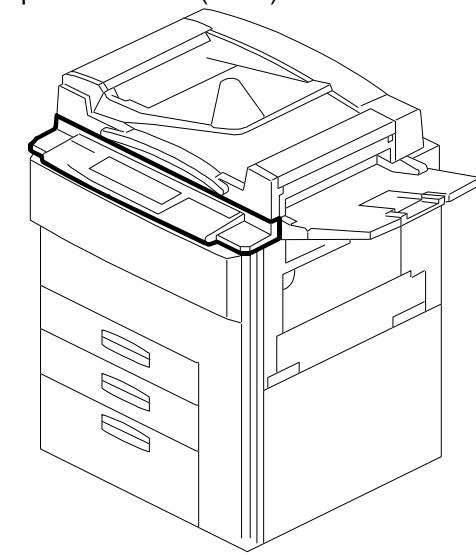
See Page 15

2. Exterior 2 (A229)



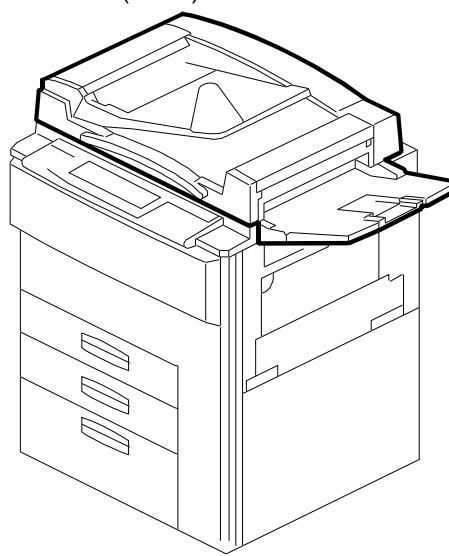
See Page 17

3. Operation Panel (A229)



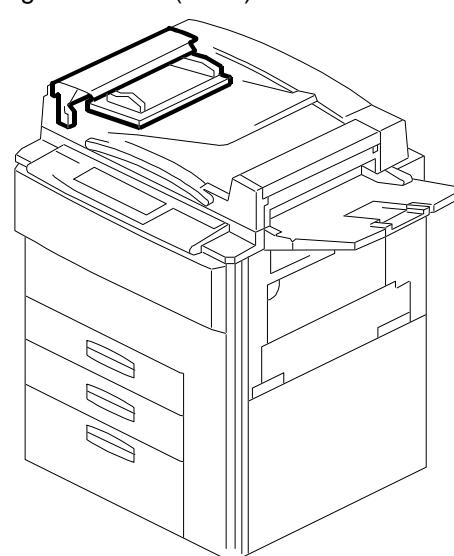
See Page 19

4. DF Exterior (A229)



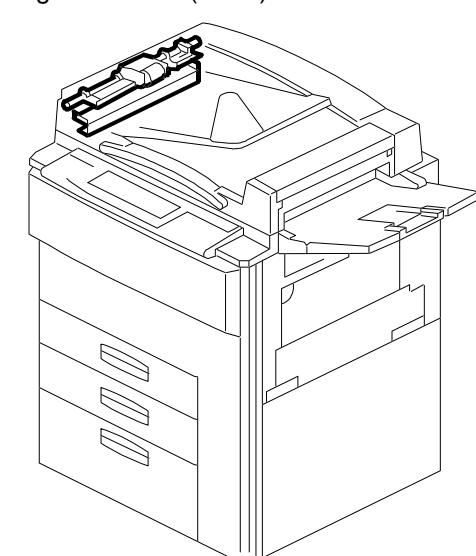
See Page 21

5. Original Feed 1 (A229)



See Page 23

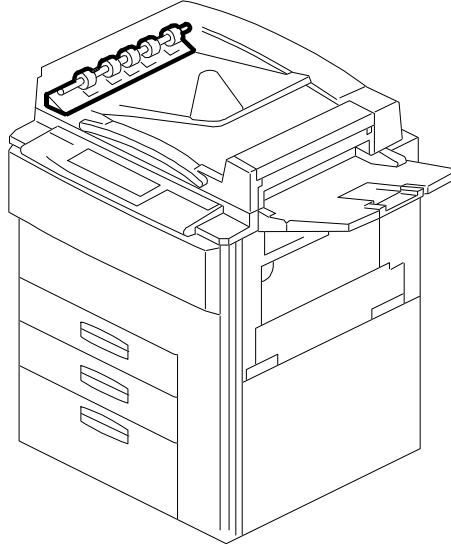
6. Original Feed 2 (A229)



See Page 25

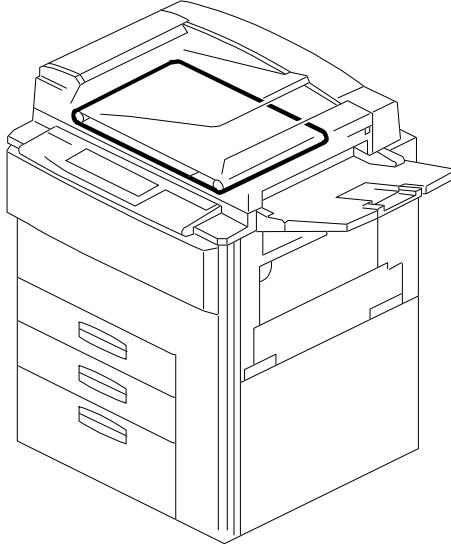
## Location of Unit

7. Original Feed 3 (A229)



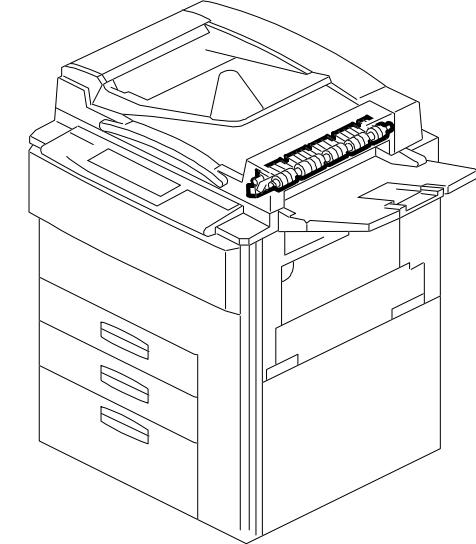
See Page 27

8. Original Transport (A229)



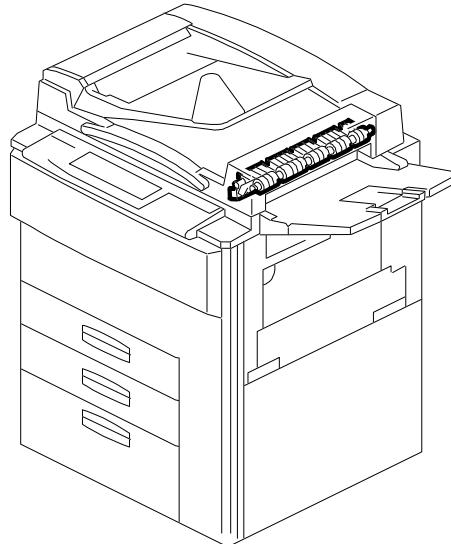
See Page 29

9. Original Exit 1 (A229)



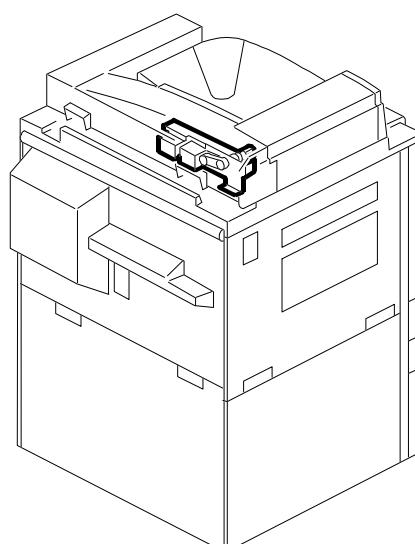
See Page 31

10. Original Exit 2 (A229)



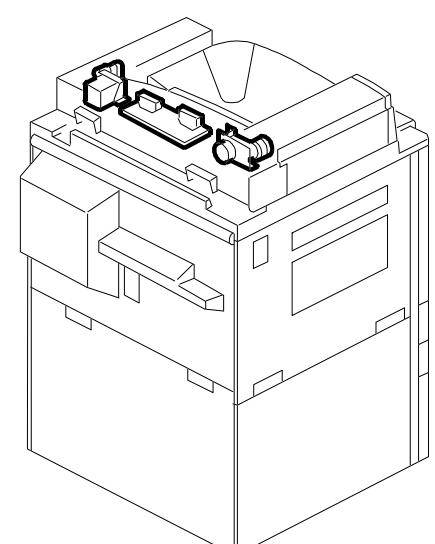
See Page 33

11. DF Drive Section 1 (A229)



See Page 35

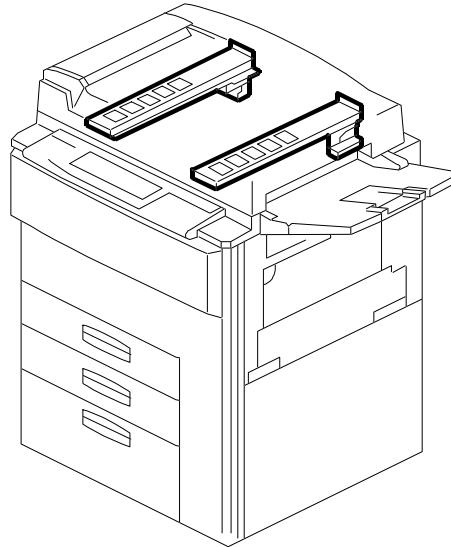
12. DF Drive Section 2 (A229)



See Page 37

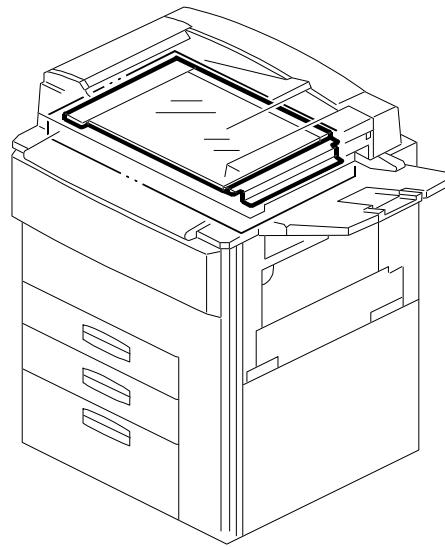
## Location of Unit

13. DF Frame Section (A229)



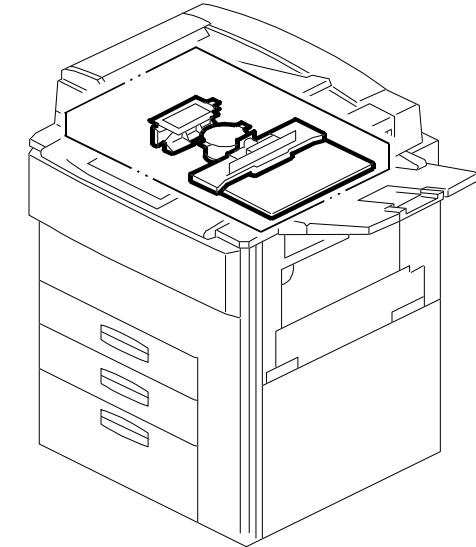
See Page 39

14. Optics Section 1 (A229)



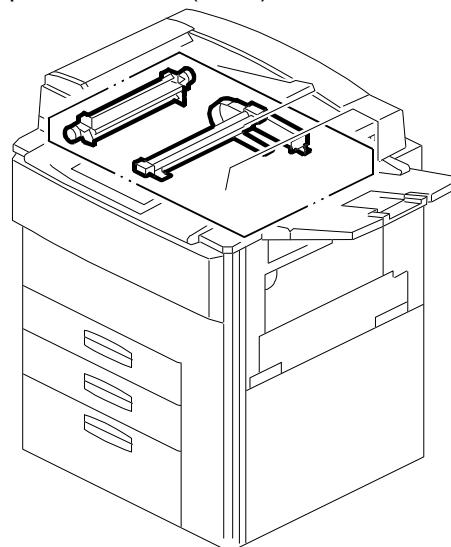
See Page 41

15. Optics Section 2 (A229)



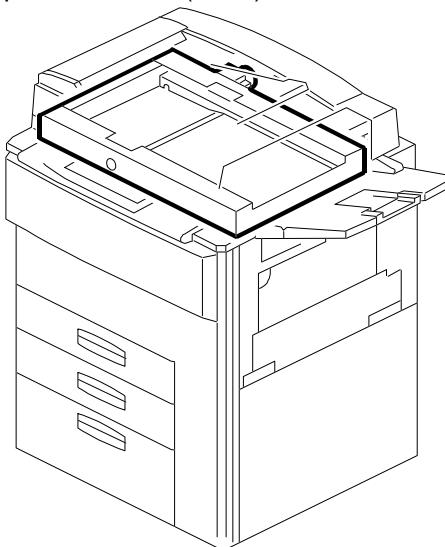
See Page 43

16. Optics Section 3 (A229)



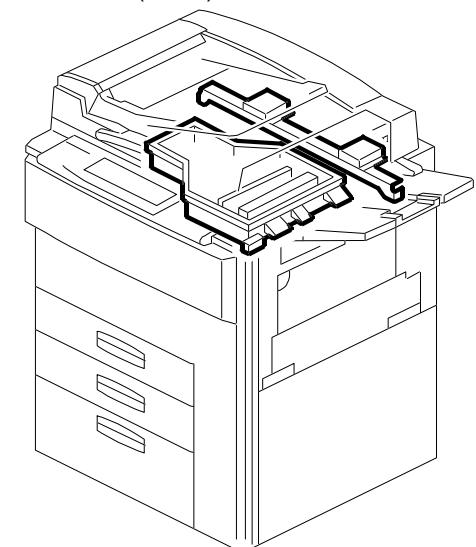
See Page 45

17. Optics Section 4 (A229)



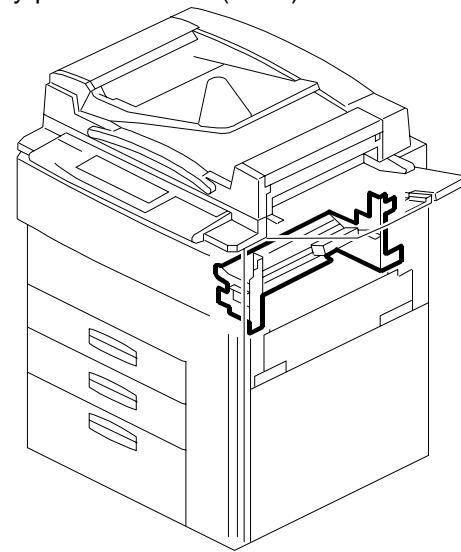
See Page 47

18. Laser Unit (A229)



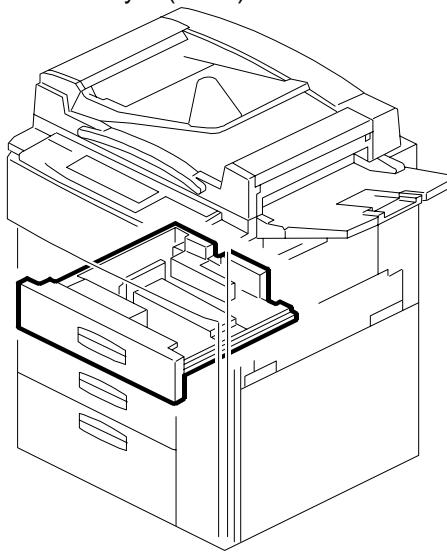
See Page 49

19. By-pass Feed Unit (A229)



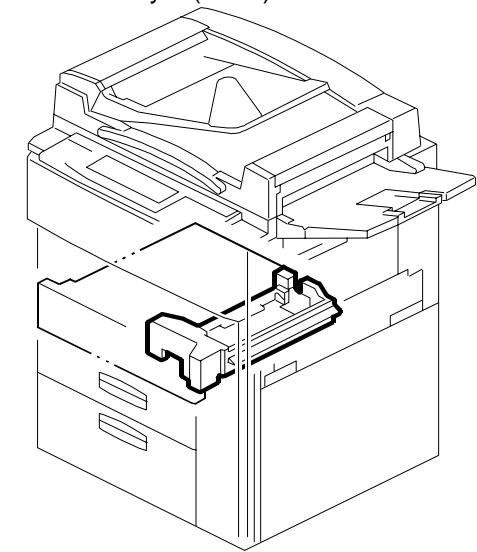
See Page 51

20. Tandem Tray 1 (A229)



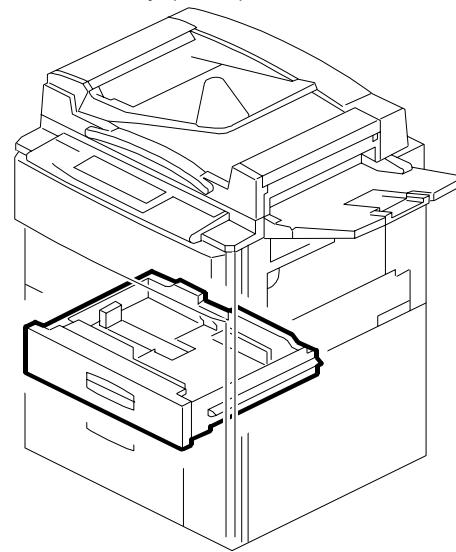
See Page 53

21. Tandem Tray 2 (A229)



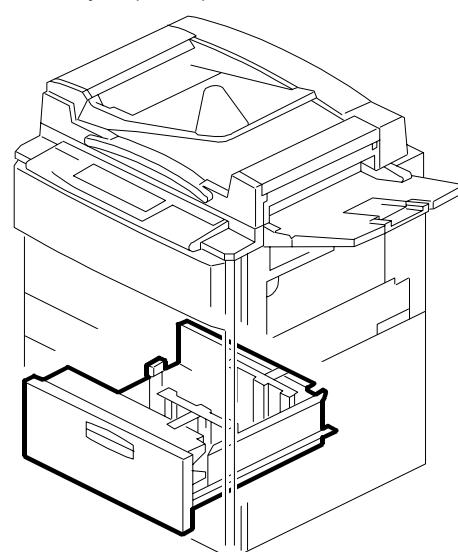
See Page 55

22. Universal Tray (A229)



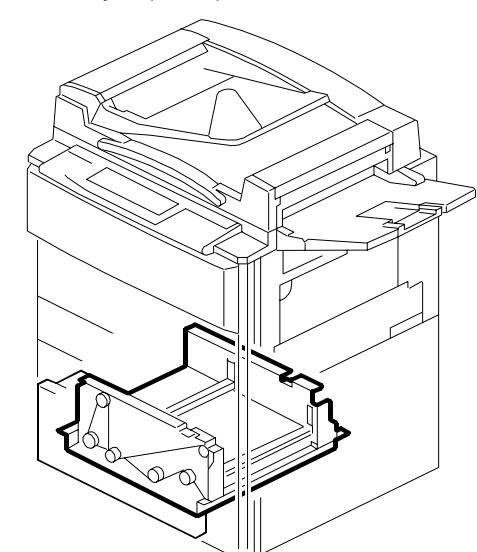
See Page 57

23. LCT Tray 1 (A229)



See Page 59

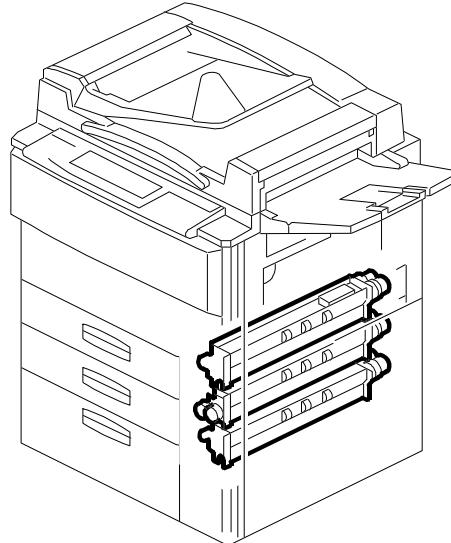
24. LCT Tray 2 (A229)



See Page 61

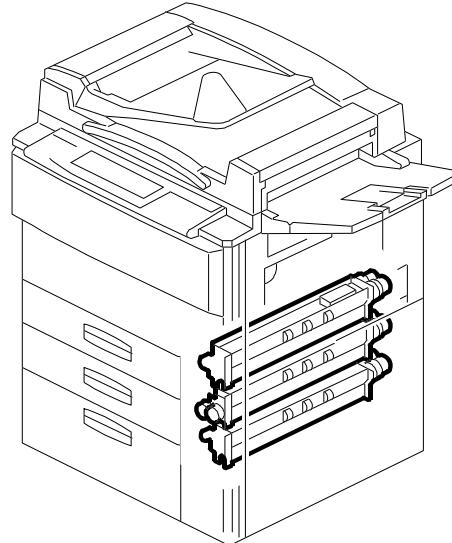
## Location of Unit

25. Paper Feed Unit 1 (A229)



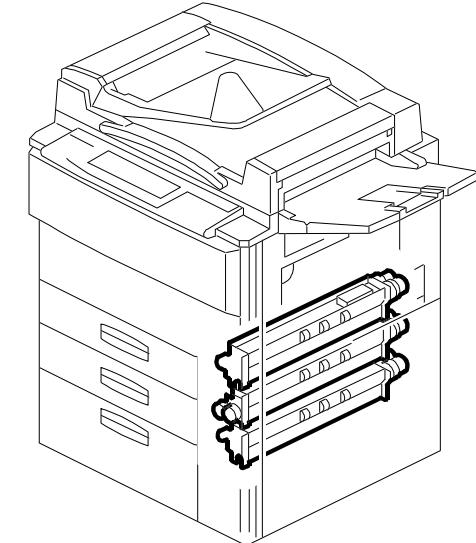
See Page 63

26. Paper Feed Unit 2 (A229)



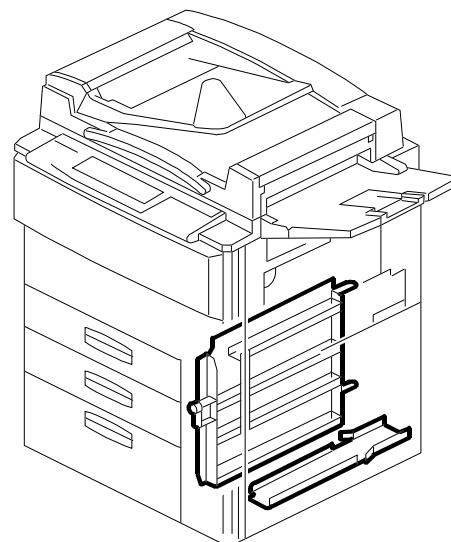
See Page 65

27. Paper Feed Unit 3 (A229)



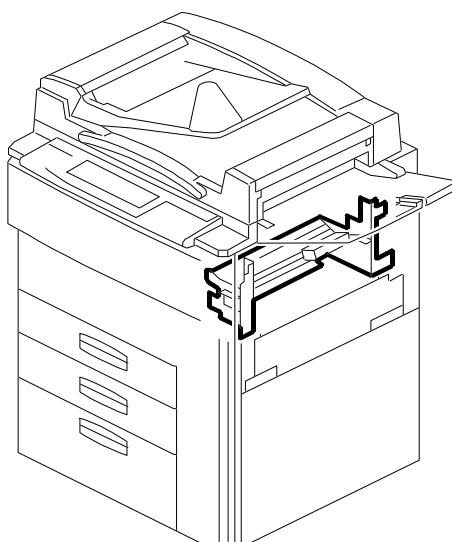
See Page 67

28. Vertical Transport (A229)



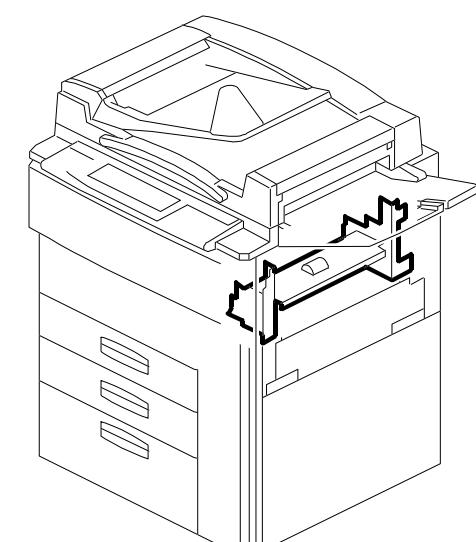
See Page 69

29. Paper Registration 1 (A229)



See Page 71

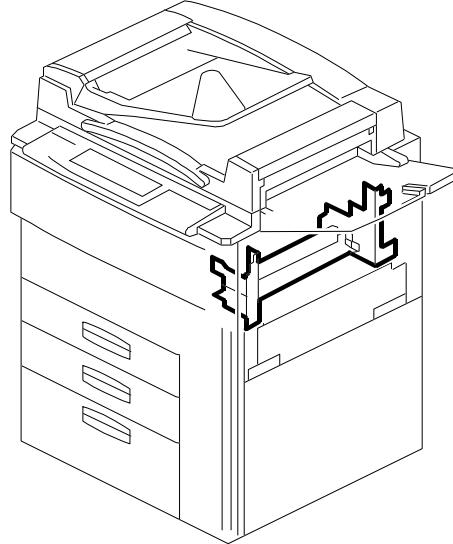
30. Paper Registration 2 (A229)



See Page 73

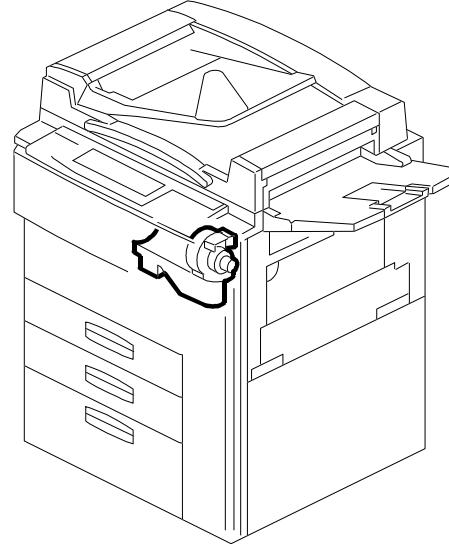
## Location of Unit

31. Paper Registration 3 (A229)



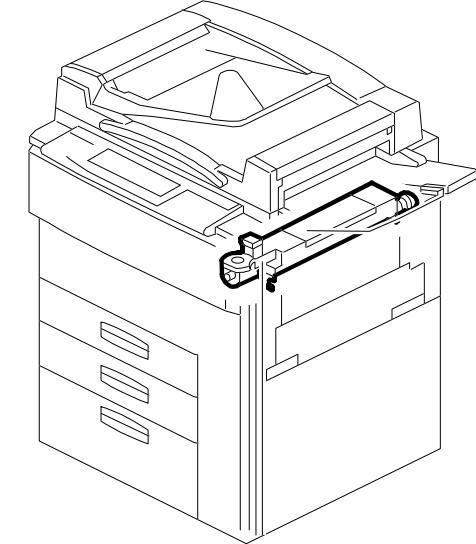
See Page 75

32. Toner Bottle Holder (A229)



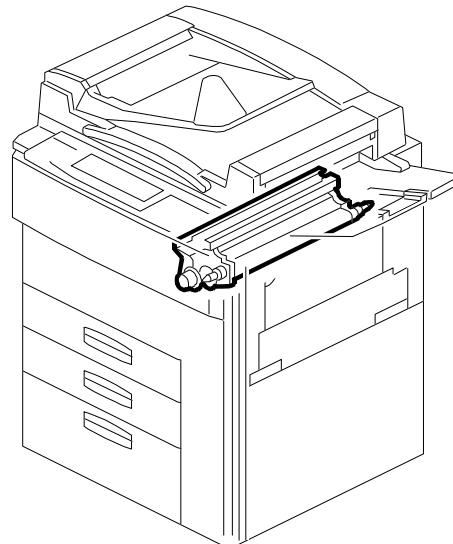
See Page 77

33. Toner Hopper Section (A229)



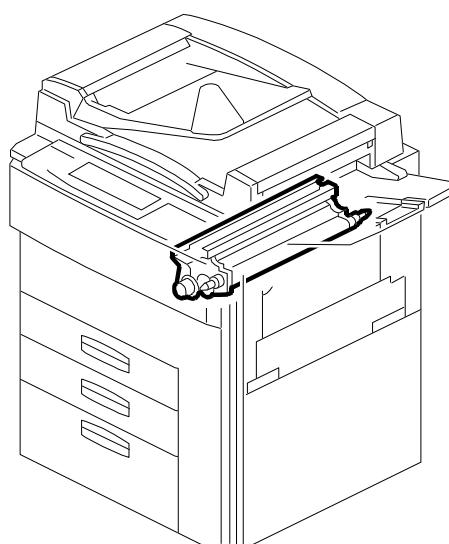
See Page 79

34. Development Unit 1 (A229)



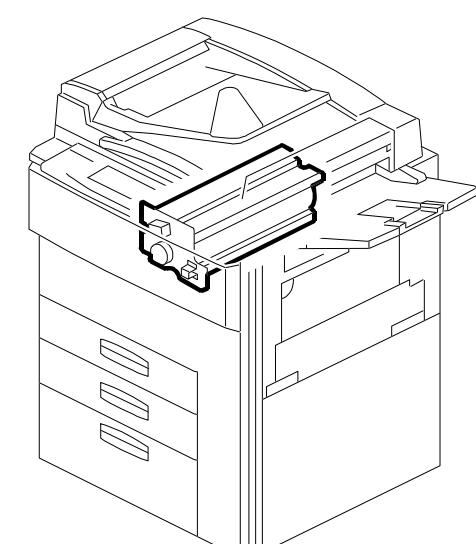
See Page 81

35. Development Unit 2 (A229)



See Page 83

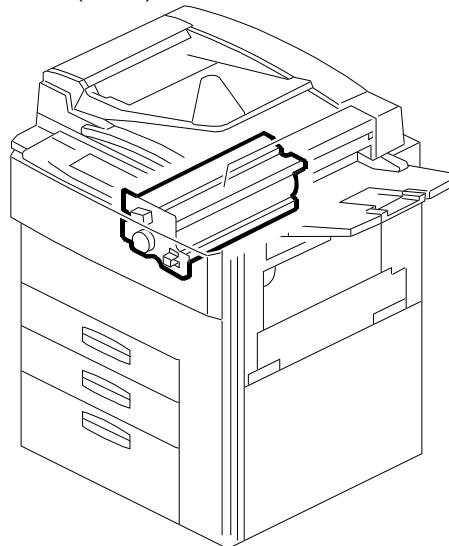
36. PCU 1 (A229)



See Page 85

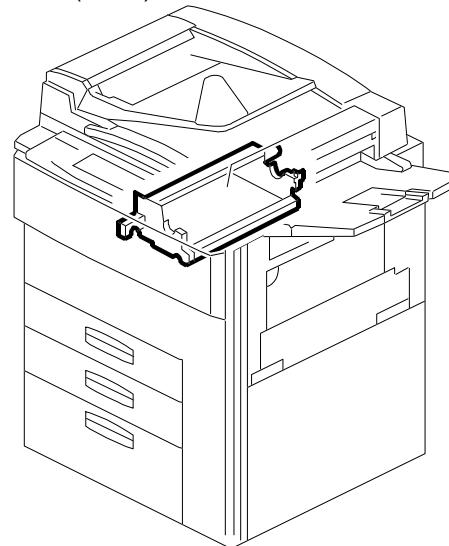
## Location of Unit

37. PCU 2 (A229)



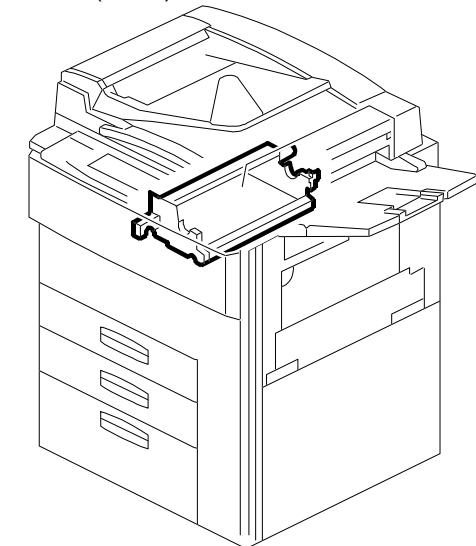
See Page 87

38. PCU 3 (A229)



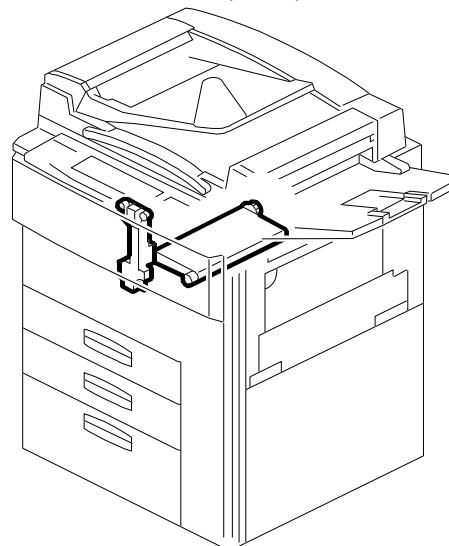
See Page 89

39. PCU 4 (A229)



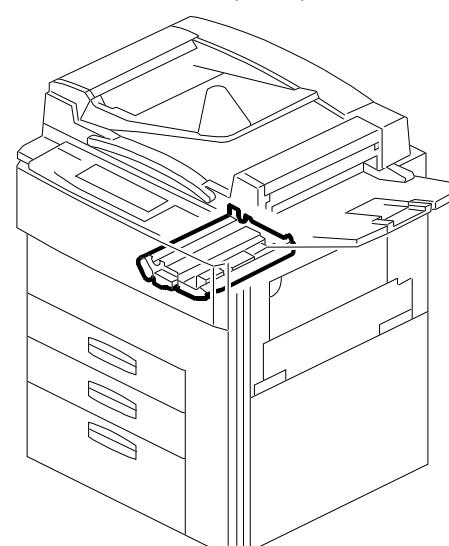
See Page 91

40. Transfer Belt Unit 1 (A229)



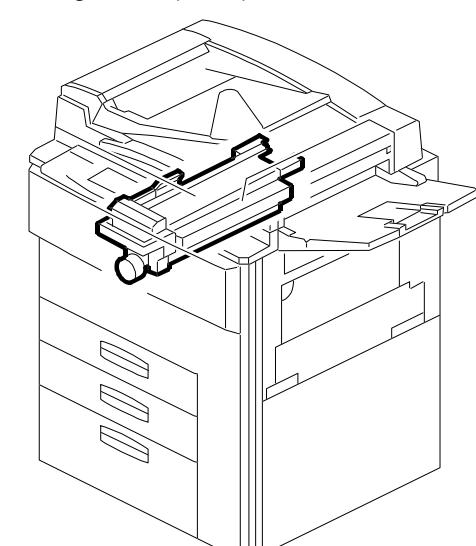
See Page 93

41. Transfer Belt Unit 2 (A229)



See Page 95

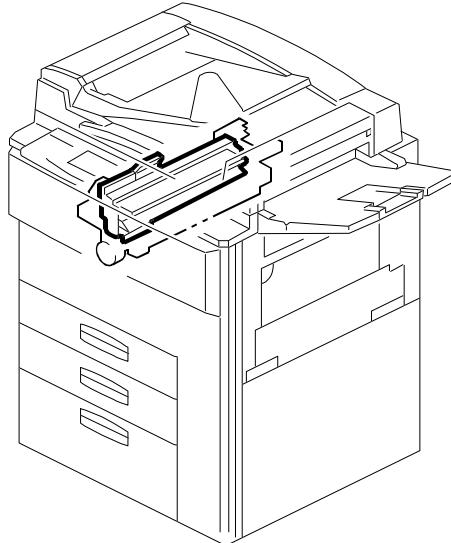
42. Fusing Unit 1 (A229)



See Page 97

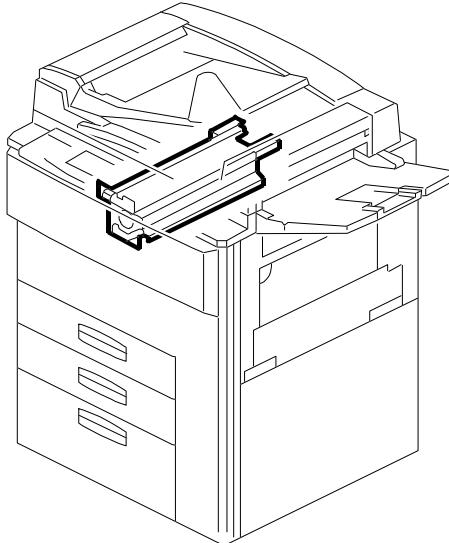
## Location of Unit

43. Fusing Unit 2 (A229)



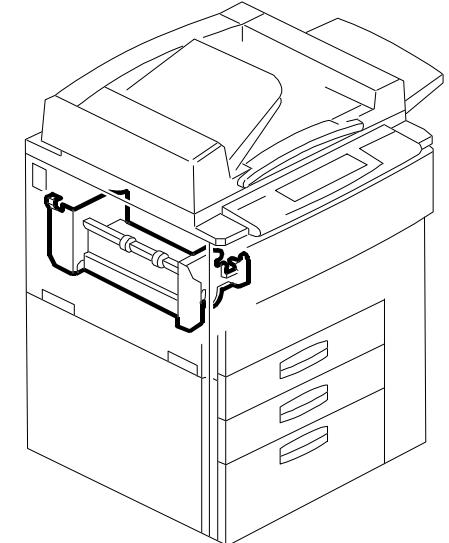
See Page 99

44. Fusing Unit 3 (A229)



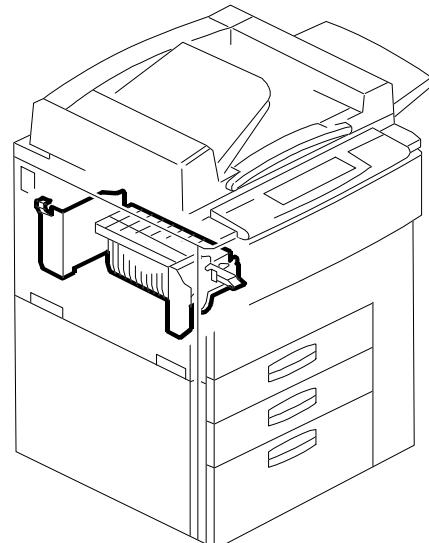
See Page 101

45. Paper Exit Unit 1 (A229)



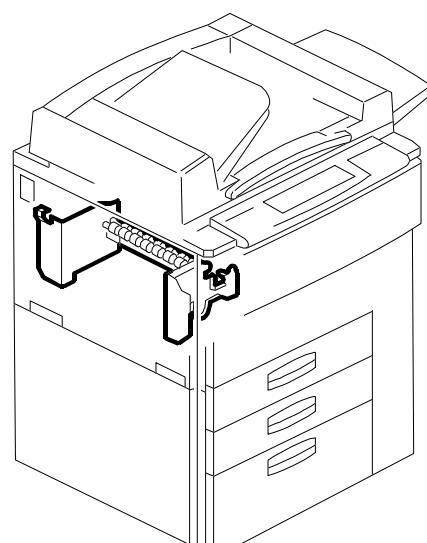
See Page 103

46. Paper Exit Unit 2 (A229)



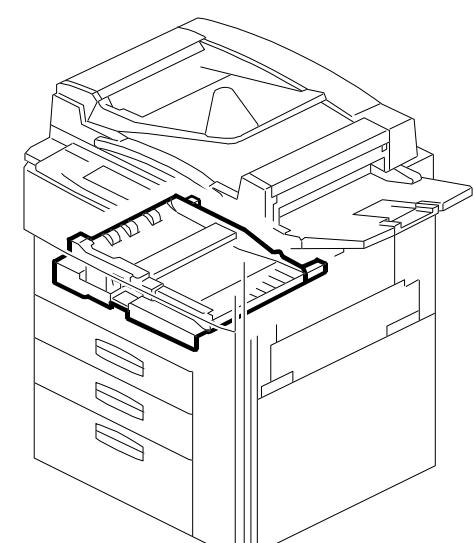
See Page 105

47. Paper Exit Unit 3 (A229)



See Page 107

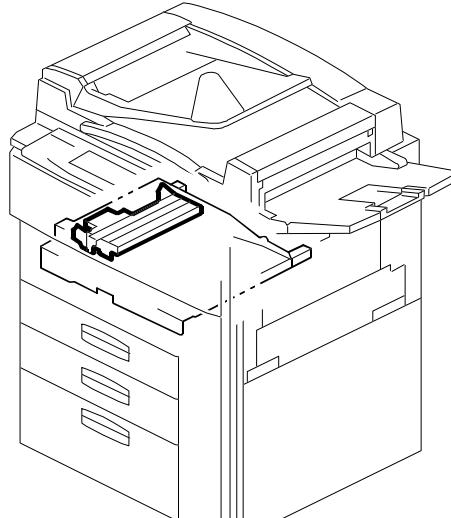
48. Inverter/Duplex Unit 1 (A229)



See Page 109

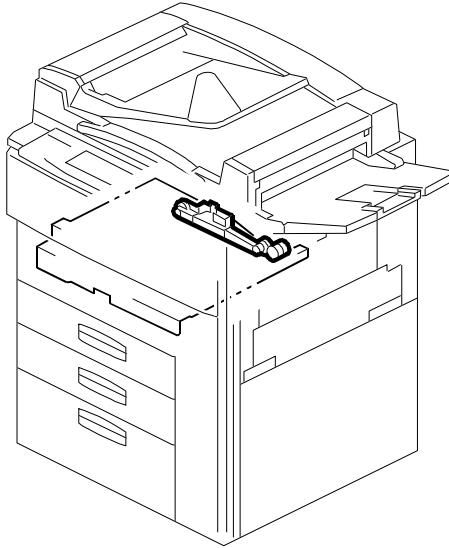
## Location of Unit

49. Inverter/Duplex Unit 2 (A229)



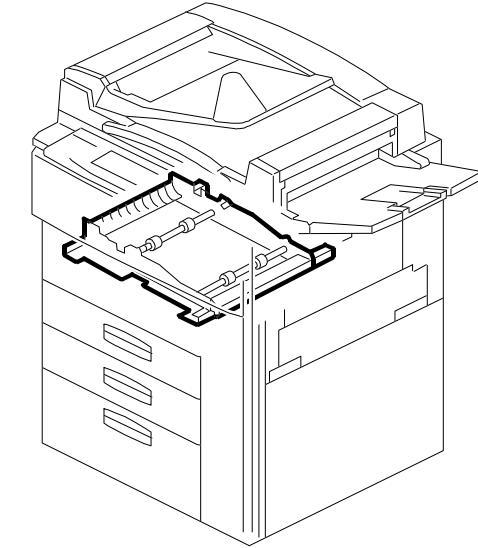
See Page 111

50. Inverter/Duplex Unit 3 (A229)



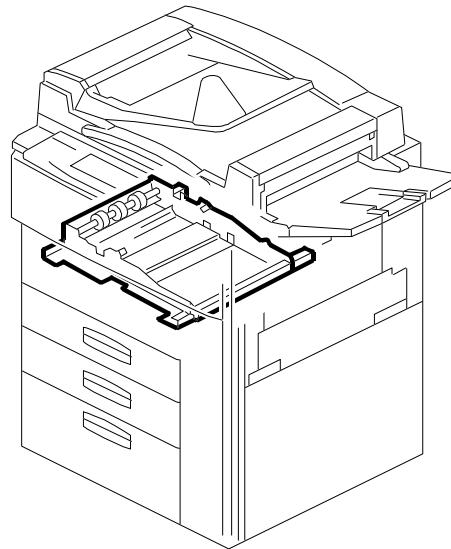
See Page 113

51. Inverter/Duplex Unit 4 (A229)



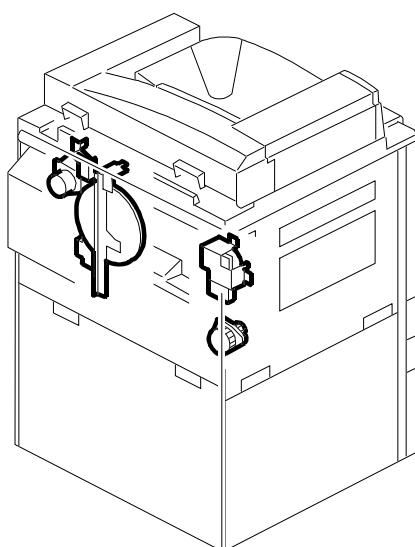
See Page 115

52. Inverter/Duplex Unit 5 (A229)



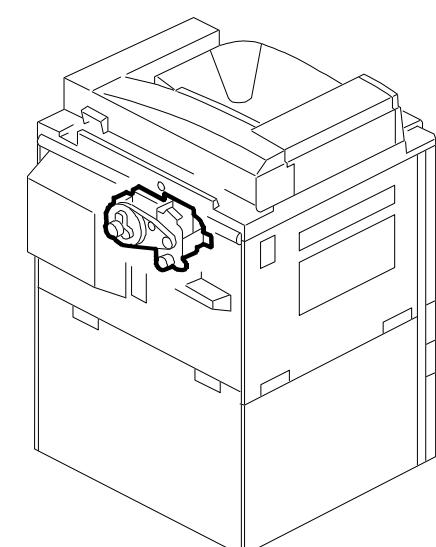
See Page 117

53. Drive Section 1 (A229)



See Page 119

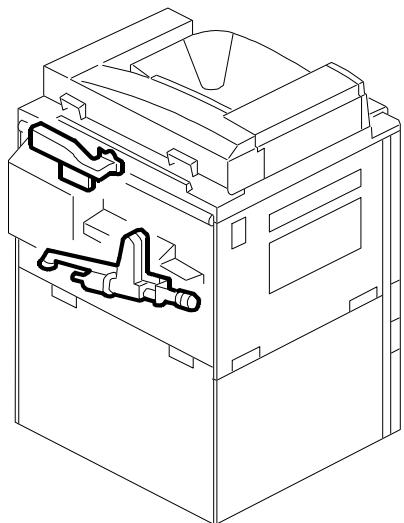
54. Drive Section 2 (A229)



See Page 121

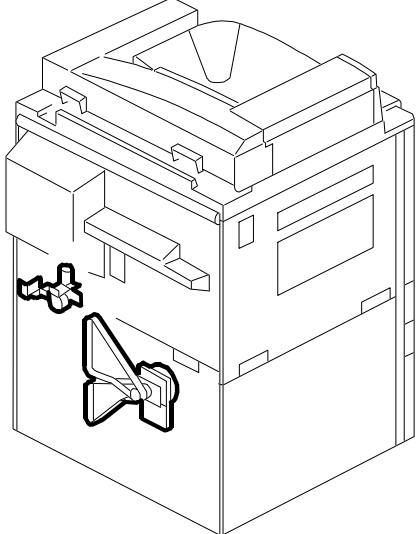
## Location of Unit

55. Drive Section 3 (A229)



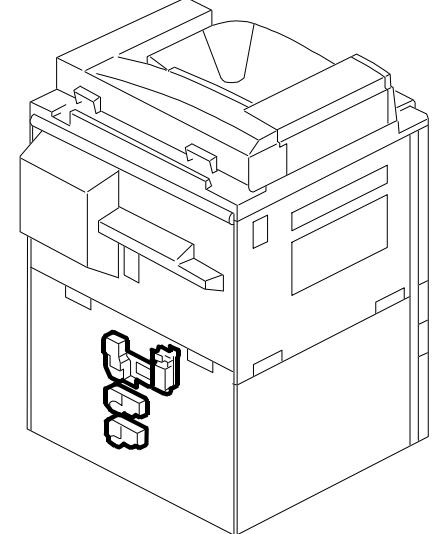
See Page 123

56. Drive Section 4 (A229)



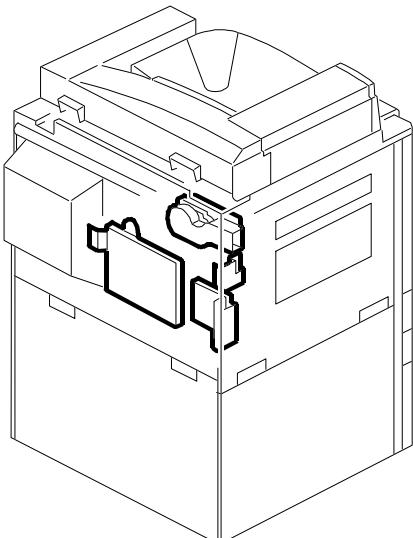
See Page 125

57. Drive Section 5 (A229)



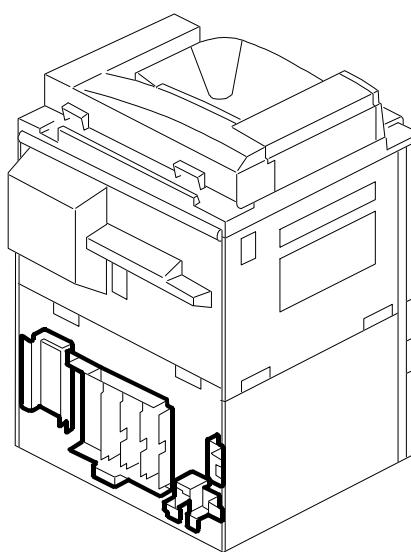
See Page 127

58. Electrical Section 1 (A229)



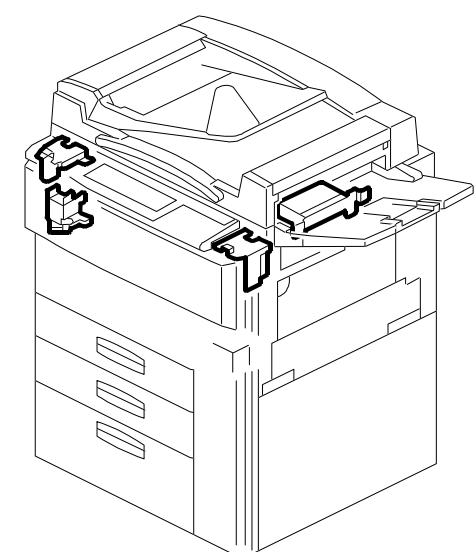
See Page 129

59. Electrical Section 2 (A229)



See Page 131

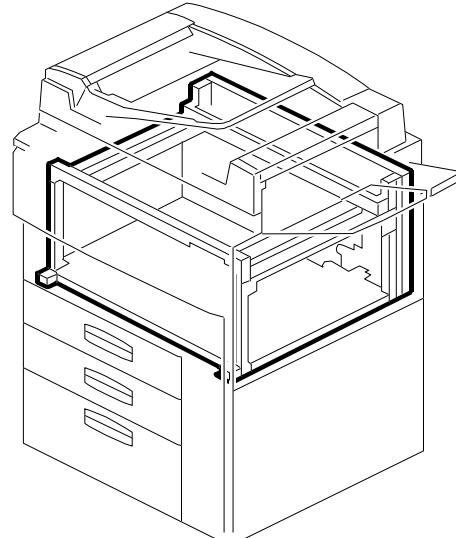
60. Electrical Section 3 (A229)



See Page 133

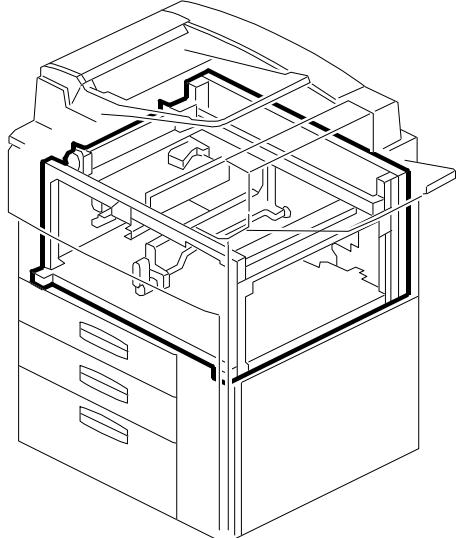
## Location of Unit

61. Frame Section 1 (A229)



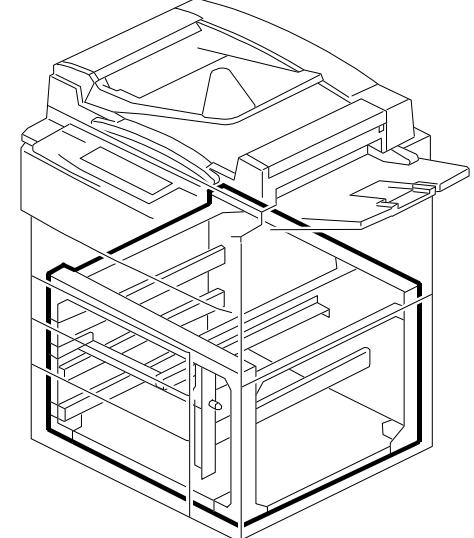
See Page 135

62. Frame Section 2 (A229)



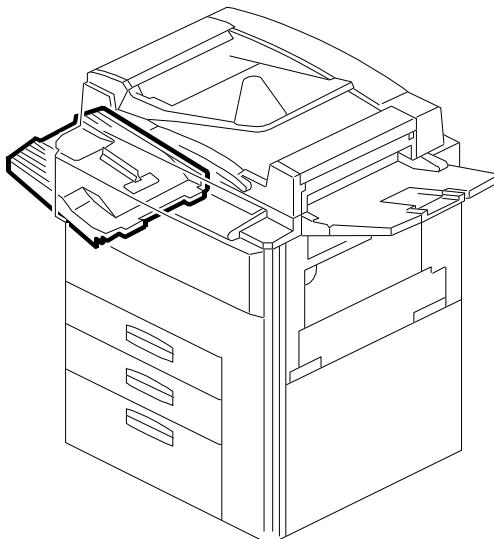
See Page 137

63. Frame Section 3 (A229)



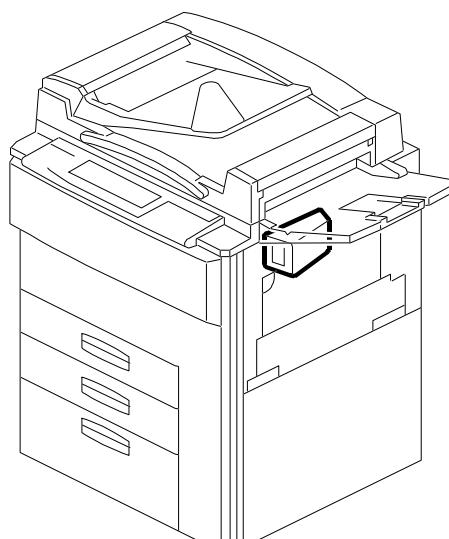
See Page 139

64. Option Exit Tray (A814)



See Page 141

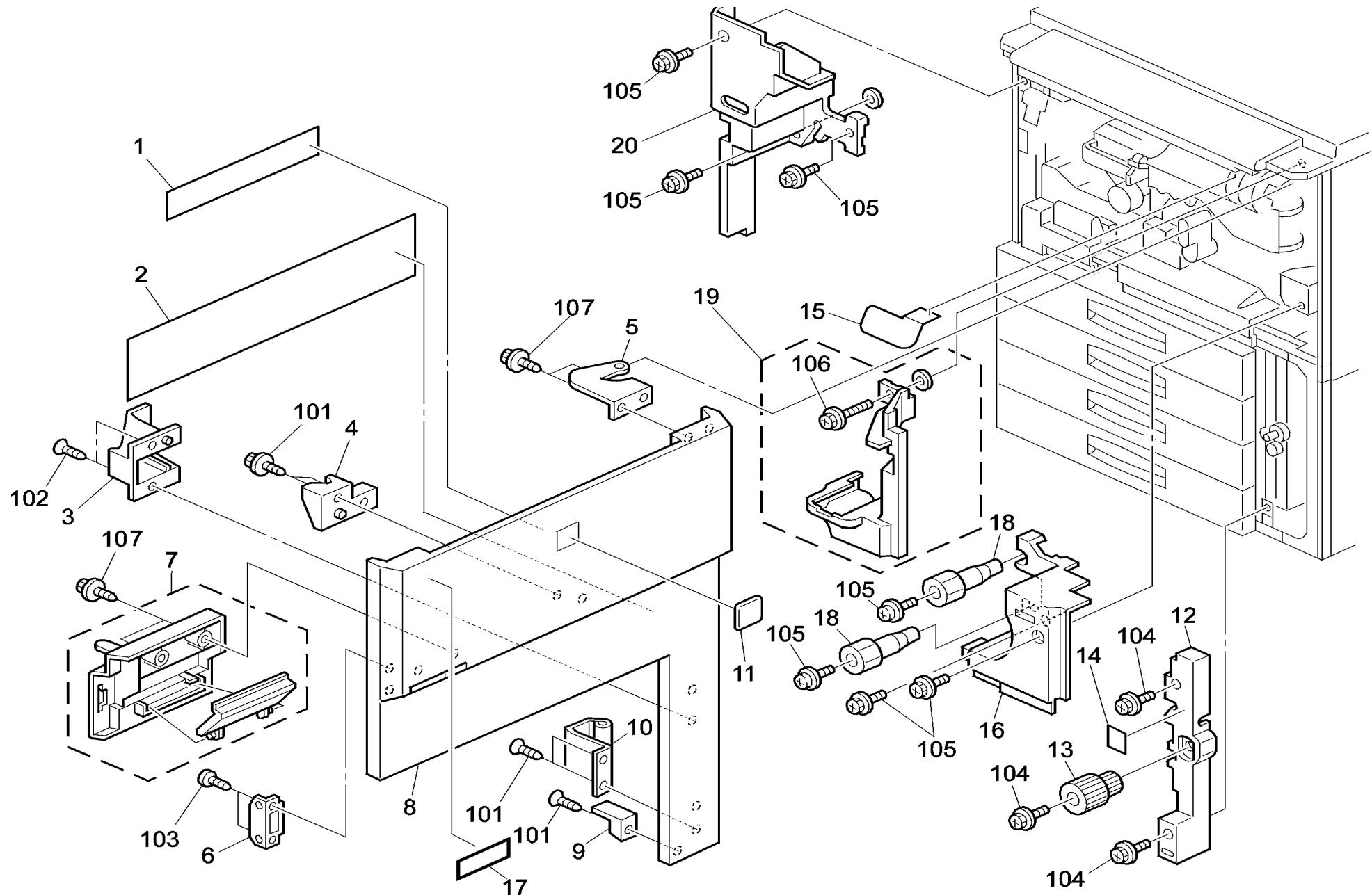
65. Key Counter unit (A674)



See Page 143

## **1. Exterior 1 (A229)**

Rev. 03/99



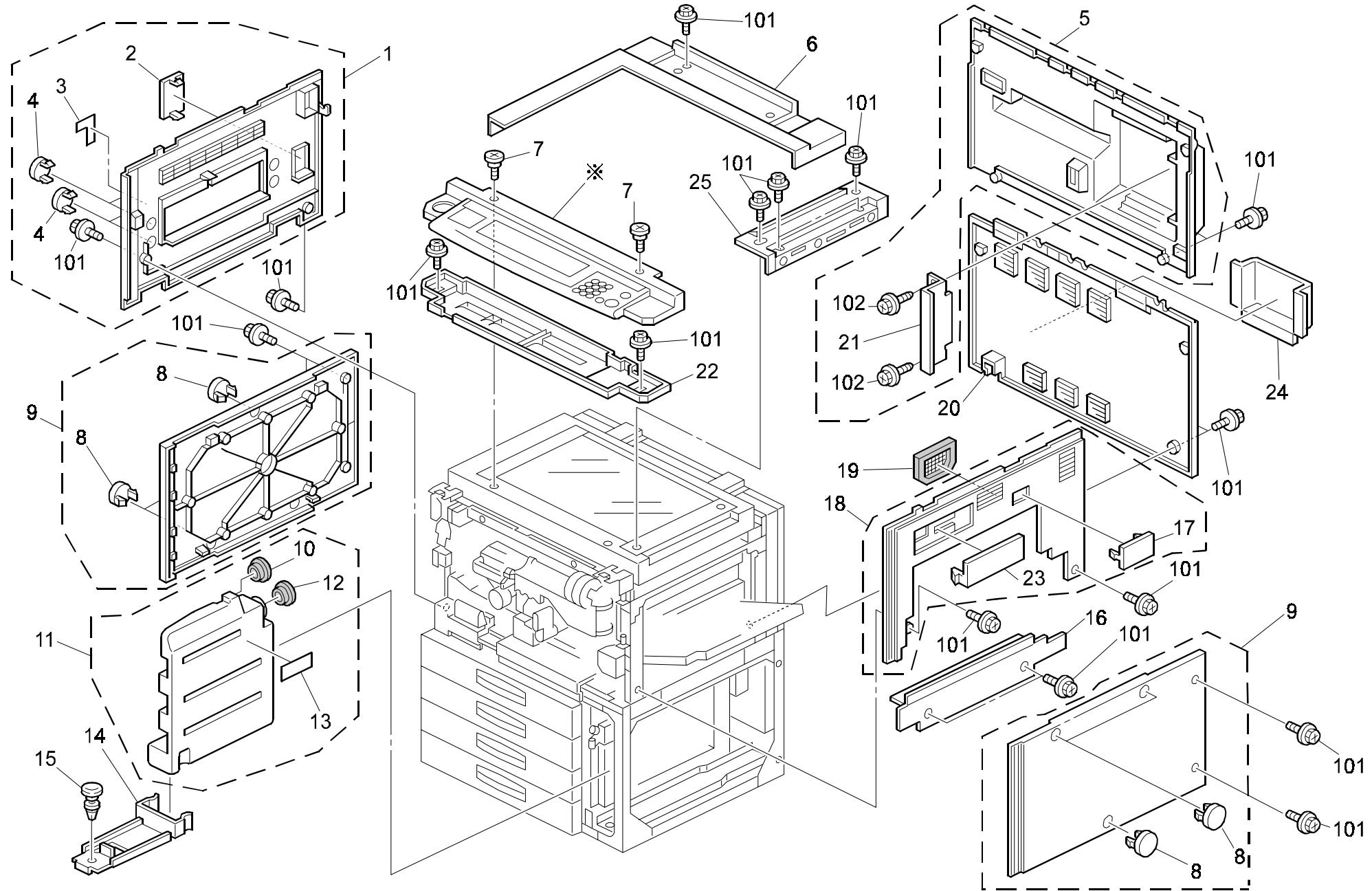
# 1. Exterior 1 (A229)

Rev. 03/99

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 1349	Decal - Toner Supply	1
2	A229 1350	Decal - Misfeed Removal	1
3	A229 1275	Guide Plate Lever	1
4	A229 1347	Fusing Unit Lever Feeler	1
5	A229 1342	Upper Hinge	1
6	AG07 0004	Magnetic Catch	1
7	A229 1257	Door Grip Ass'y	1
8	A229 1253	Front Door -A229 65cpm (RIC)	1
8	A229 1239	Front Door (NRG EU)	1
8	A229 1302	Front Door -A229 65cpm (SVN/GES NA)	1
8	A229 1283	Front Door -A229 55cpm (RIC)	1
9	A229 1355	Micro Switch Lever	1
10	A229 1259	Lower Hinge	1
11	A134 1383	Emblem (RIC)	1
11	A229 7016	Support Cover (INF)	1
12	A096 6184	Bank Inner Cover	1
13	AG05 0067	Knob - Transport Roller	1
14	AA00 0540	Decal - Misfeed Removal	1
15	A229 3298	Pawl Cover Sheet	1
16	A229 1320	Right Lower Inner Cover	1
17	A229 7010	Model Name Plate-GES 3265-A229 65cpm	1
17	A229 7011	Model Name Plate-NSA D465-A229 65cpm	1
17	A229 7012	Model Name Plate-REX 2865-A229 65cpm	1
17	A229 7013	Model Name Plate-SVN 9965DP-A229 65cpm	1
17	A229 7015	Model Name Plate-170X60 NRG-A229 65cpm	1
17	A229 7027	Model Name Plate-SVN 9955DP-A229 55cpm	1
17	A229 7014	Model Name Plate-GES 3255-A229 55cpm	1
18	A060 2512	Registration Roller Knob	2
19	A229 3290	Right Inner Cover	1
20	A229 1321	Safety Switch Inner Cover	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0450 4008B	Tapping Screw - 4x8	
102	0802 5124	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
103	0434 0082W	Tapping Screw - M4x8	
104	0951 4006B	Philips Screw With Washer - M4x6	
105	0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	
106	0951 3006B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M3x6	
107	0450 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	

## 2. Exterior 2 (A229)



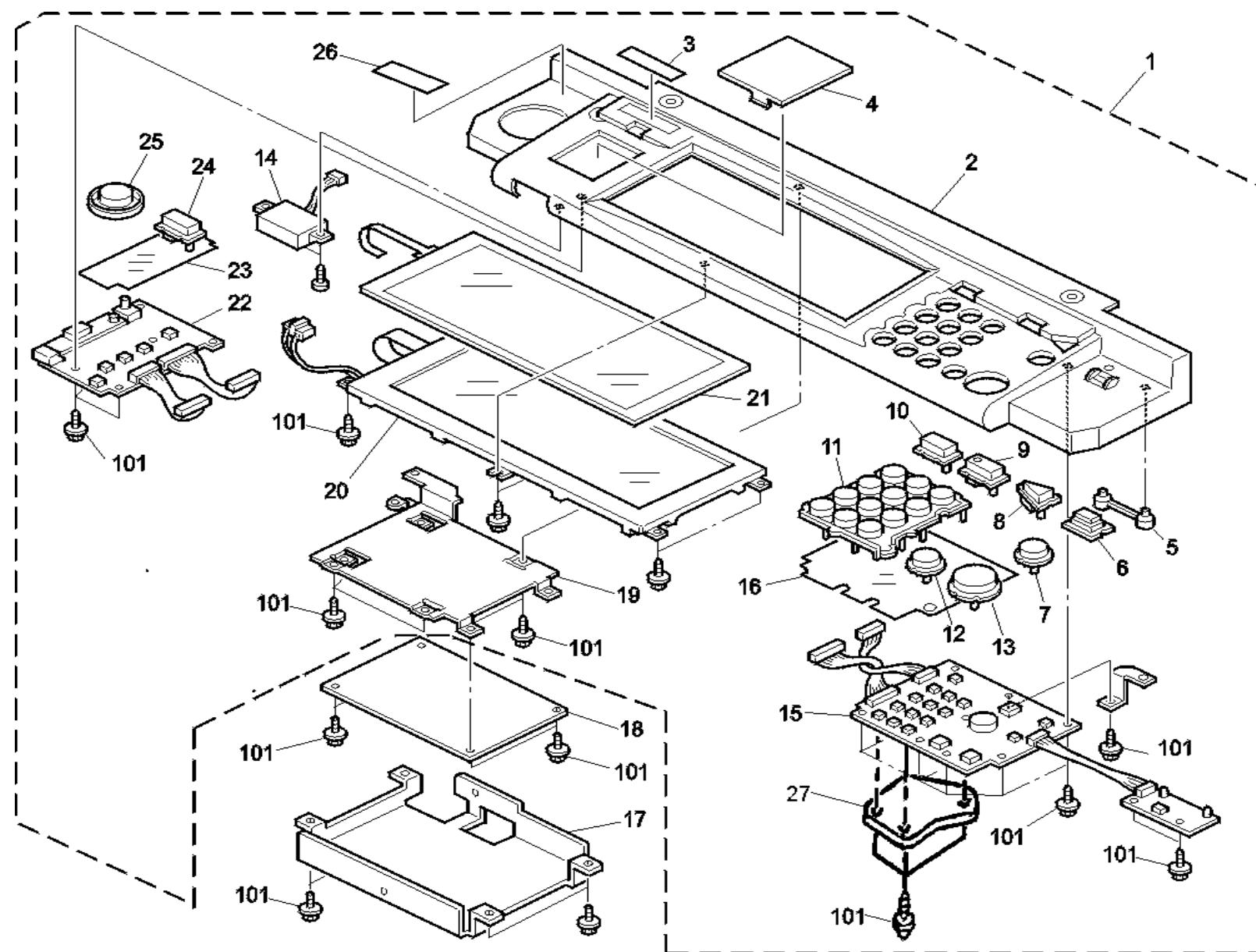
## 2. Exterior 2 (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 1272	Left Upper Cover (230V)	1
1	A229 1271	Left Upper Cover (120V)	1
2	A229 1333	Connector Cap	1
3	A229 1361	Decal - Main Switch (230V)	1
3	A229 1360	Decal - Main Switch (120V)	1
4	A247 1299	Cap - 22	2
5	A229 1273	Rear Upper Cover	1
6	A229 1310	Upper Cover	1
7	AA14 3416	Stepped Screw - M4x3	2
8	A247 1318	Cap - 17	6
9	A229 1270	Lower Cover	2
10	AA15 2315	Tank Seal	1
11	AA03 2041	Toner Collection Bottle	1
12	A007 3751	Cap Large - Toner Collection Tank	1
13	AA00 0059	Caution Decal - English	1
14	A096 3711	Collection Tank Holder	1
15	A096 3712	Ratch	1
16	A229 1304	Large Capacity Tray Cover	1
17	A229 1332	Coupling Cap	1
18	A229 1260	Upper Right Cover	1
<b>19</b>	<b>A229 1262</b>	<b>Optics Dust Filter</b>	<b>1</b>
20	A229 1309	Rear Lower Cover	1
21	A229 1359	Shading Plate	1
22	A229 1327	Operation Panel Upper Cover	1
23	A229 1331	Key Counter Cap	1
24	A229 8521	Operating Instructions Holder - A5	1
25	A229 1311	Upper Right Cover	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0451 4008H	Tapping Screw - 4x8	
102	0450 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	

### 3. Operation Panel (A229)

Rev. 07/99



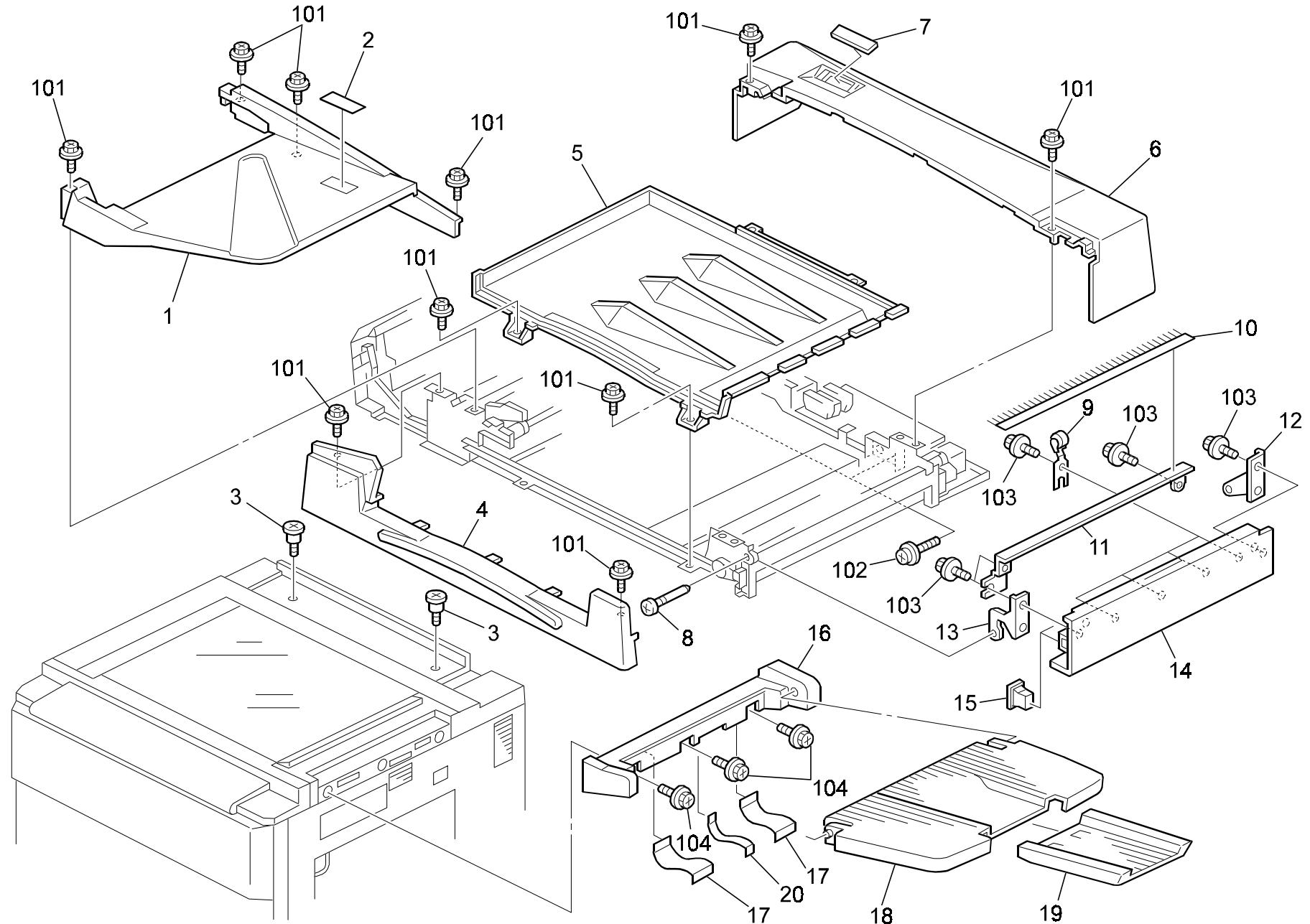
### 3. Operation Panel (A229)

Rev. 11/20/2000

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 1412	Operation Panel Ass'y (NA/Asia)	1
1	A229 1414	Operation Panel Ass'y (EU)	1
2	A229 1442	Operation Panel Case (EU)	1
2	A229 1441	Operation Panel Case (NA/Asia)	1
3	A229 1466	Guidance Sheet	1
4	A229 1461	Application Cap	1
5	A229 1465	LED Guide	1
6	A229 1459	Keytop - Power Source	1
7	A229 1457	Keytop - Check	1
8	A229 1456	Keytop - Interrupt	1
9	A229 1475	Keytop - Standby	1
10	A229 1455	Keytop - Program	1
11	A229 1451	Keytop - 10key	1
12	A229 1453	Keytop - Clear/Stop	1
13	A229 1452	Keytop - Start	1
14	AW01 0079	Optics Sensor	1
15	A229 1462	10key Board	1
16	A229 1468	10key Sheet	1
17	A229 1433	LCDC Cover	1
18	A229 5200	LCDC Board	1
19	A229 1432	LCDC Bracket	1
20	A229 5215	HVGA LCD	1
21	A229 1425	Touch Panel Ass'y	1
22	A229 1463	Application Board	1
23	A229 1467	Application Sheet	1
24	A229 1458	Keytop - Tool	1
25	A229 1460	Dial - Contrast	1
26	A153 6409	Decal - Keytop Cover (GES/NRG)	1
26	C225 2866	Decal - Keytop Cover (REX)	1
26	C225 2867	Decal - Keytop Cover (NASHUA)	1
27	A229 1472	Support Plate - Operation Panel	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0451 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	

#### 4. DF Exterior (A229)

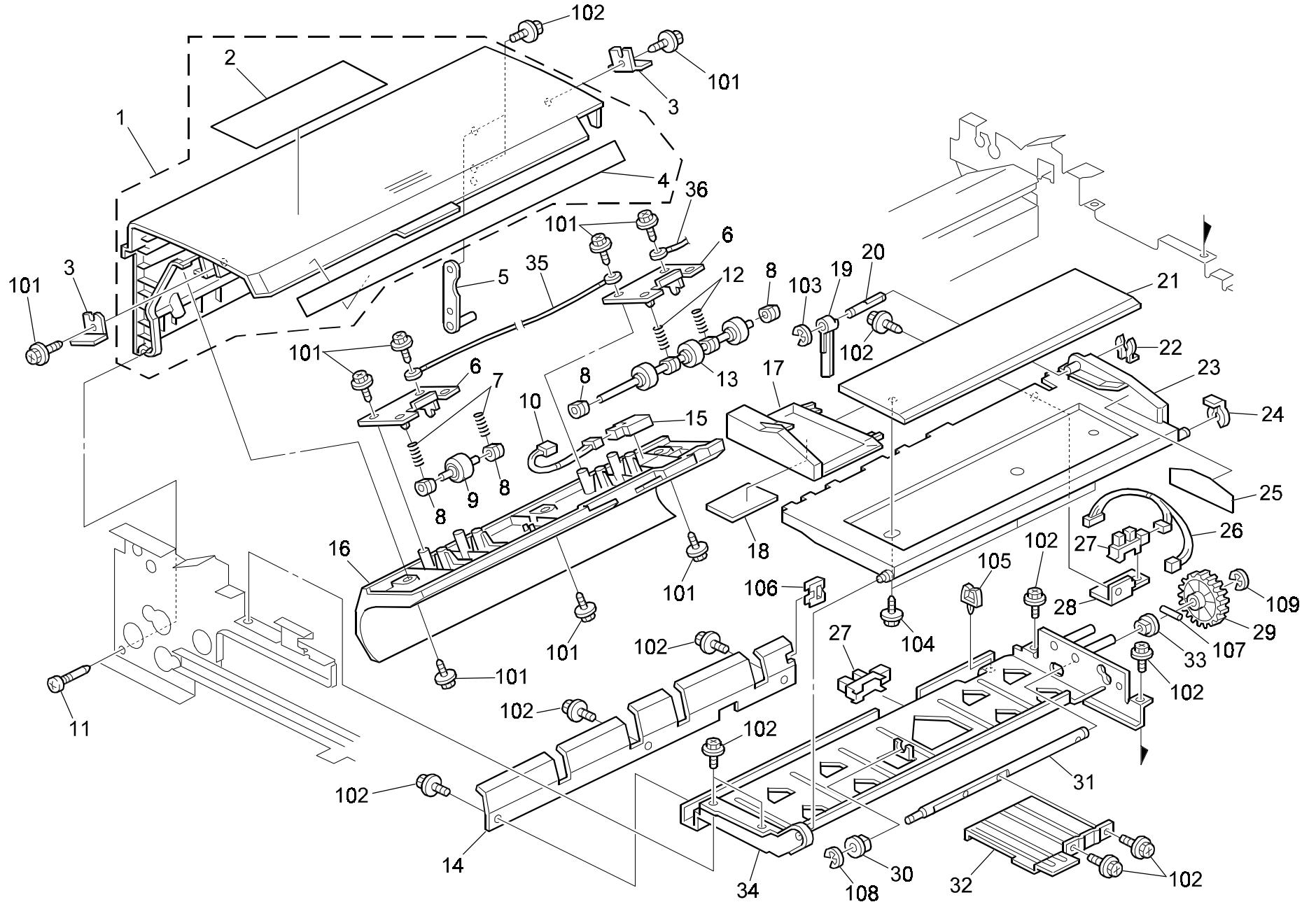


#### 4. DF Exterior (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A806 1821	Original Table	1
2	A610 6051	Decal - Document Set	1
3	A376 4911	Stepped Screw - Left Hinge	2
4	A806 1711	Front Cover	1
5	A806 1791	Original Table Cover	1
6	A806 1731	Rear Cover	1
7	A806 4341	Display Panel	1
8	5446 2824	Screw - Duplex Guide Plate	1
9	A548 1241	Driven Roller Ass'y	4
10	AA12 0032	Anti static Brush	1
11	A806 3266	Discharge Brush Bracket	1
12	A806 3261	Inner Back Cover Bracket	1
13	A806 3251	Exit Cover Bracket	1
14	A806 1781	Exit Cover	1
15	G012 1531	Magnet	2
16	A229 1393	Exit Tray Holder	1
17	A229 1395	Mylar - Large	2
18	A229 1394	Exit Tray	1
19	A666 2421	Sub - Shift Tray	1
20	A229 1396	Mylar - Small	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
102	0951 5010B	Philips Screw With Washer - M5x10	
103	0450 4012B	Tapping Screw - M4x12	
104	0451 4008H	Tapping Screw - 4x8	

## 5. Original Feed 1 (A229)

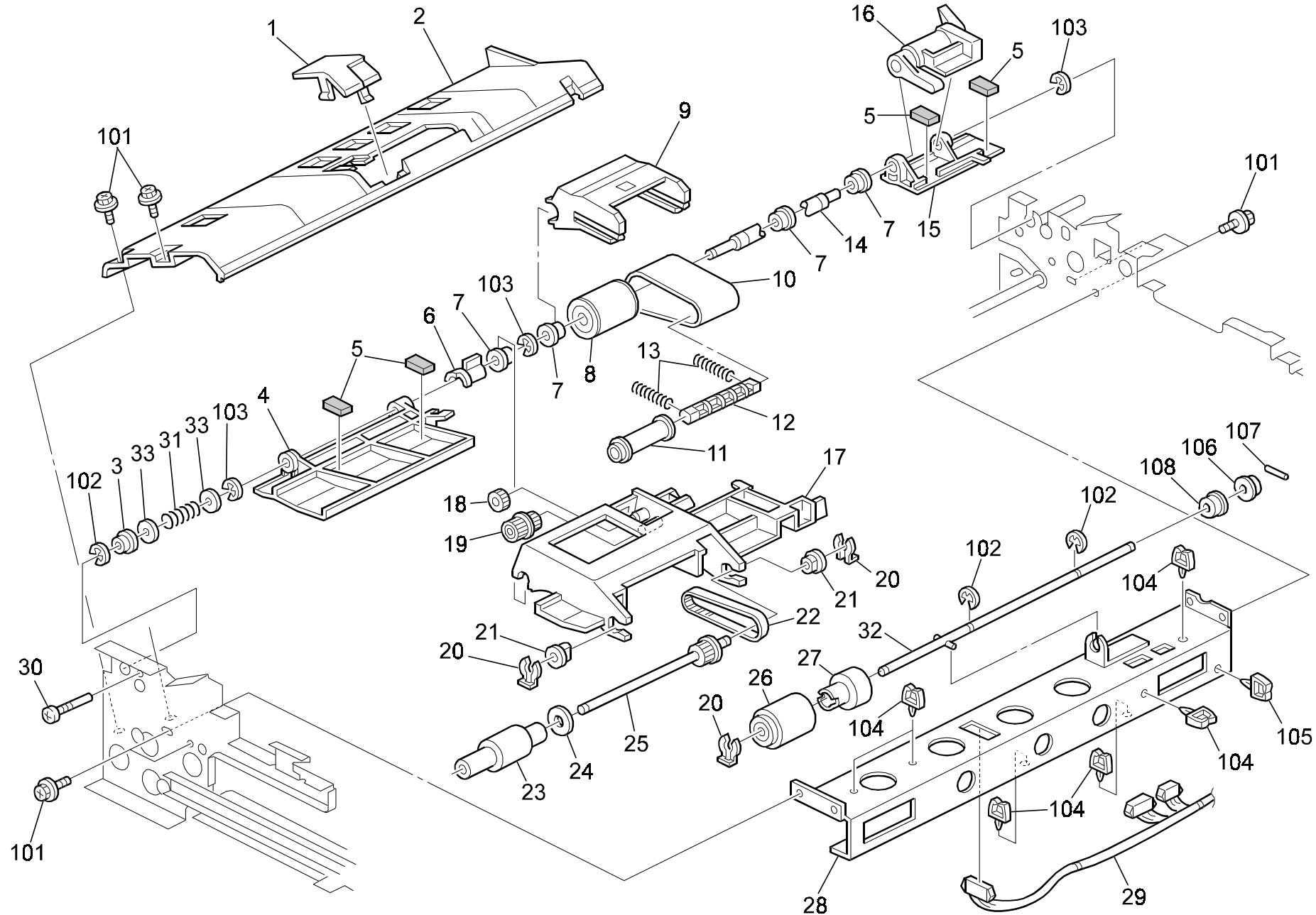


## 5. Original Feed 1 (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A806 1751	Feed Cover	1
2	A806 4311	Decal - Misfeed Removal	1
3	A806 1371	Magnet Catch - Paper Feed Cover	2
4	A806 4331	Decal - Original Size	1
5	A806 1361	Cover Bracket	1
6	A806 1181	Pressure Roller Bracket - Pull Out	2
7	A806 4222	Compression Spring	2
8	A680 1661	Bushing - 4mm	4
9	A806 1196	Driven Roller	1
10	A806 5710	Pull Out Sensor Harness	1
11	5446 2824	Screw - Duplex Guide Plate	1
12	A806 4211	Compression Spring	2
13	A806 1191	Pull Out Driven Roller	1
14	A806 1335	Original Table Guide Plate	1
15	AW01 0076	Photo sensor - PS-117D1	1
16	A806 1171	Turn Guide Plate	1
17	A806 1881	Side Fence	1
18	A376 4599	Side Fence Pad	1
19	A806 1351	Original Sensor Feeler	1
20	A806 1353	Feeler Stud	1
21	A680 4151	Side Fence Guide	1
22	5206 2686	Snap Ring	1
23	A806 1861	Original Table Base	1
24	5215 2621	Snap Ring - M6	1
25	A806 4321	Decal - Original Stack Height	1
26	A806 5730	Original Sensor Harness	1
27	AW02 0075	Photo interrupter	2
28	A806 1356	Original Sensor Bracket	1
29	A806 2281	Gear - Z47	1
30	5053 0447	Bushing - 6mm	1
31	A806 1346	Base Shaft	1
32	A806 1342	Base Lever	1
33	5053 0223	Bushing - 8mm	1
34	A806 1331	Original Table Stay	1
35	A806 5785	Grounding Harness	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
36	A806 5780	Grounding Harness	1
101	0450 4008B	Tapping Screw - 4x8	
102	0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
103	0720 0030B	Retaining Ring - M3	
104	0450 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
105	1105 0199	Clamp	
106	1105 0328	Harness Clamp - ES-0505	
107	0632 0140G	Parallel Pin	
108	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
109	0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	

## 6. Original Feed 2 (A229)



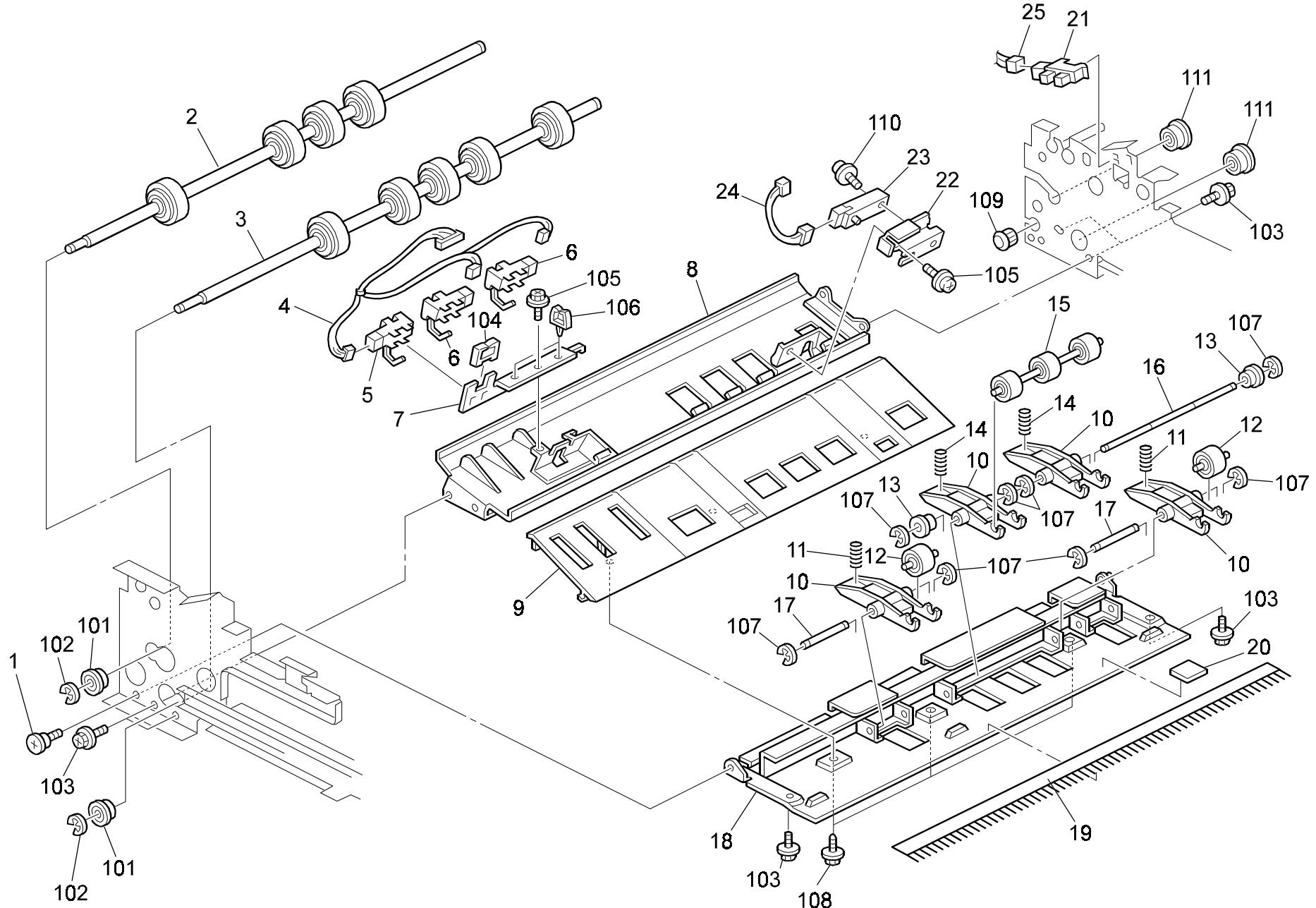
## 6. Original Feed 2 (A229)

Rev. 05/23/2002

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A806 1152	Upper Guide Plate	1
2	A806 1151	Upper Guide Plate	1
3	A806 1286	Bushing	1
4	A806 1161	Entrance Guide Plate - Front	1
5	A806 1163	Guide Plate Cushion	4
6	A680 1621	Feed-in Unit Stopper	1
7	A628 1225	Bushing - 8mm	4
8	A806 1293	Feed Belt Drive Roller	1
9	A806 1292	Feed Belt Bracket	1
10	A806 1295	Feed Belt	1
11	A806 1294	Feed Belt Driven Roller	1
12	A806 1298	Transport Belt Roller Shaft	1
13	A806 4261	Spring - Belt Guide Roller	2
14	A806 1282	Separation Drive Shaft	1
15	A806 1162	Entrance Guide Plate - Inner	1
16	A806 1327	Release Lever	1
17	B301 1314	Pickup Roller Bracket	1
18	A806 2271	Gear - Z18	1
19	A806 2151	Timing Pulley - T19/Z23 S2M/M0.6	1
20	5447 2681	Snap Ring	3
21	5053 0447	Bushing - 6mm	2
22	A806 4118	Timing Belt - B40S2M148	1
23	A806 1321	Pickup Roller	1
24	AA13 2171	Spacer - 6x20x1	1
25	A806 2153	Timing Pulley - T27 S2M	1
26	A680 1671	Separation Roller	1
27	A293 6399	Torque Limiter - 53mm	1
28	A806 1141	Reverse Roller Stay	1
29	A806 5725	Sensor Harness	1
30	5415 4145	Stud	1
31	AA06 3315	Spring - Belt Drive Shaft	1
32	A806 2512	Reverse Roller Shaft	1
33	A418 1158	Spacer - M6.5x1	2

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
102	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
103	0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	
104	1105 0199	Clamp	
105	1105 0231	Clamp	
106	0741 3506	Ball Bearing - 6x12x4 mm	
107	0622 0120E	Spring Pin - 2x12mm	
108	0741 3706	Ball Bearing - 6x10x3	

## 7. Original Feed 3 (A229)

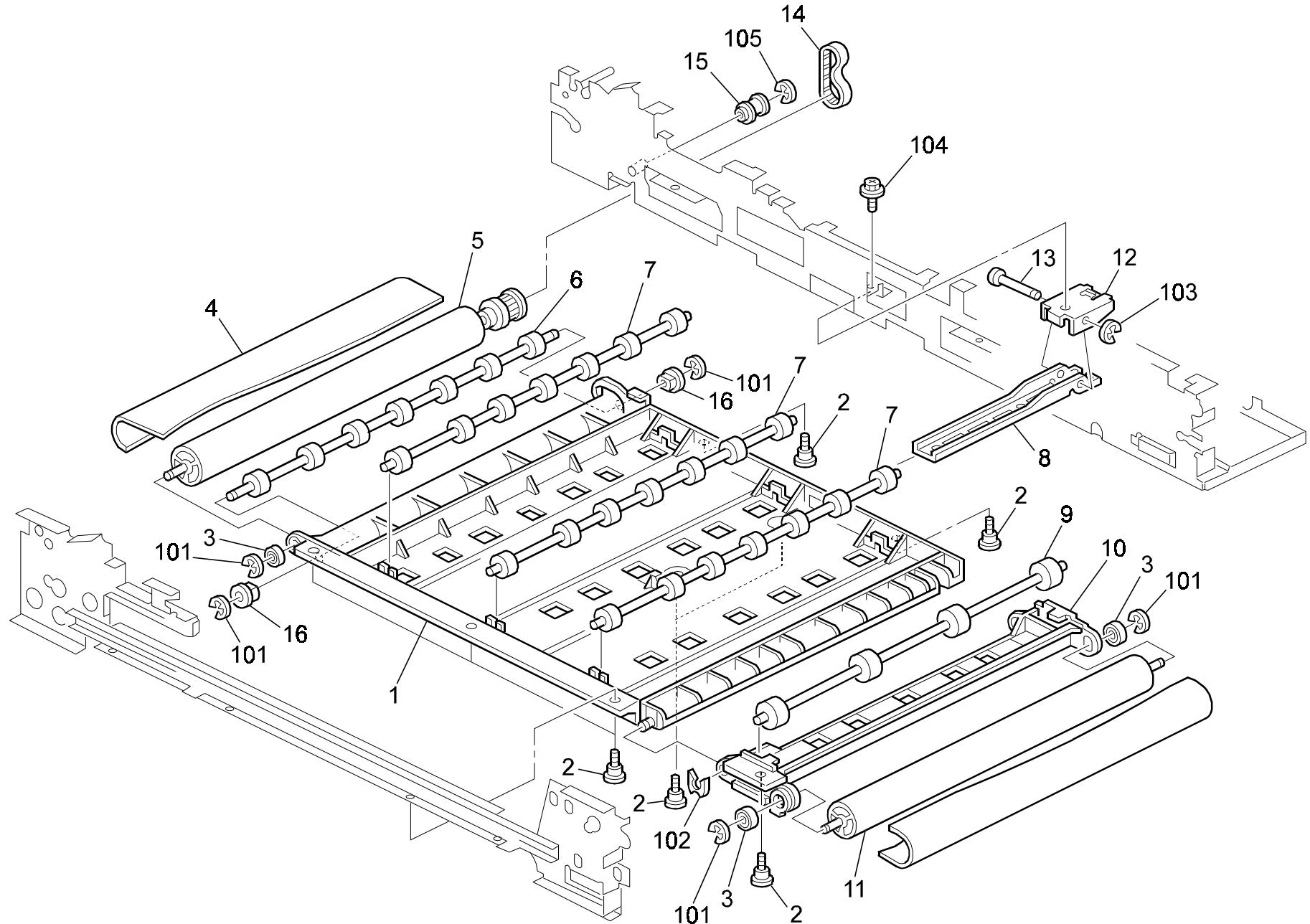


## 7. Original Feed 3 (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	AA14 3074	Stepped Screw - M4x5	1
2	A806 1271	Pull Out Drive Roller	1
3	A806 1276	Transport Drive Roller	1
4	A806 5745	Paper Size Sensor Harness	1
5	AW02 0104	Photointerruptor	1
6	AW02 0095	Photointerrupter	2
7	A806 1226	Paper Size Sensor Bracket	1
8	A806 1211	Middle Guide Plate	1
9	A806 1241	Lower Guide Plate	1
10	A806 1251	Transport Roller Arm	4
11	A806 4222	Compression Spring	2
12	A806 1266	Driven Roller	2
13	5324 1658	Bushing- 4x8x4.5mm	2
14	A806 4221	Compression Spring	2
15	A806 1261	Middle Driven Roller	1
16	A806 1256	Middle Shaft - Roller Arm	1
17	A806 1257	Roller Arm Shaft	2
18	A806 1231	Paper Feed Base	1
19	A376 3242	Anti static Brush	1
20	A422 1063	Seal - 0.7x13x20	1
21	AW02 0075	Photo interrupter	1
22	A806 1221	Registration Sensor Bracket	1
23	AW01 0076	Photo sensor - PS-117D1	1
24	A806 5740	Registration Sensor Harness	1
25	A806 5735	Pick Up Sensor Harness	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0741 3506	Ball Bearing - 6x12x4 mm	
102	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
103	0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
104	1105 0328	Harness Clamp - ES-0505	
105	0451 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	
106	1105 0199	Clamp	
107	0720 0030B	Retaining Ring - M3	
108	0450 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
109	1106 0193	Bushing - 7.9mm	
110	0451 3012B	Tapping Screw With Washer - M3x12	
111	0741 3808	Ball Bearing - 8x16x5mm	

## 8. Original Transport (A229)

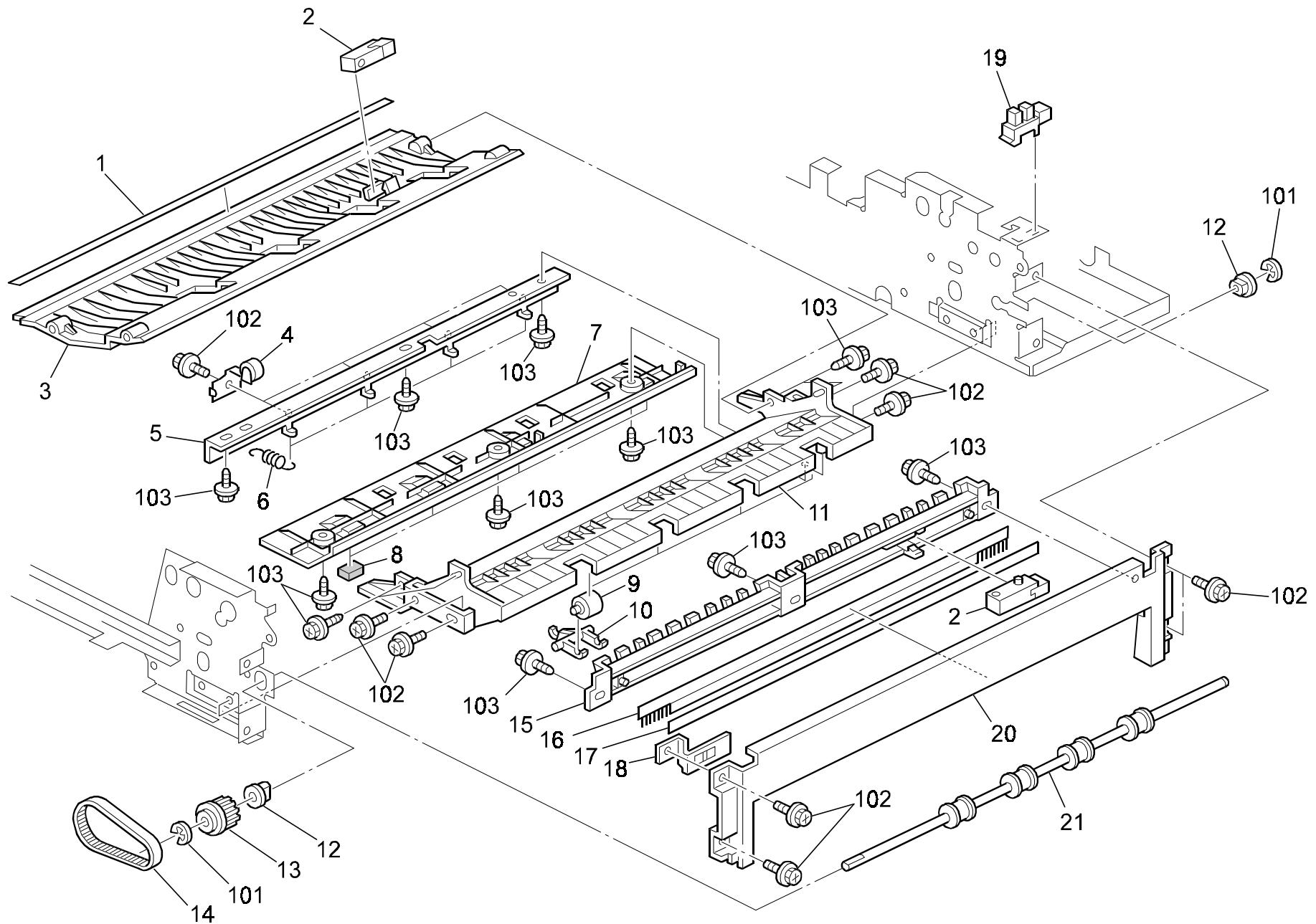


## 8. Original Transport (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A663 1412	Transport Base Plate	1
2	5419 5714	Stepped Screw - M4	8
3	A232 3563	Ball Bearing - 6x12x4	3
<b>4</b>	<b>A680 1481</b>	<b>Transport Belt</b>	<b>1</b>
5	A680 1431	Belt Drive Roller	1
6	A680 1451	Belt Pressure Roller	1
7	A548 1461	Belt Pressure Roller	3
8	A548 1442	Transport Arm	1
9	A610 2161	Belt Pressure Roller - 24	1
10	A663 1422	Transport Stay	1
11	A376 2132	Belt Driven Roller	1
12	A680 1446	Transport Unit Arm	1
13	A680 1443	Arm Shaft	1
14	A806 4114	Timing Belt - B40S3M174	1
15	A548 2139	Pulley	1
16	5053 0447	Bushing - 6mm	2

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0720 0040E	Retaining Ring - M4	
102	0805 0089	Retaining Ring - M4	
103	0720 0030E	Retaining Ring - M3	
104	0451 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	
105	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	

## 9. Original Exit 1 (A229)

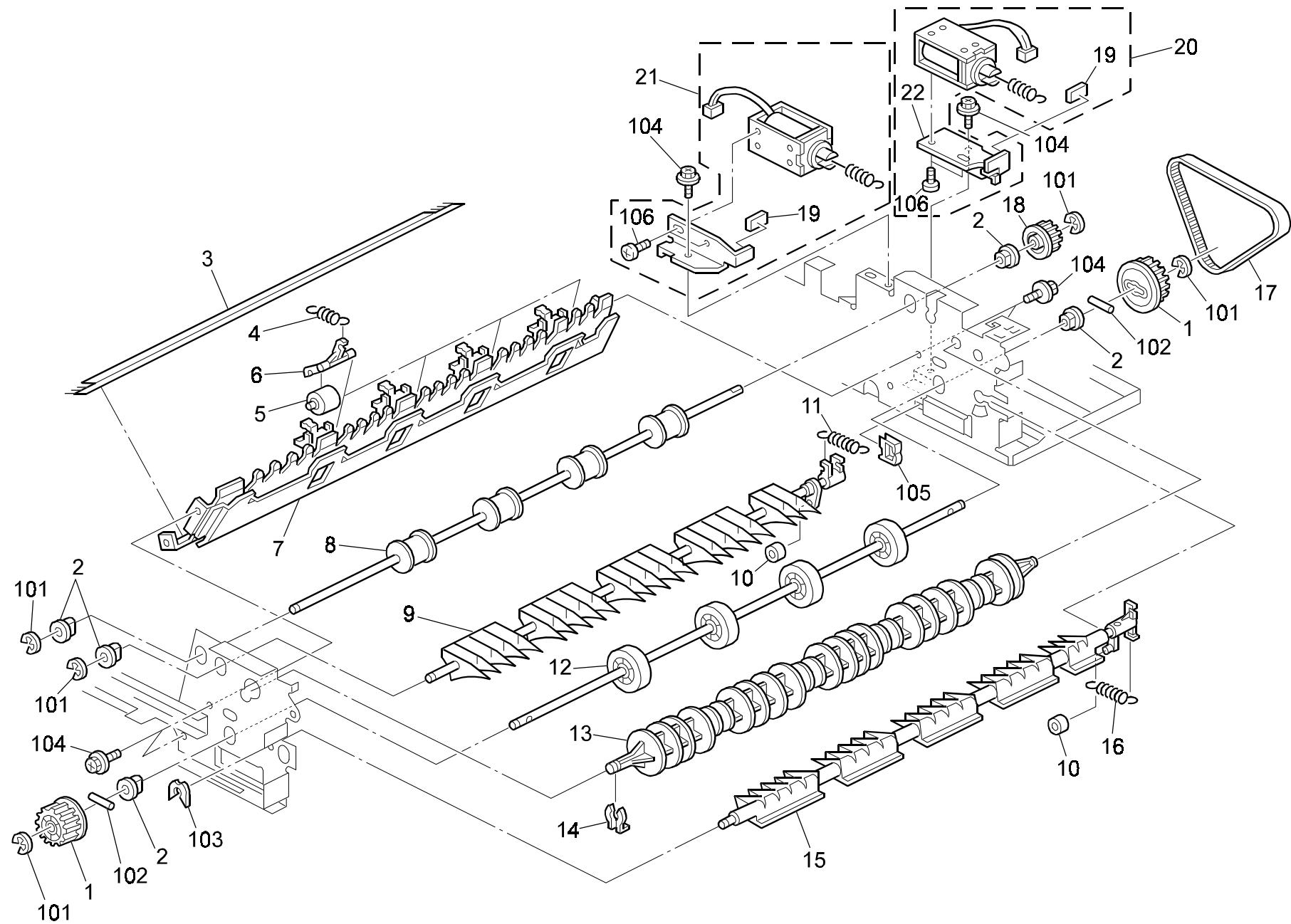


## 9. Original Exit 1 (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A806 3162	Reverse Exit Guide	1
2	AW01 0076	Photosensor - PS-117D1	2
3	A806 3161	Left Guide Plate	1
4	A806 3151	Driven Exit Roller	4
5	A806 3142	Guide Plate Bracket	1
6	A806 4233	Tension Spring	4
7	A806 3171	Lower Exit Cover	1
8	A806 3291	Original Stopper Cushion	4
9	A548 1233	Driven Roller	4
10	A548 1234	Driven Roller Arm	4
11	A806 3131	Lower Exit Guide Plate	1
12	5053 0447	Bushing - 6mm	2
13	A806 3281	Timing Pulley - T14 S3M	1
14	A806 4122	Timing Belt - B40S3M150	1
15	A806 3211	Right Exit Guide Plate	1
16	AA12 0032	Antistatic Brush	1
17	A806 3222	Seal	1
18	A806 3221	Exit Ground Plate	1
19	AW02 0075	Photointerrupter	1
20	A806 1921	Right Cover	1
21	A806 3111	Drive Exit Roller	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
102	0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
103	0450 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	

## 10. Original Exit 2 (A229)

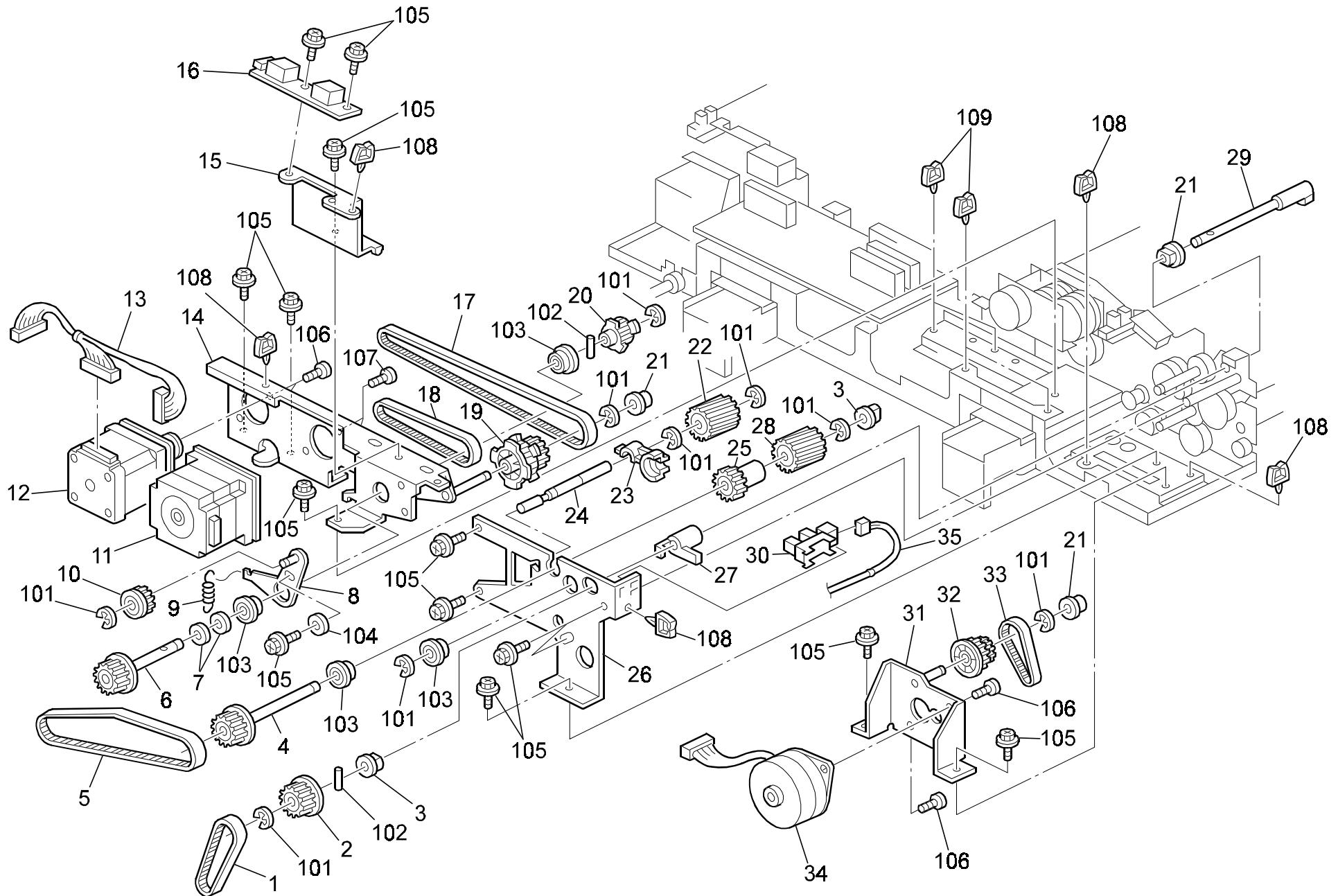


## 10. Original Exit 2 (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A680 2321	Pulley - 30T	2
2	5053 0447	Bushing - 6mm	5
3	A548 1217	Antistatic Brush - Paper Exit	1
4	AA06 0588	Pressure Spring	4
5	A548 1233	Driven Roller	4
6	A548 1234	Driven Roller Arm	4
7	A806 3181	Reverse Guide Plate	1
8	A548 1261	Exit Roller	1
9	A548 1320	Invertor Gate Plate	1
10	A548 1317	Lever Cushion	2
11	A806 4232	Tension Spring	1
12	A806 3271	Reverse Drive Roller	1
13	A548 1231	Guide Roller	1
14	5215 2621	Snap Ring - M6	1
15	A806 3191	Exit Junction Gate	1
16	A806 4231	Tension Spring	1
17	A806 4121	Timing Belt - B40S3M213	1
18	A548 2137	Timing Pulley - 18Z	1
19	A469 3113	Rubber Seal - 1x6x10mm	2
20	A806 3311	Invertor Solenoid	1
21	A680 1384	Solenoid - Lower Invertor Gate	1
22	A806 3312	Solenoid Bracket	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
102	0632 0120G	Parallel Pin - 2x12	
103	0805 0089	Retaining Ring - M4	
104	0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
105	1105 0328	Harness Clamp - ES-0505	
106	0353 0030B	Philips Truss Head Screw - M3x3	

## **11. DF Drive Section 1 (A229)**

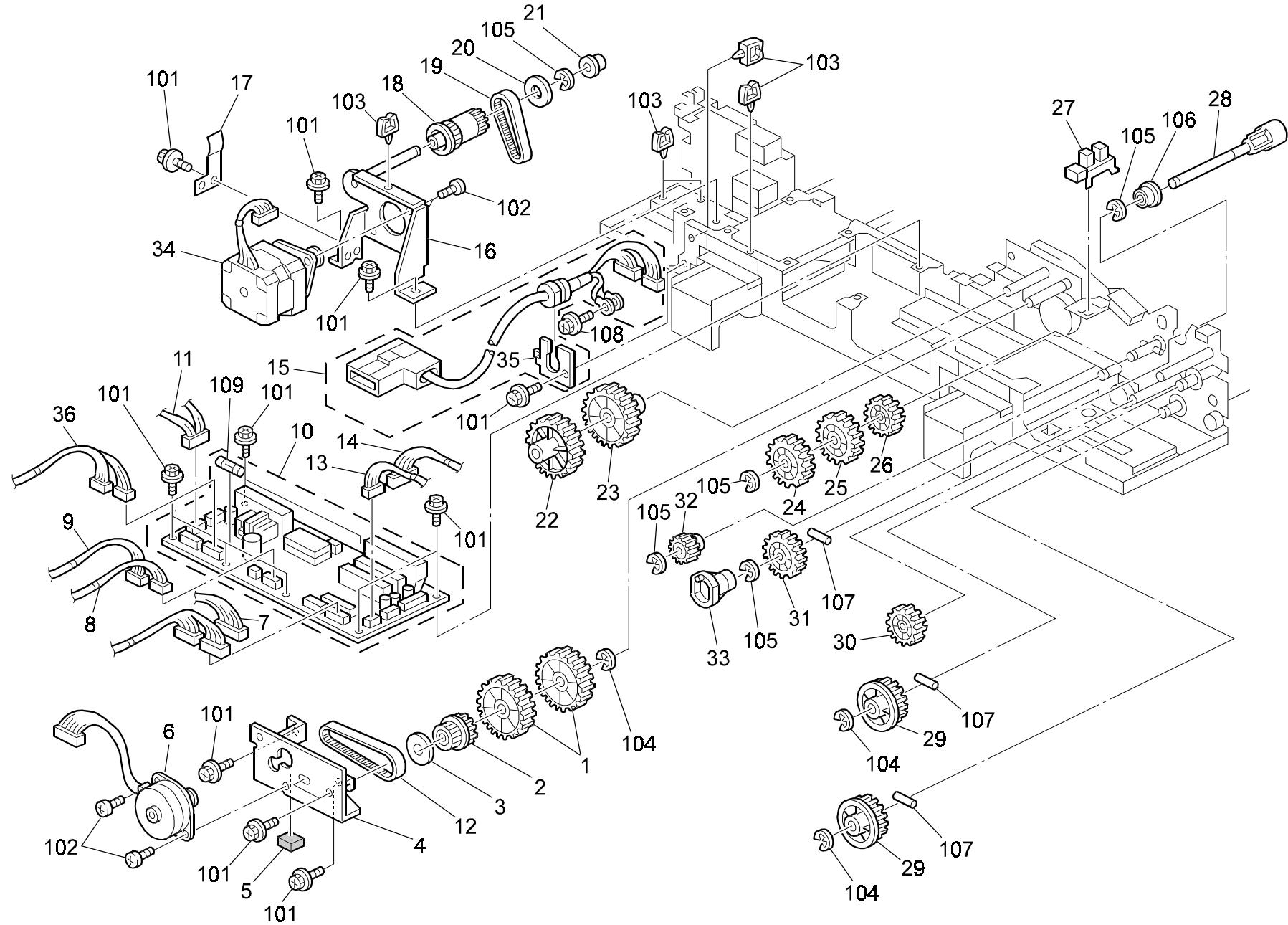


## 11. DF Drive Section 1 (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A806 4116	Timing Belt - B40S3M177	1
2	A806 2141	Timing Pulley - T22 S3M	1
3	5053 0447	Bushing - 6mm	2
4	A806 2122	Timing Pulley - T24	1
5	A806 4113	Timing Belt - B40S3M276	1
6	A806 2113	Timing Pulley - T23 S3M	1
7	5937 4158	Spring Washer - BD10	2
8	A806 2322	Paper Feed Stay	1
9	A806 4234	Tension Spring	1
10	AB03 0354	Pulley - 20T	1
11	A806 2921	Stepper Motor Ass'y - DC30.4W	1
12	A680 2611	Stepper Motor - DC 6.7W	1
13	A806 5720	Paper Feed Motor Harness	1
14	A806 2311	Motor Bracket	1
15	A806 2711	Display Bracket	1
16	5936 5231	Indicator Board	1
17	A806 4112	Timing Belt - B40S2M408	1
18	A806 4111	Timing Belt - B60S2M200	1
19	A680 2231	Pulley - 44T/20T	1
20	A806 2111	Timing Pulley - T28 S2M	1
21	5936 2321	Rubber Bushing - Vibration Damper	3
22	A806 2232	Gear - 18Z	1
23	A806 2611	Gear Stopper	1
24	A806 2233	Gear Shaft - 18Z	1
25	A806 2213	Gear - 22Z	1
26	A806 2331	Paper Feed Bracket	1
27	A680 2262	Feeler - Pick-up Roller Cam	1
28	A806 2211	Gear - 22Z	1
29	A806 2422	Pick-up Roller Cam	1
30	AW02 0075	Photointerrupter	1
31	A806 2351	Pickup Roller Motor Bracket	1
32	A806 2131	Timing Pulley - T37/T18 S2M/S3M	1
33	A806 4115	Timing Belt - B40S2M116	1
34	AX04 0096	Stepping Motor - DC 18W	1
35	A806 5750	Sensor Harness	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
102	0632 0120G	Parallel Pin - 2x12	
103	0741 3506	Ball Bearing - 6x12x4 mm	
104	0701 0030B	Flat Washer - M3	
105	0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
106	0353 0050B	Philips Truss Head Screw - M3x5	
107	0354 0060B	Screw - M4X6	
108	1105 0199	Clamp	
109	1105 0231	Clamp	

## **12. DF Drive Section 2 (A229)**

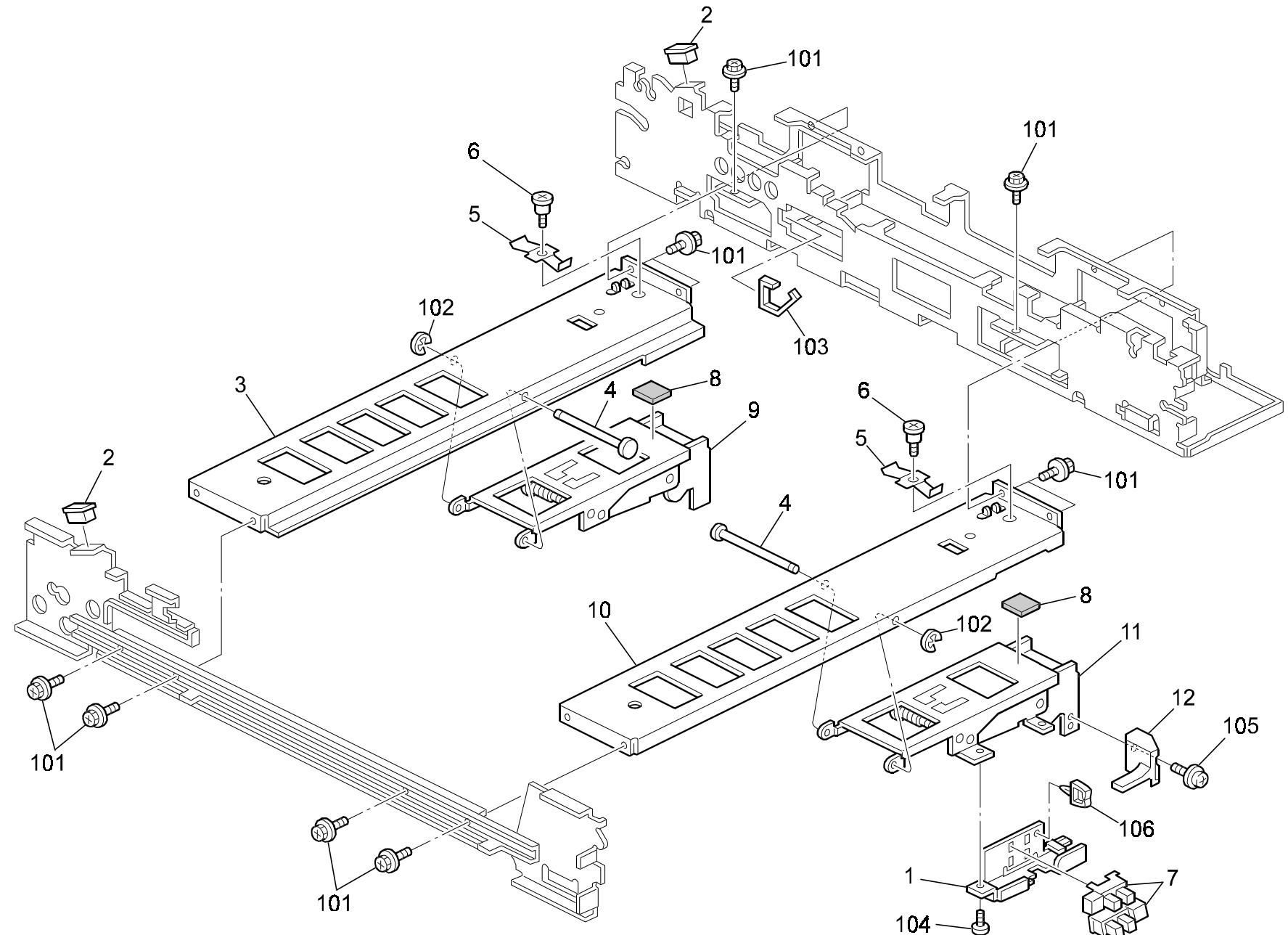


## 12. DF Drive Section 2 (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A806 2283	Gear - Z20/Z47	2
2	A806 2161	Timing Pulley - T30/Z20 S2M/M0.8	1
3	AA13 2152	Spacer - 8x20x1	1
4	A806 2362	Base Bracket	1
5	A806 3291	Original Stopper Cushion	1
6	A806 2911	Stepper Motor Ass'y	1
7	A806 5750	Sensor Harness	1
8	A806 5755	On/Off Detector Harness	1
9	A806 5765	Exit Sensor Harness	1
10	A806 5510	ADF Main Control Board	1
11	A806 5760	Reverse Sensor Harness	1
12	A806 4117	Timing Belt - B40S2M158	1
13	A806 5705	Display Harness	1
14	A806 5715	Pick Up Motor Harness	1
15	A806 5770	DF Harness	1
16	A806 3241	Exit Motor Bracket	1
17	A806 4252	Grounding Plate	1
18	A680 2311	Pulley - 18T/32T	1
19	AA04 3380	Timing Belt - B40S2M116	1
20	A300 3812	Spacer - 6x22x1.5	1
21	5936 2321	Rubber Bushing - Vibration Damper	1
22	A806 2287	Gear - Z20/Z47	1
23	A806 2285	Gear - Z20/Z47	1
24	A806 2225	Gear - 36Z	1
25	A806 2223	Gear - 36Z	1
26	A806 2221	Gear - 27Z	1
27	AW02 0075	Photointerrupter	1
28	A806 2243	Separation Drive Shaft	1
29	A806 2261	Gear - Z30	2
30	A806 2253	Gear - Z31	1
31	A806 2242	Gear - 27Z	1
32	A806 2251	Gear - Z19	1
33	A806 2244	Separation Shaft Stopper	1
34	A663 2621	Exit Motor - 3.7V 14.8W	1
35	A680 1171	Harness Holder	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
36	A806 5773	SADF Harness	1
101	0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
102	0353 0050B	Philips Truss Head Screw - M3x5	
103	1105 0199	Clamp	
104	0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	
105	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
106	0741 3506	Ball Bearing - 6x12x4 mm	
107	0632 0160G	Parallel Pin-m2x16	
108	0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	
109	1107 0750	Fuse - 3.15A 250V	

### 13. DF Frame Section (A229)



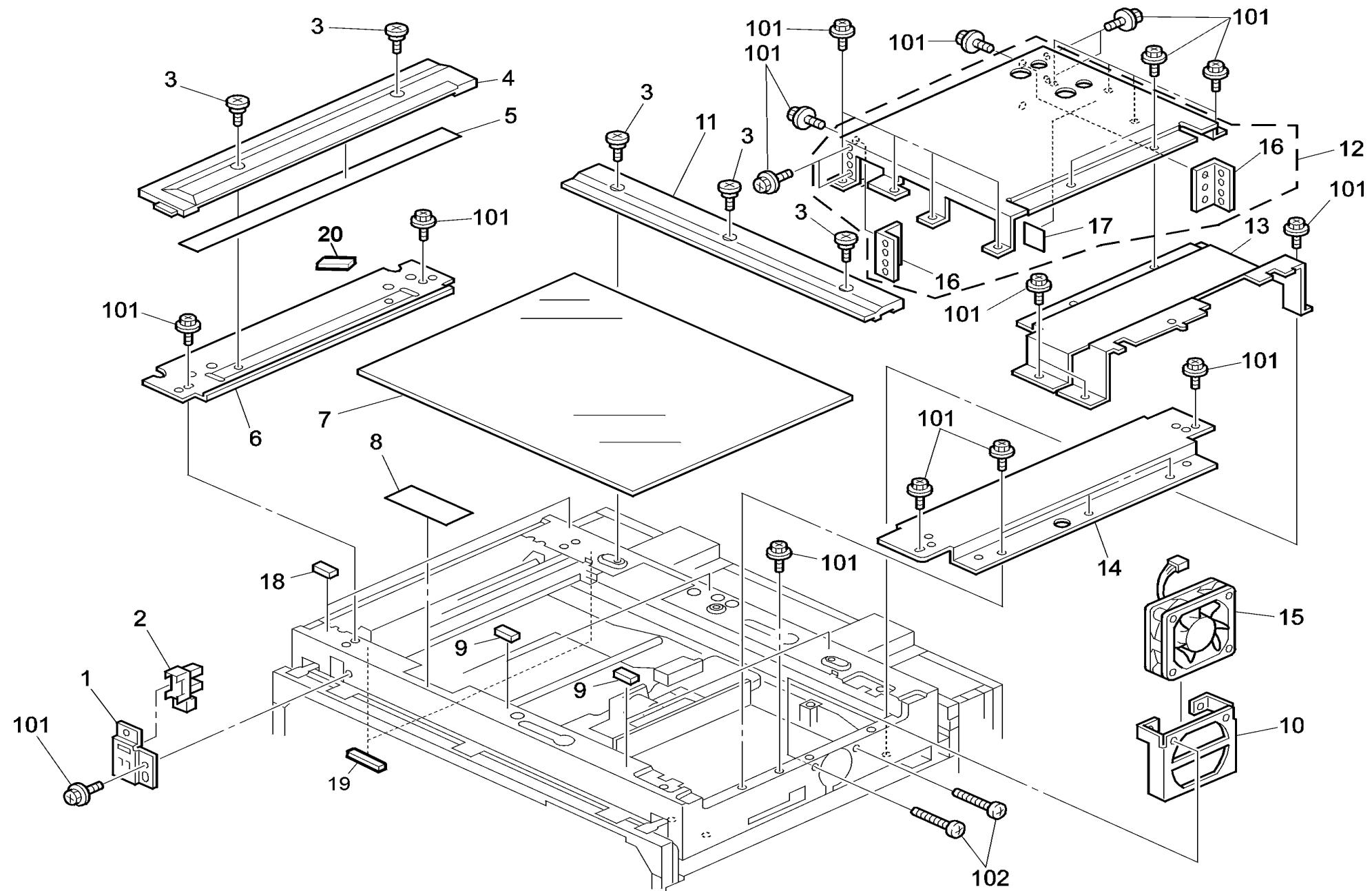
### 13. DF Frame Section (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A548 1541	Safety Switch Bracket	1
2	A680 1181	Magnetic Catch	2
3	A806 1131	Left Frame Stay	1
4	A806 1135	Contact Point Shaft	2
5	A548 1135	Spring Plate	2
6	AA14 3039	Spring Holder	2
7	AW02 0075	Photointerrupter	2
8	A351 4281	Anti-vibration Cushion	2
9	A806 1511	Left Hinge	1
10	A806 1133	Right Frame Stay	1
11	A806 1521	Right Hinge	1
12	A548 1531	Safety Switch Feeler	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
102	0720 0030B	Retaining Ring - M3	
103	1105 0334	Edge - 17	
104	0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	
105	0951 4006B	Philips Screw With Washer - M4x6	
106	1105 0199	Clamp	

## 14. Optics Section 1 (A229)

Rev. 03/99



## 14. Optics Section 1 (A229)

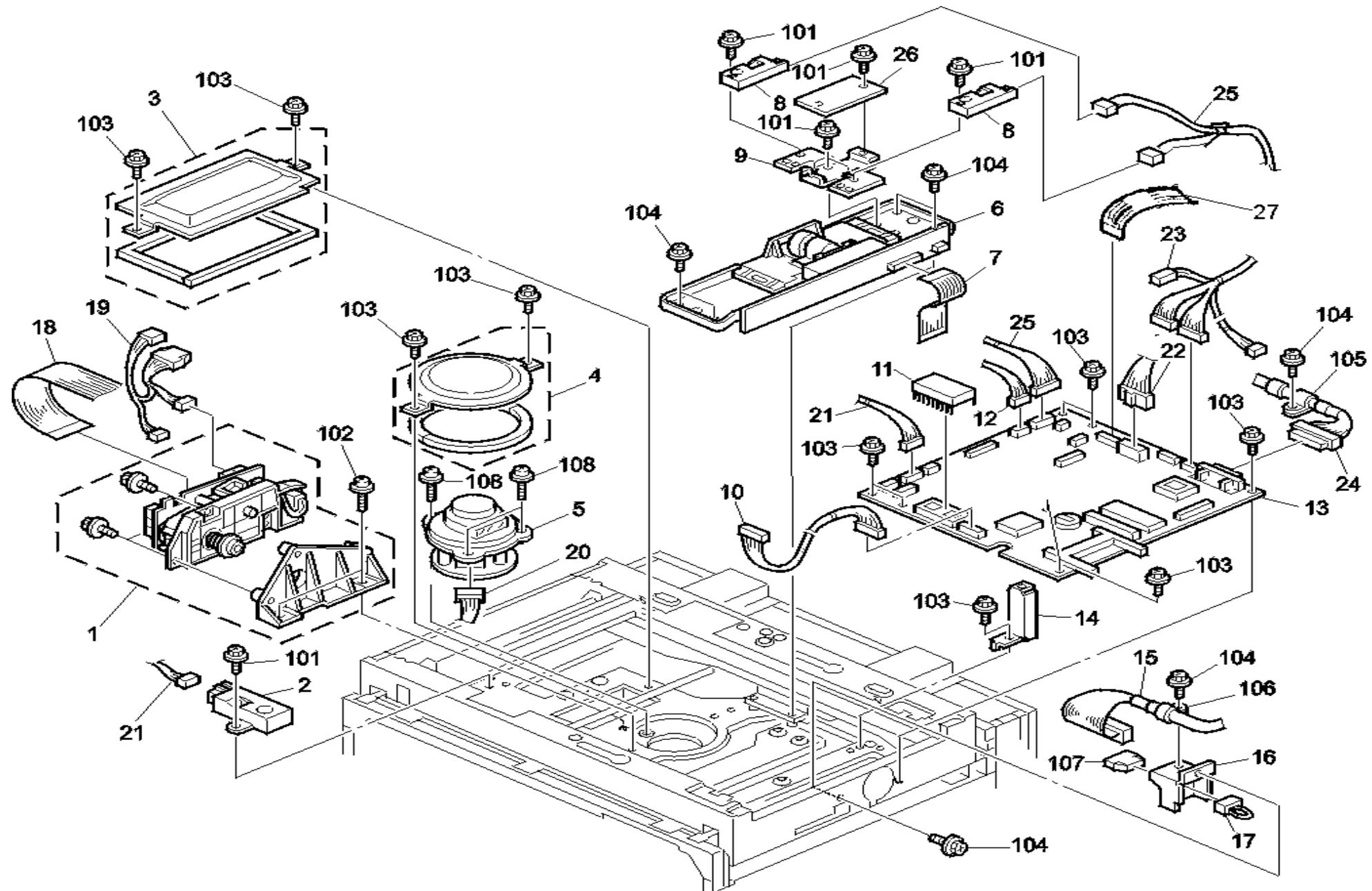
Rev. 09/99

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 1825	Home Position Sensor Bracket	1
2	AW02 0056	Photointerrupter - EE-SX4235A-P1	1
3	5206 2684	Shoulder Screw - M3	5
4	A229 1778	Left Scale	1
5	A193 1752	Left Scale Guide	1
6	A229 1775	Scale Left Bracket	1
7	AC01 2065	Exposure Glass - A3 T-3.2	1
8	AA15 0704	Seal - 90x29.5x0.2	1
9	AA16 1138	Cushion - 1.1	4
10	A229 1831	Fan Bracket	1
11	A229 1781	Rear Scale	1
12	A229 1819	BICU Inner Cover	1
13	A229 1822	Right Inner Cover	1
14	A229 1785	Right Stay	1
15	AX64 0083	Cooling Fan	1
16	A229 1824	Inner Cover Angle	2
17	AA15 0332	Seal - 0.19x18x22	1
18	AA16 1137	Cushion - 0.5	2
19	AA16 1139	Cushion - Xenon Lamp	2
20	5442 1924	Exposure Glass Cushion	2

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0451 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	
102	0314 0300B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x30	

## 15. Optics Section 2 (A229)

Rev. 07/99



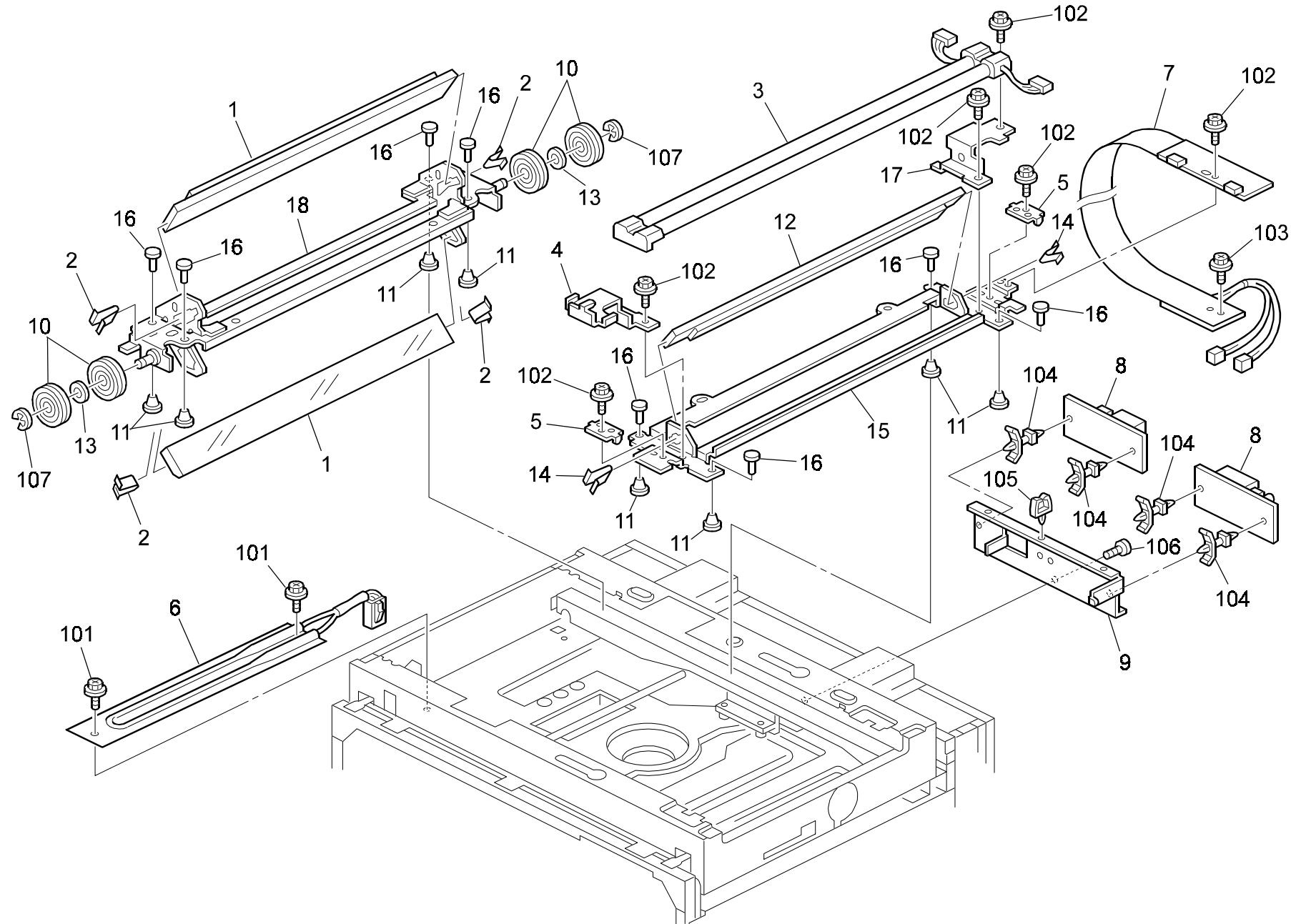
## 15. Optics Section 2 (A229)

Rev. 07/99

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 9061	LD Unit	1
2	AW01 0034	Original Width Sensor	1
3	A229 1695	Laser Diode Unit Cover	1
4	A229 1691	Polygon Mirror Motor Cover	1
5	AX06 0149	Polygon Mirror Motor Ass'y	1
6	A229 1796	Lens Unit	1
7	A229 5466	Scanner Harness	1
8	AW01 0078	Photosensor H=50	2
9	A229 1763	Original Sensor Bracket	1
10	A229 5405	LCDC Harness	1
11	A229 9099	NVRAM - Minus Counter	1
12	A229 7603	APS23 Scanner Harness	1
13	A229 7530	SBICU Board - 120V (A229-65 cpm)	1
13	A229 7550	SBICU Board - 230V (A229-65 cpm)	1
13	A229 9560	SBICU Board - 120V (A229-55 cpm)	1
13	A229 9561	SBICU Board - 230V (A229-55 cpm)	1
14	A229 1823	Inner Cover Bracket	1
15	A229 5472	MSU Harness	1
16	A229 1816	Key Counter Bracket	1
17	A096 5464	Key Counter Connector	1
18	A229 5426	Laser Diode Control Harness	1
19	A229 5430	Inner Harness	1
20	A229 5429	Power Harness	1
21	A229 5468	APS1 Hp Harness	1
22	A229 5507	Main Control Harness	1
23	A229 5467	Motor Driver Harness	1
24	A229 5400	SBICU Harness	1
25	A229 5427	Stepper Motor Harness	1
26	A229 5150	12VA Board	1
27	A811 5450	Printer Harness	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0353 0080B	Screw - M3X8	
102	0451 3012B	Tapping Screw With Washer - M3x12	
103	0353 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x6	
104	0354 0060B	Screw - M4X6	
105	1105 0291	Metal Cable Clamp	
106	1105 0306	Metal Clamp - Al-4	
107	1102 6247	Connector - 4P	
108	0451 4010B	Tapping Screw - 4x10	

## 16. Optics Section 3 (A229)



## 16. Optics Section 3 (A229)

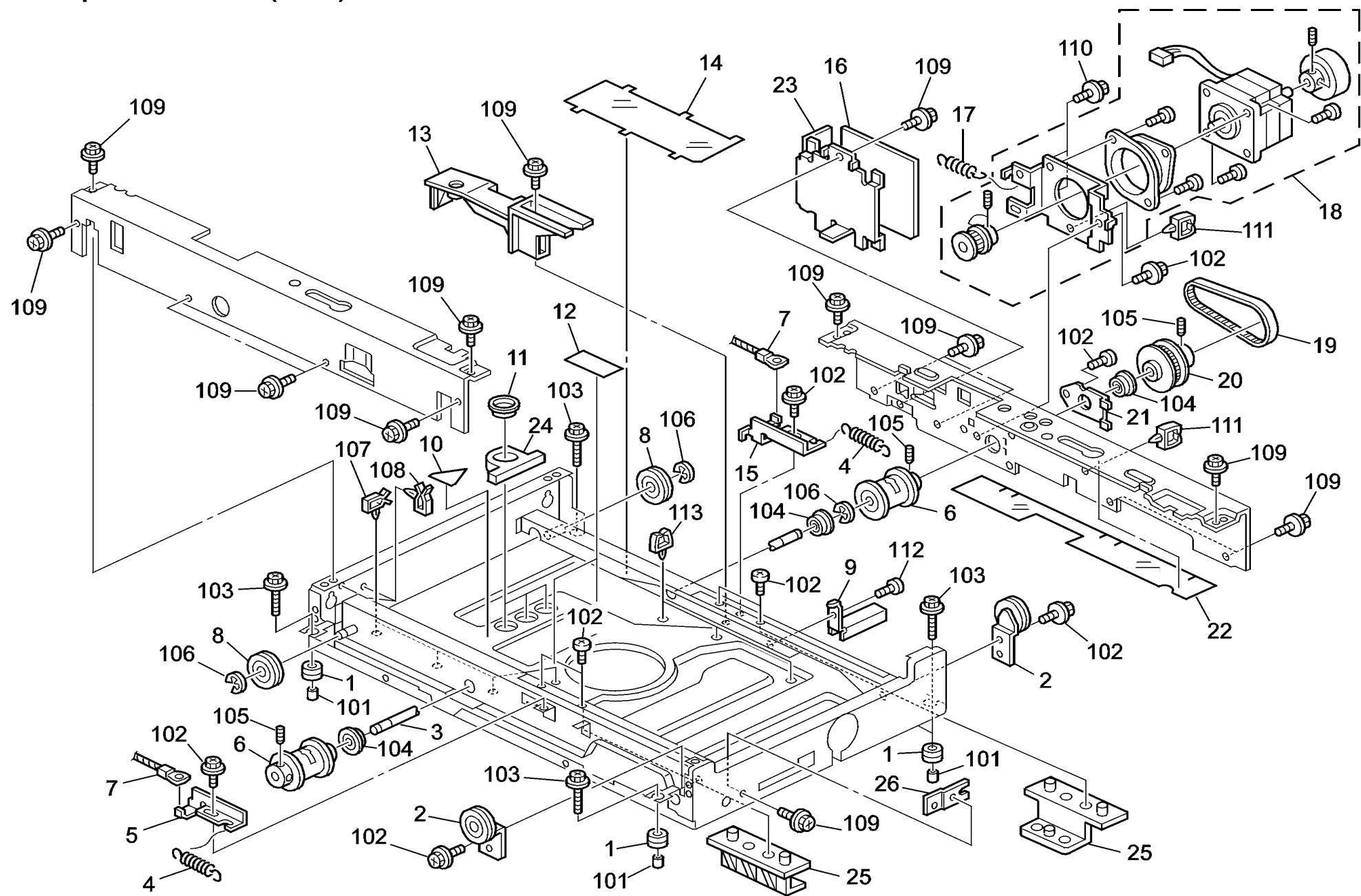
Rev. 10/99

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	AC03 0074	2nd Mirror	2
2	A134 1791	Spring Plate - 2nd Mirror	4
3	AX50 0072	Xenon Lamp	1
4	A229 1736	Front Bracket	1
5	A134 1726	Wire Stopper Plate	2
6	AX40 0063	Anti-Condensation Heater - 120V 9W	1
6	AX40 0064	Anti-Condensation Heater - 230V 9W	1
7	A229 5463	Xenon Lamp Flexible Board	1
8	AZ50 0052	Lamp Stabilizer	2
9	A229 1811	Invertor Bracket	1
10	AB03 2717	Pulley - 26Z	4
11	A069 1883	Shoe - Scanner	8
12	A229 1740	1st Mirror Ass'y	1
13	AA13 2174	Spacer - M8	2
14	A134 1776	Spring Plate - 1st Mirror	2
15	A229 1732	Carriage Frame	1
16	A096 1873	Scanner Shoe Pin	8
17	A229 1738	Rear Bracket	1
18	A134 1782	2nd Scanner Ass'y	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0353 0080B	Screw - M3X8	
102	0951 3006B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M3x6	
103	0450 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	
104	1105 0194	PCB Stud	
105	1105 0229	Clamp	
106	0353 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x6	
107	0720 0060E	Retaining Ring - M6	

## 17. Optics Section 4 (A229)

Rev. 03/99



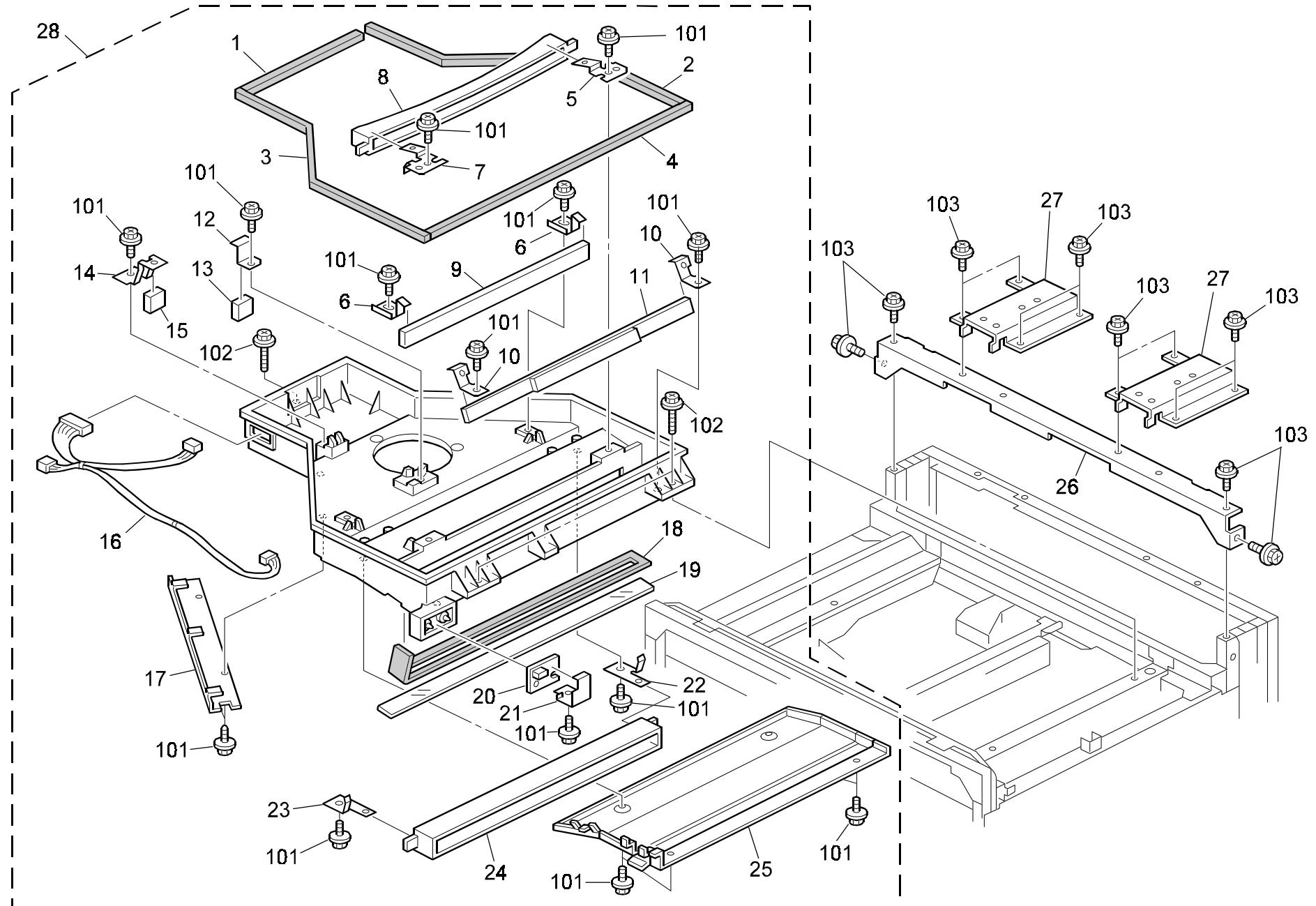
## 17. Optics Section 4 (A229)

Rev. 03/99

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	AA16 1104	Cushion - Motor	4
2	A134 1698	Idle Pulley	2
3	A229 1715	Drive Shaft	1
4	AA06 0221	Gripper Solenoid Spring	2
5	A229 1720	Front Tension Bracket	1
6	AB03 2718	Drive Pulley	2
7	A229 1719	Carriage Drive Wire	2
8	AB03 2717	Pulley - 26Z	2
9	A229 1823	Inner Cover Bracket	1
10	G020 1917	Decal - LD	1
11	5353 3283	Insert Cap	1
12	G020 1920	Decal - Laser Diode (115V)	1
12	G020 1918	Decal - Laser Diode (230V)	1
13	A229 1808	Flexible Board Guide	1
14	A229 1806	Lower Insulating Sheet	1
15	A229 1721	Tension Wire Bracket	1
16	A229 5331	Motor Control Board	1
17	AA06 0763	Tension Spring	1
18	A229 1710	Scanner Stepped Motor Ass'y	1
19	AA04 3900	Timing Belt - S2M 274MM	1
20	AB03 0595	Timing Pulley - 66	1
21	A134 1722	Bracket - Drive Shaft	1
22	A229 1805	Upper Insulating Sheet	1
23	A229 1835	Motor Control Board Bracket	1
24	A229 1694	Shielding Sheet	1
25	A229 1687	Lens Block Holder	2
26	A229 1815	Key Counter Bracket - Front	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0707 4050B	Bushing - 4 X5	
102	0354 0060B	Screw - M4X6	
103	0951 4010B	Philips Screw With Washer - M4x10	
104	0805 3368	Ball Bearing - 8x16x5mm	
105	0575 0050E	Hexagon Headless Set Screw - M5x5	
106	0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	
107	1105 0283	Clamp	
108	1105 0267	Harness Clamp - YMC-10-0	
109	0353 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x6	
110	0951 4006B	Philips Screw With Washer - M4x6	
111	1105 0230	Clamp	
112	0313 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x6	
113	1105 0229	Clamp	

## **18. Laser Unit (A229)**

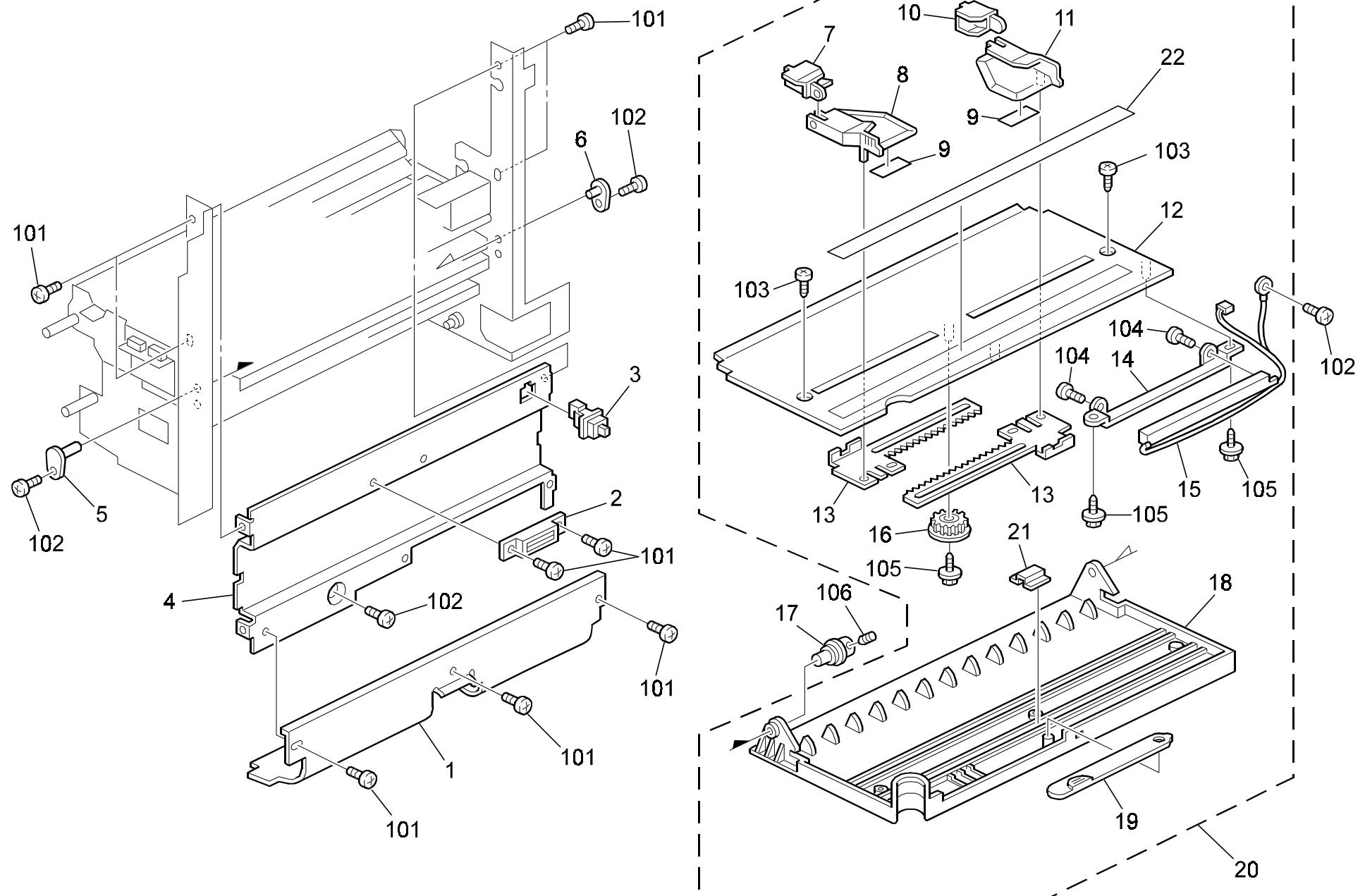


## 18. Laser Unit (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 1960	Shield 1	1
2	A229 1961	Shield 2	1
3	A229 1962	Seal - 6x364	1
4	A229 1963	Shield 4	1
5	G020 1906	Left Holder - F Theta Mirror	1
6	A229 1903	Mirror Plate - No.1	2
7	G020 1907	Right Holder - F Theta Mirror	1
8	G020 1968	F Theta Mirror	1
9	AC03 0111	1st Mirror	1
10	A229 1905	Mirror Plate - No.2	2
11	G020 1928	2nd Mirror - Laser Unit	1
12	A229 1907	Mirror Plate - No.3	1
13	AC03 0113	3rd Mirror	1
14	A217 2103	Cylindrical Lens Plate	1
15	A229 1916	Cylindrical Lens	1
16	A229 5432	Outer Harness	1
17	A229 1958	Harness Guide	1
18	A229 1924	Shield Glass Shield	1
19	AC01 5026	Shield Glass	1
20	A229 5310	Sync Detector Board	1
21	A229 1919	Sync Detector Board Plate	1
22	G020 1904	Left Holder - BTL Lens	1
23	G020 1903	Right Holder - BTL Lens	1
24	A229 1925	BTL Lens Ass'y	1
25	A229 1923	Lower Cover	1
26	A229 1072	Upper Middle Stay	1
27	A229 1093	ADF Holder	2
28	A229 1900	Optical Housing	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0451 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	
102	0451 4010B	Tapping Screw - 4x10	
103	0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	

## 19. By-pass Feed Unit (A229)



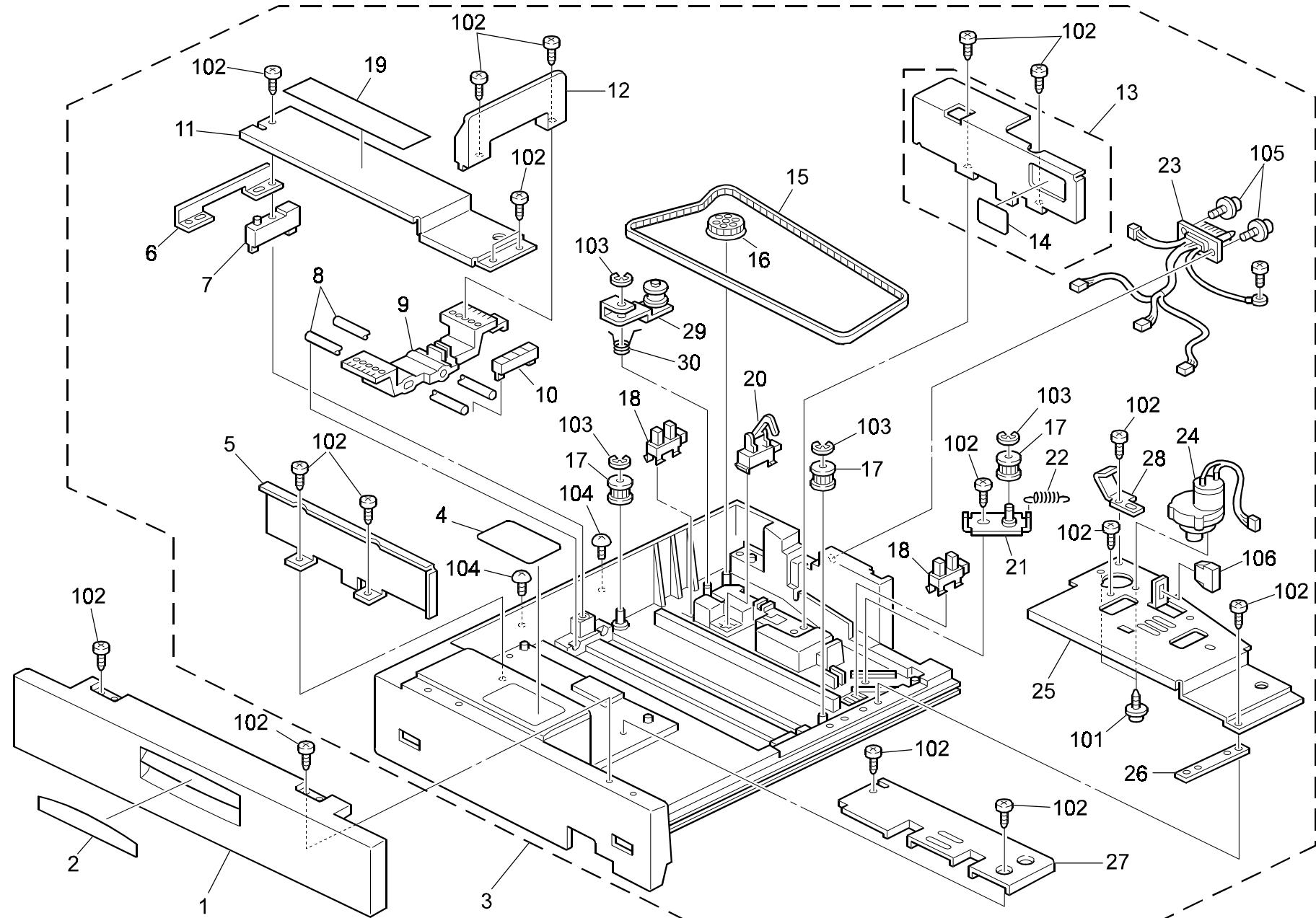
## 19. By-pass Feed Unit (A229)

Rev. 07/99

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A096 2707	Upper Guide - By-pass	1
2	AA02 1025	Magnet Catch	1
3	AW50 0012	Push Switch	1
4	A096 2706	By-pass Feed Cover	1
5	A053 2770	Holder - Manual Feed Table	1
6	A229 2760	By-pass Feed Table Shaft	1
7	A176 2761	Front Sub Guide	1
8	A229 2866	Front Side Fence	1
9	A229 2870	Seal - 0.2x16x47	2
10	A176 2771	Rear Sub Guide	1
11	A229 2868	Rear Side Fence	1
12	A229 2711	By-pass Feed Table	1
13	A096 2780	Feed Guide Gear	2
14	A096 2782	Size Switch Bracket	1
15	A096 5335	Paper Size Switch	1
16	AB01 3492	Gear - 16Z	1
17	A053 2773	Holder - Manual Feed Table	1
18	A229 2721	By-pass Feed cover	1
19	A229 2701	By-pass Feed Table Guide	1
20	A229 2708	By-pass Feed Table Ass'y	1
21	A229 2745	By-pass Feed Table Stay	1
22	A096 2781	By-pass Table Bracket	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	
102	0434 0060B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x6	
103	0452 3008Z	Bind Tapping Screw - M3x8	
104	0313 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x6	
105	0450 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
106	0573 0040E	Hexagon Headless Set Screw - M3x4	

## 20. Tandem Tray 1 (A229)



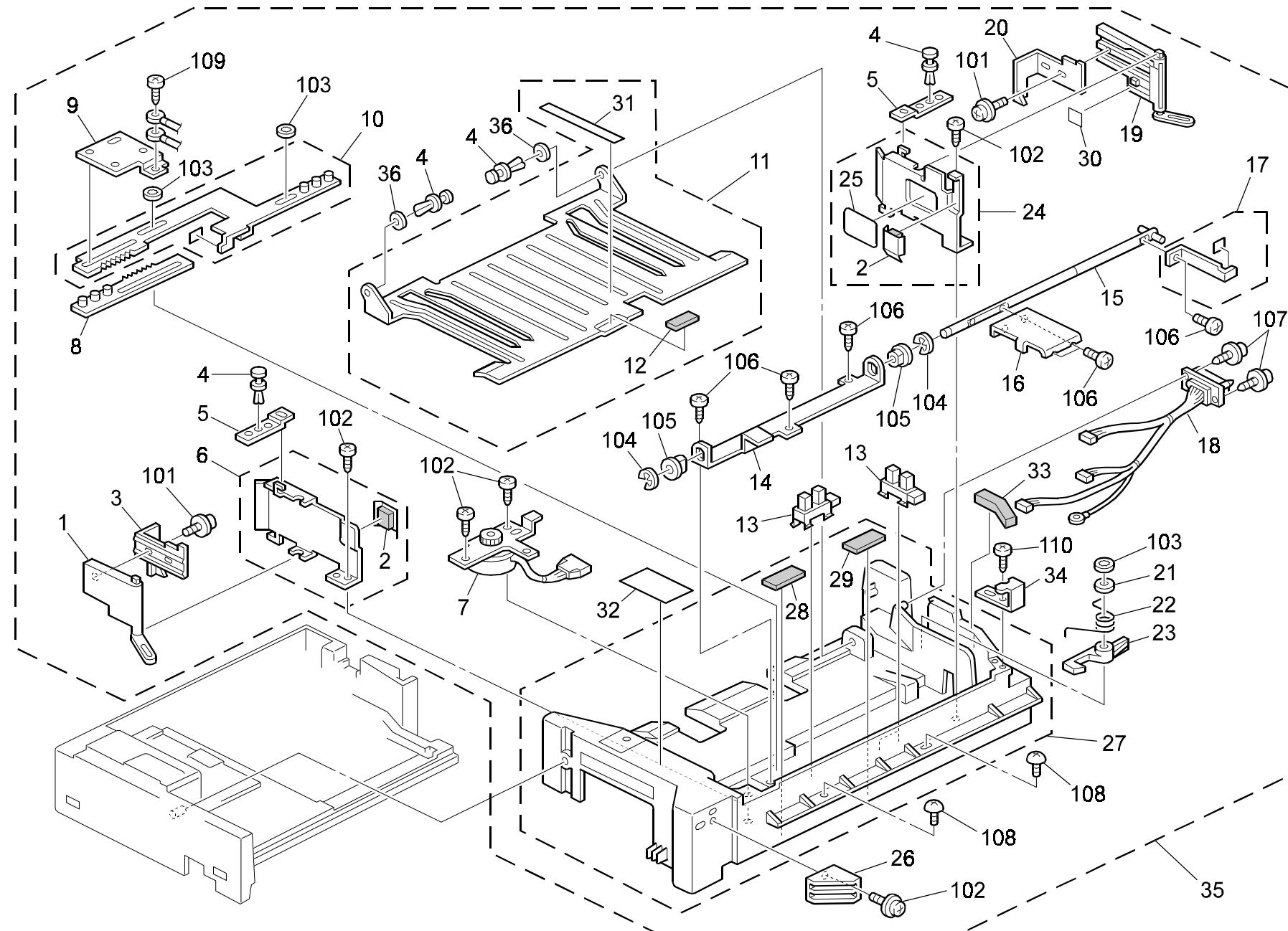
## 20. Tandem Tray 1 (A229)

Rev. 09/99

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 6620	Tandem Tray Front Cover	1
2	AA00 2237	Decal - Paper Tray No1	1
3	A229 6630	Left Tandem Tray Ass'y	1
4	AA00 0136	Decal - Left Tandem Tray	1
5	AF01 6062	Left Front Side Fence	1
6	A096 6641	Grounding Plate 1	1
7	A096 6634	Left Rod Holder	1
8	AA14 0499	Guide Rod	2
9	A096 6632	Tandem Tray Slider	1
10	A096 6633	Right Rod Holder	1
11	A096 6629	Middle Bottom Plate	1
12	AF01 7011	Left End Fence	1
13	A096 6644	Left Rear Side Fence	1
14	AA00 2010	Decal - Paper Level	1
15	AA04 3345	Timing Belt - B30S3M888	1
16	AB03 0417	Timing Pulley - 32Z	1
17	AB03 0418	Timing Pulley - 12Z	3
18	AW02 0056	Photointerrupter - EE-SX4235A-P1	2
19	A096 6678	Decal - Left Paper Set	1
20	AW02 0008	Photointerrupter	1
21	A096 6636	Tightener Bracket	1
22	AA06 0534	Tray Lock Spring - 19mm	1
23	A096 5418	Left Tandem Tray Harness	1
24	A096 5300	Tandem Tray Motor - DC 11W	1
25	A096 6607	Rear Bottom Plate	1
26	A096 6642	Grounding Plate 2	1
27	A096 6640	Front Bottom Plate	1
28	A096 6649	Grounding Spring Plate	1
29	A097 6550	Tightener	1
30	AA06 6559	Tension Spring	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0452 4010B	Tapping Bind Screw - M4x10	
102	0452 4008B	Tapping Screw - M4x8	
103	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
104	0344 0050F	Philips Truss Head Screw - M4x5	
105	0965 3012W	Tapping Screw With Flat Washer - M3	
106	1102 6245	Relay Connector - 2P	

## 21. Tandem Tray 2 (A229)



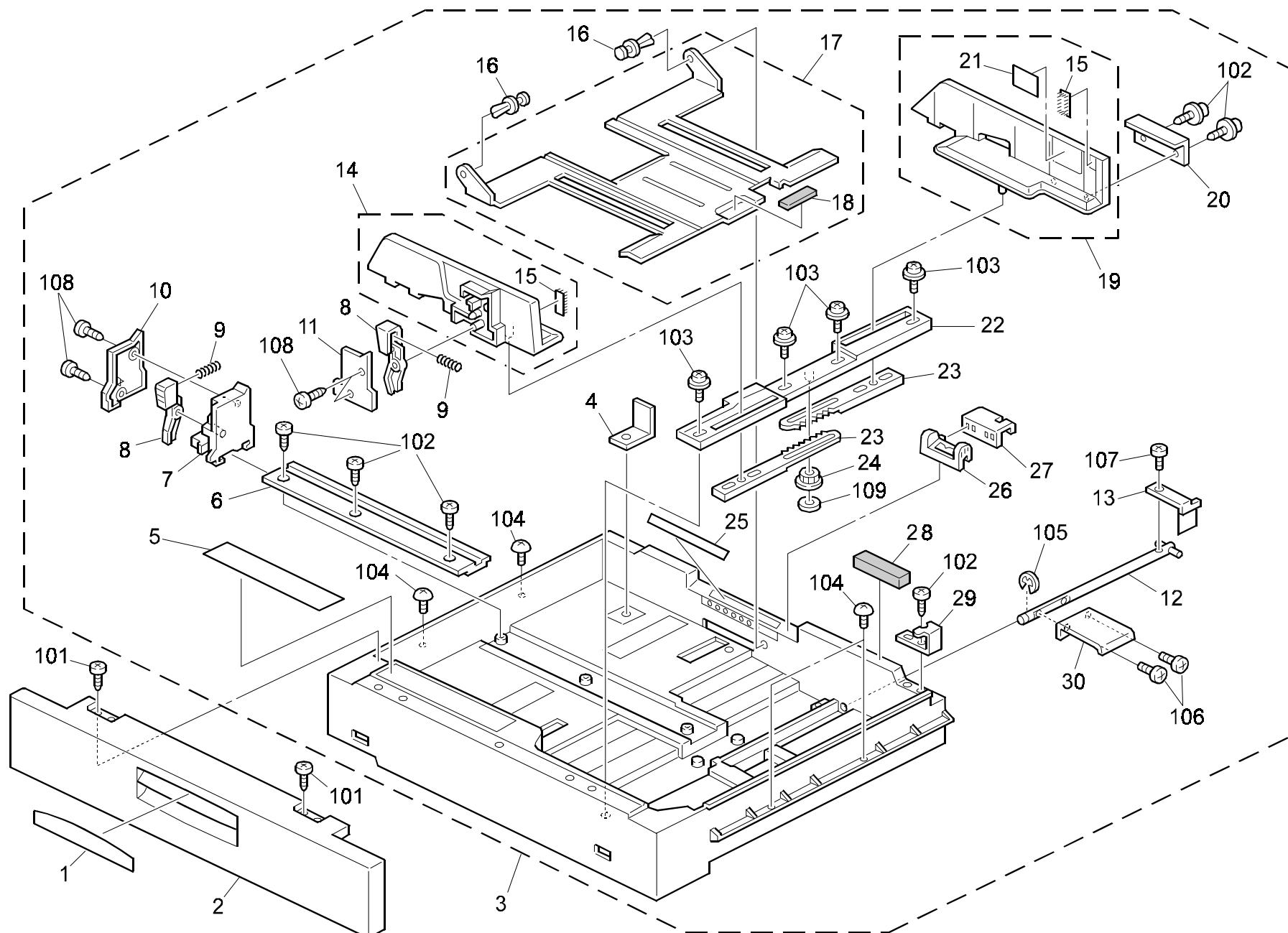
## 21. Tandem Tray 2 (A229)

Rev. 09/99

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A096 6646	Front End Fence Guide	1
2	A096 6671	Paper Guide Plate	2
3	A096 6662	Right Front End Fence	1
4	A048 2838	Nylon Rivet	4
5	A096 6676	Side Fence Support Plate	2
6	A096 6645	Right Front Side Fence	1
7	A096 5301	Stepping Motor - DC 17W	1
8	A096 6659	Front End Fence Gear	1
9	A096 6672	Motor Cover	1
10	A176 6696	End Fence Gear	1
11	A096 6673	Bottom Plate	1
12	AF01 3002	Bottom Plate Pad	1
13	AW02 0056	Photointerrupter - EE-SX4235A-P1	2
14	A096 6653	Lift Shaft Bracket	1
15	A096 6652	Lift Shaft	1
16	A096 6695	Lift Lever	1
17	A096 6656	Paper Volume Feeler	1
18	A175 5419	Right Tandem Tray Harness	1
19	A096 6647	Rear End Fence Guide	1
20	A096 6666	Right Rear End Fence	1
21	AA13 2169	Spacer - 5.7x16x1.5	1
22	AA06 6219	Tray Lock Spring	1
23	A096 6668	Release Pawl	1
24	A176 6648	Right Rear Side Fence	1
25	AA00 2010	Decal - Paper Level	1
26	A096 6697	LCT Stopper	1
27	A096 6679	Right Tandem Tray	1
28	AA16 2062	Paper Tray Cushion	1
29	AA16 2072	Cushion	1
30	AA15 0409	End Fence Shield	1
31	A096 6677	Decal - Right Paper Set	1
32	AA00 2229	Decal - Right Tandem Tray	1
33	A096 6694	Paper Guide Seal	1
34	A176 6695	Misfeed Removal Guide	1
35	A229 6650	Right Tandem Tray Ass'y	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
36	AA15 0411	Base Plate Shield	2
101	0951 3006B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M3x6	
102	0452 4008B	Tapping Screw - M4x8	
103	0805 0083	Retaining Ring - M4	
104	0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	
105	0805 3389	Bushing - 8x10x6mm	
106	0314 0080B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x8	
107	0965 3012W	Tapping Screw With Flat Washer - M3	
108	0344 0050F	Philips Truss Head Screw - M4x5	
109	0950 4008Z	Philips Truss Screw - M4x8	
110	0951 4006B	Philips Screw With Washer - M4x6	

## 22. Universal Tray (A229)

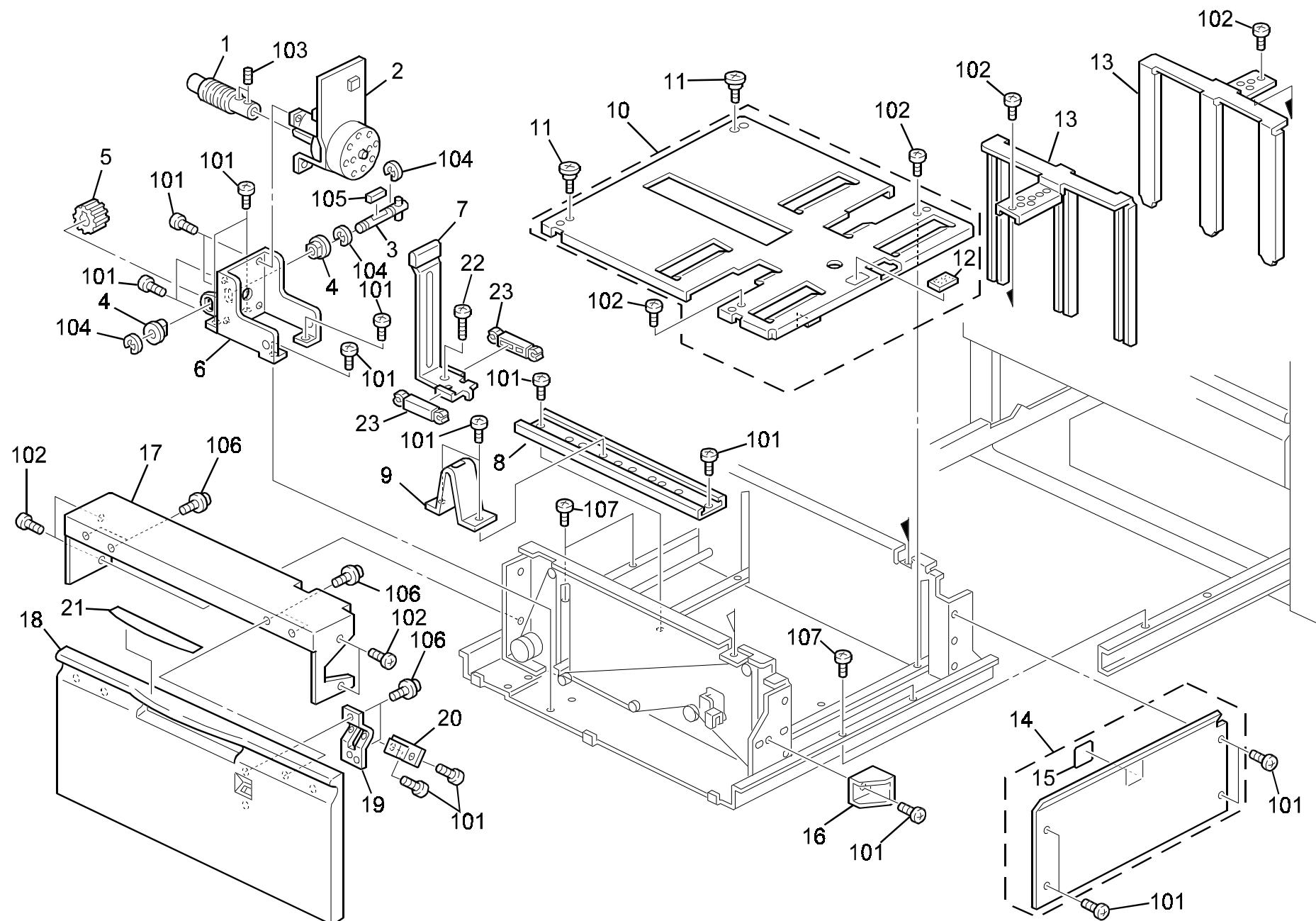


## 22. Universal Tray (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	AA00 2238	Decal - Cover No.2	1
2	A229 6589	Paper Tray Front Cover	1
3	A229 6511	Universal Tray - LT	1
3	A229 6512	Universal Tray - A4	1
4	AF01 6079	Left Rear Side Fence	1
5	AA00 0134	Decal - Universal Tray	1
6	A096 6564	End Fence Plate	1
7	A096 6562	End Fence	1
8	A096 6537	Stopper Lever	2
9	AA06 6551	Stopper Spring - 24mm	2
10	A096 6563	End Fence Cover	1
11	A096 6536	Side Fence Cover	1
12	A096 6524	Lift Shaft	1
13	A096 6527	Paper Guide Feeler	1
14	A096 6534	Front Side Fence	1
15	A096 6553	Side Fence Pad	2
16	A048 2838	Nylon Rivet	2
17	A096 6556	Tray Bottom Plate	1
18	AF01 3005	Bottom Plate Pad	1
19	A096 6541	Gear Side Fence	1
20	A176 6570	Paper Stopper	1
21	AA00 2010	Decal - Paper Level	1
22	A096 6544	Side Fence Plate - A4	1
22	A096 6545	Side Fence Plate - LT	1
23	A096 6539	Side Fence Gear	2
24	AB01 4094	Side Fence Gear	1
25	AA00 2235	Decal Paper Size - LT	1
25	AA00 2236	Decal Paper Size - A4	1
26	A096 6577	Size Sensor Slider	1
27	A096 6578	Size Sensor Plate	1
28	AA15 3004	Paper Guide Seal - 3	1
29	A176 6695	Misfeed Removal Guide	1
30	A096 6526	Lift Lever	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0452 4008B	Tapping Screw - M4x8	
102	0414 0082B	Binding Self Tapping Screw - M4x8	
103	0951 3008B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M3x8	
104	0344 0050F	Philips Truss Head Screw - M4x5	
105	0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	
106	0314 0080B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x8	
107	0313 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x6	
108	0413 0082B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
109	0805 0073	Retaining Ring - M5	

## 23. LCT Tray 1 (A229)

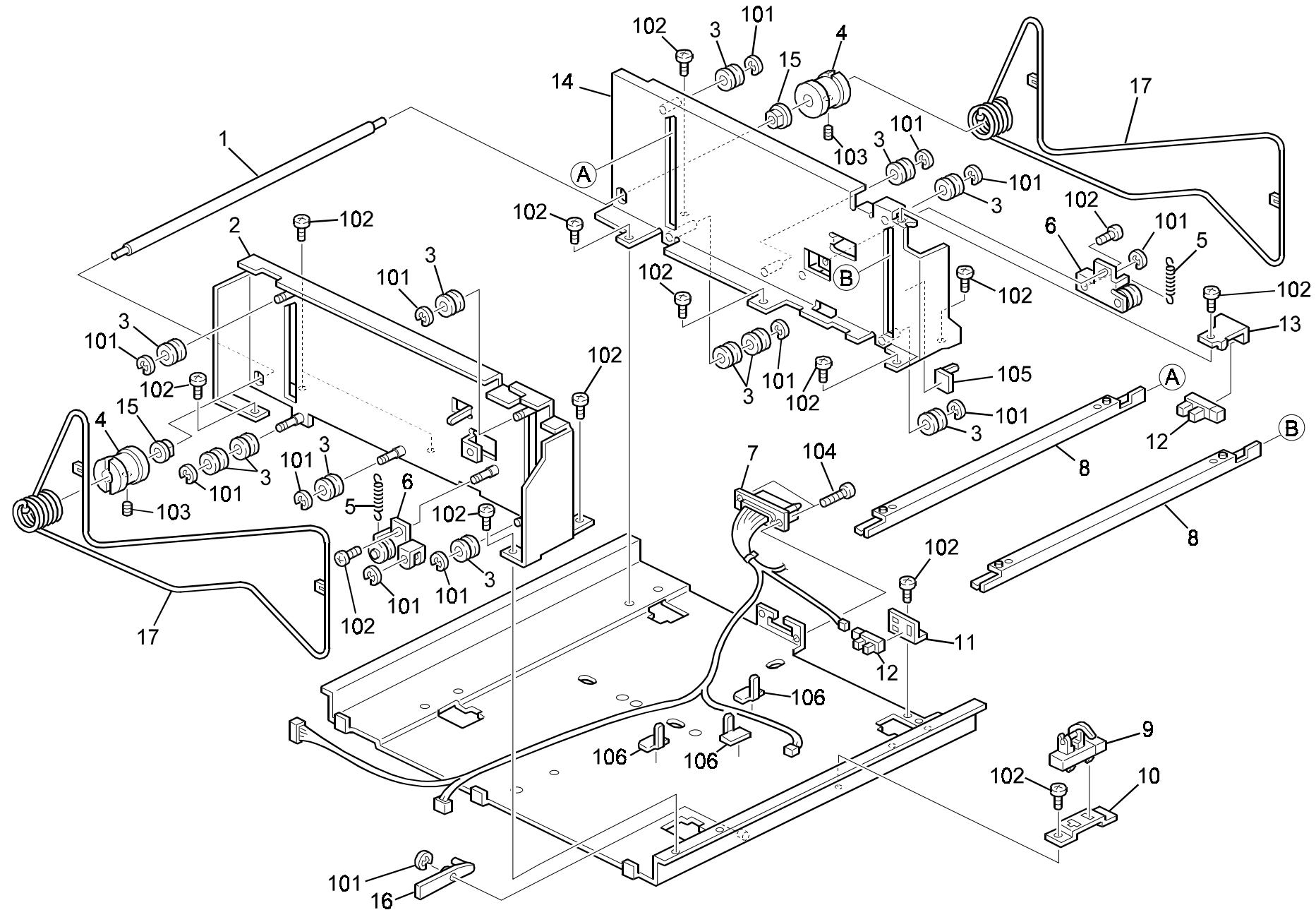


## 23. LCT Tray 1 (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	5446 2698	Worm Gear	1
2	AX06 0130	DC Motor - DC24V 18W	1
3	A096 6784	LCT Drive Shaft	1
4	5053 0223	Bushing - 8mm	2
5	5446 2702	Gear - 22T	1
6	A096 6782	Motor Bracket	1
7	A096 6760	End Fence	1
8	A096 6752	End Fence Rail	1
9	A096 6759	LCT Support Plate	1
10	A096 6765	Tray Bottom Plate	1
11	5442 2117	Shoulder Screw - Hinge	2
12	5201 2858	Friction Pad	1
13	AF01 6057	Side Fence	2
14	A096 6745	Right Side Plate	1
15	5446 2638	Decal - paper Lower Limit	1
16	A229 6697	LCT Stopper	1
17	A096 6808	LCT Inner Cover	1
18	A229 6806	LCT Front Cover	1
19	A096 6811	Push Switch Bracket	1
20	A079 5794	Push Switch - Paper Tray	1
21	AA00 2239	Decal - Cover No.3	1
22	5408 2035	Stepped Screw - M4	1
23	A096 6758	End Fence Slider	2

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0434 0060B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x6	
102	0414 0080B	Binding Self-tapping Screw - M4x8	
103	0574 0050E	Hexagon Headless Set Screw - M4x5	
104	0720 0060E	Retaining Ring - M6	
105	0930 0400A	Parallel Key	
106	0965 3008B	Tapping Screw With Washer - M3x8	
107	0801 0146	Screw - M4X4	

## 24. LCT Tray 2 (A229)



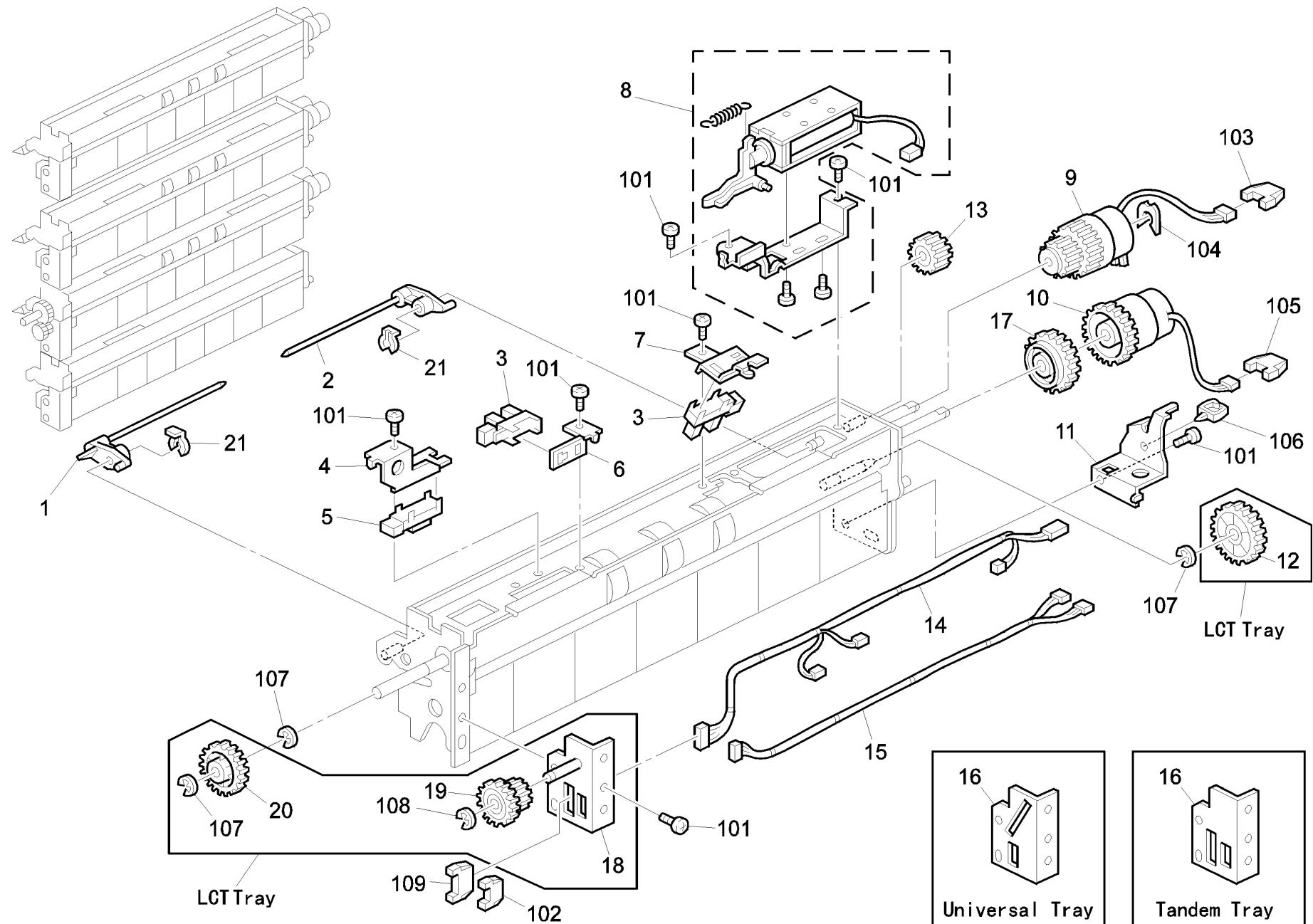
## 24. LCT Tray 2 (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	AA14 0529	Drive Wire Shaft	1
2	A096 6736	Front Side Plate	1
3	AB03 2058	Wire Pulley - M10	12
4	5446 2671	Drive Pulley - Paper Tray	2
5	5403 1030	Tension Spring	2
6	A028 3356	Rear Wire Tightener	2
7	A096 7632	LCT Harness	1
8	A096 6770	Bottom Plate Stay	2
9	AW02 0008	Photointerrupter	1
10	A096 6799	Paper Sensor Bracket	1
11	A096 6790	Lower Sensor Bracket	1
12	AW02 0056	Photointerrupter - EE-SX4235A-P1	2
13	A096 6794	Upper Sensor Bracket	1
14	A096 6741	Rear Side Plate	1
15	5053 0419	Bushing - 10mm	2
16	5415 2642	Lock Arm	1
17	AA05 0083	LCT Drive Wire - 1785mm	2

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
102	0434 0060B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x6	
103	0575 0050E	Hexagon Headless Set Screw - M5x5	
104	0313 0080B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x8	
105	1105 0278	Harness Clamp - LWS-1S	
106	1105 0291	Harness Clamp - LWS-3S	

## **25. Paper Feed Unit 1 (A229)**

Rev. 11/20/2000



## 25. Paper Feed Unit 1 (A229)

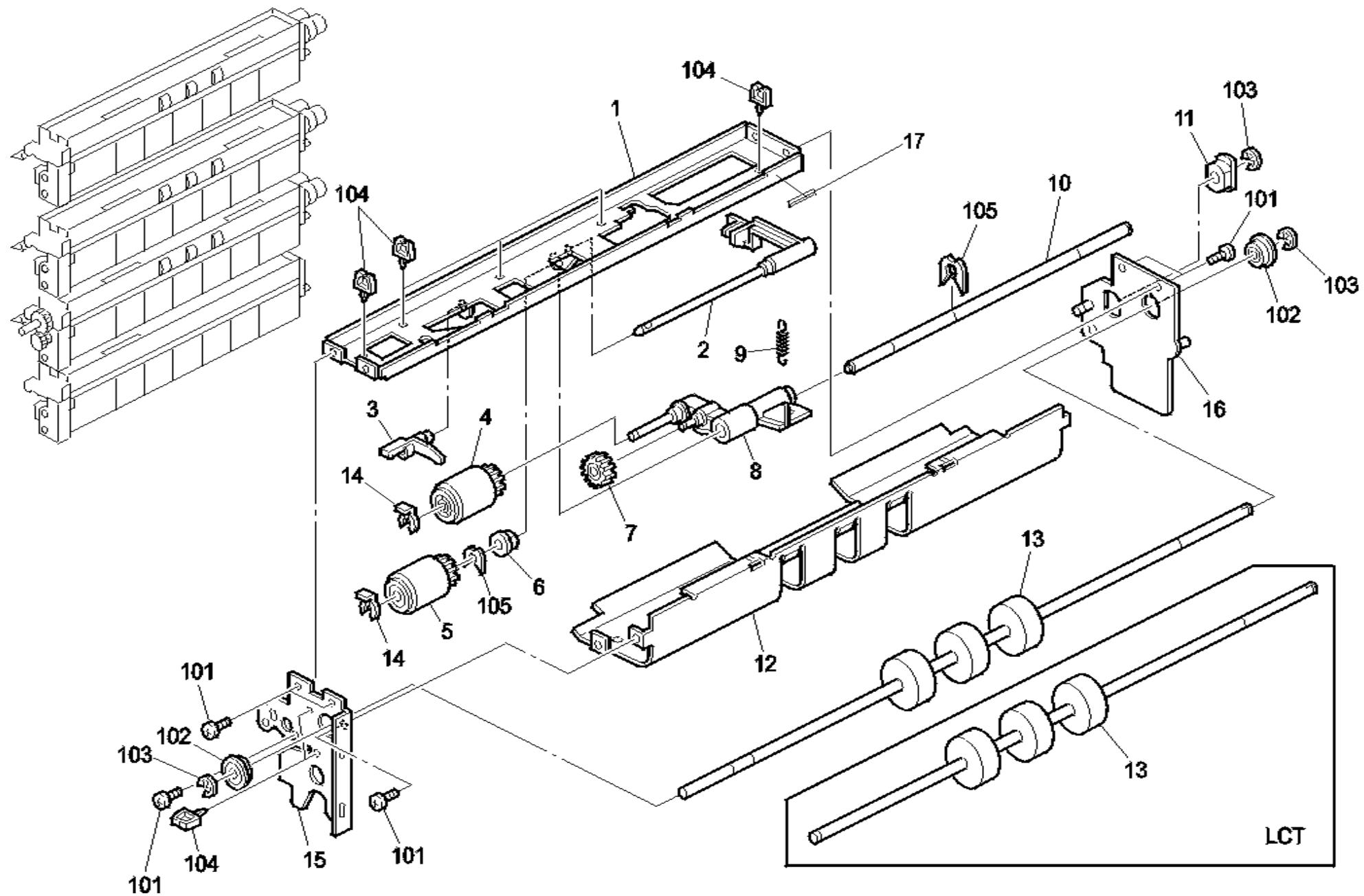
Rev. 11/20/2000

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
*	A229 6200	Paper Feed Unit - Universal	1
*	A229 6220	Paper Feed Unit - Tandem	1
*	A229 6210	Paper Feed Unit - LCT	1
1	A096 6363	Front Paper Flattener	1
2	A096 6360	Paper Flattener	1
3	AW02 0056	Photointerrupter - EE-SX4235A-P1	2
4	A229 6353	Photo Reflection Sensor Bracket	1
5	AW01 0049	Photo Reflection Sensor	1
6	A229 6345	Paper End Sensor Bracket	1
7	A229 6358	Paper Sensor Bracket	1
8	A229 6355	Pick-up Solenoid Ass'y	1
9	AX20 0202	Magnetic Clutch	1
10	AX20 0147	Magnetic Clutch	1
11	A229 6366	Magnetic Clutch Arm	1
12	AB01 4069	Drive Gear - Misfeed Removal	1
13	AB01 3000	Idler Gear - 18z	1
14	A229 5497	Upper Harness	1
15	A229 5496	Lower Harness	1
16	A229 6375	Paper Feed Unit Stay - Universal	1
16	A229 6382	Paper Feed Unit Stay - Tandem	1
17	AB01 3775	Gear - 33Z	1
18	A229 6381	Paper Feed Unit Stay Ass'y	1
19	AB01 3780	Gear	1
20	AB01 3778	Gear - 32Z	1
21	5447 2681	Snap Ring	2

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0434 0060B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x6	
102	1102 6249	Relay Connector - 6p	
103	1102 6259	Connector - 2P	
104	0805 0088	Retaining Ring - M6	
105	1102 6245	Relay Connector - 2P	
106	1105 0199	Clamp	
107	0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	
108	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
109	1102 6254	Connector - 11P	

## 26. Paper Feed Unit 2 (A229)

Rev. 09/99



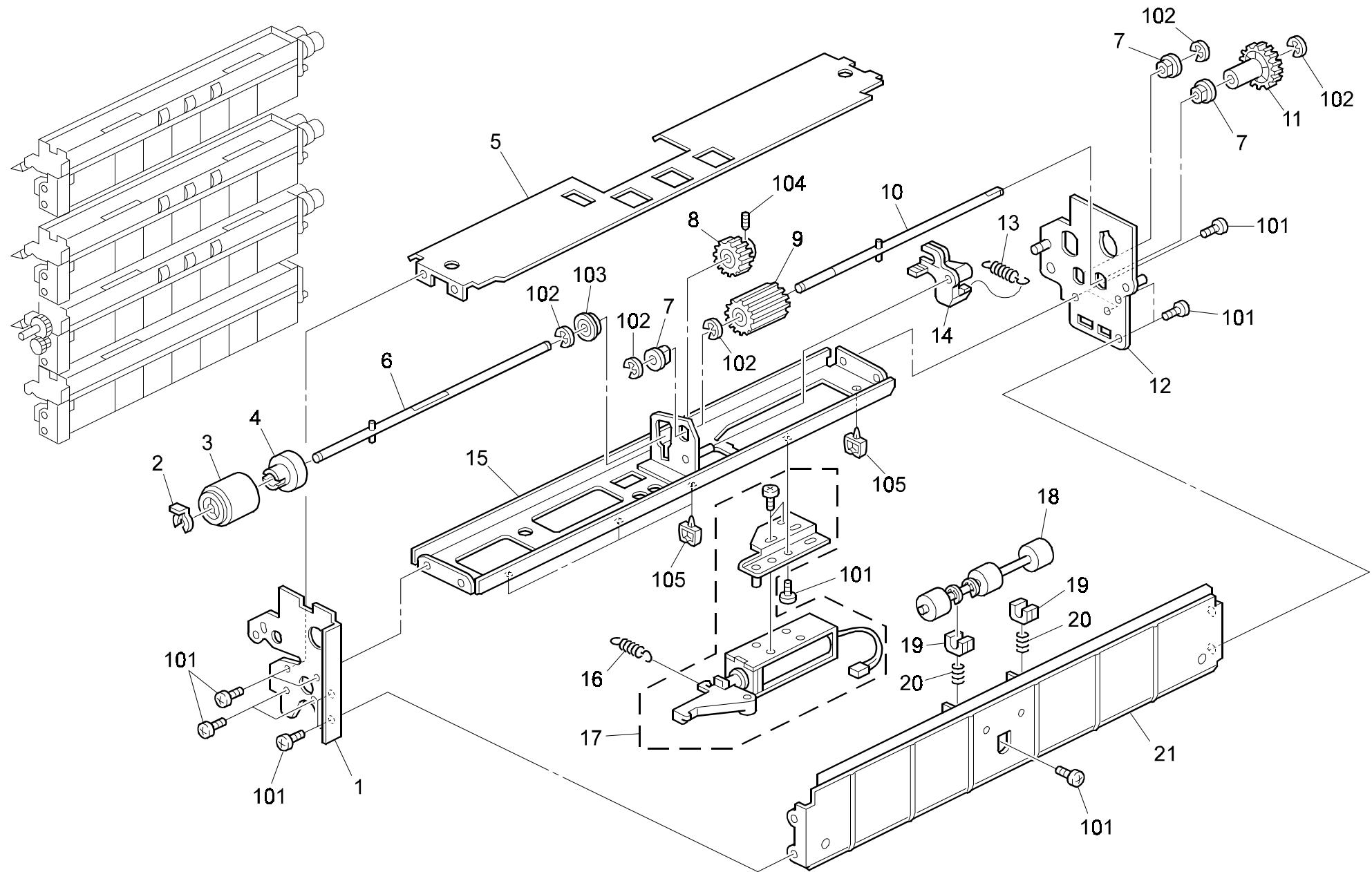
## 26. Paper Feed Unit 2 (A229)

Rev. 12/14/99

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 6346	Feed Stay	1
2	A229 6362	Paper End Feeler	1
3	A096 6344	Paper End Actuator	1
4	AF03 0020	Pick-up Roller	1
5	AF03 1022	Paper Feed Roller	1
6	AA08 2070	Bushing - 8x16x7	1
7	5447 2706	Gear - 15T	1
8	A134 2860	Pick-up Arm	1
9	AA06 0523	Pick-up Pressure Spring	1
10	AA14 0675	Feed Roller Shaft	1
11	AA08 3009	Clutch Roller - 8x18x11	1
12	A229 6339	Feed Guide Plate	1
13	AF02 0425	Drive Transport Roller - Grip	1
13	AF02 0426	Drive Transport Roller - LCT	1
14	5447 2681	Snap Ring	2
15	A229 6335	Front Side Plate	1
16	A229 6330	Rear Side Plate	1
17	54421924	Exposure Glass Cushion	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0434 0060B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x6	
102	0742 3808	Ball Bearing - 8x16x5	
103	0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	
104	1105 0199	Clamp	
105	0805 0088	Retaining Ring - M6	

## 27. Paper Feed Unit 3 (A229)



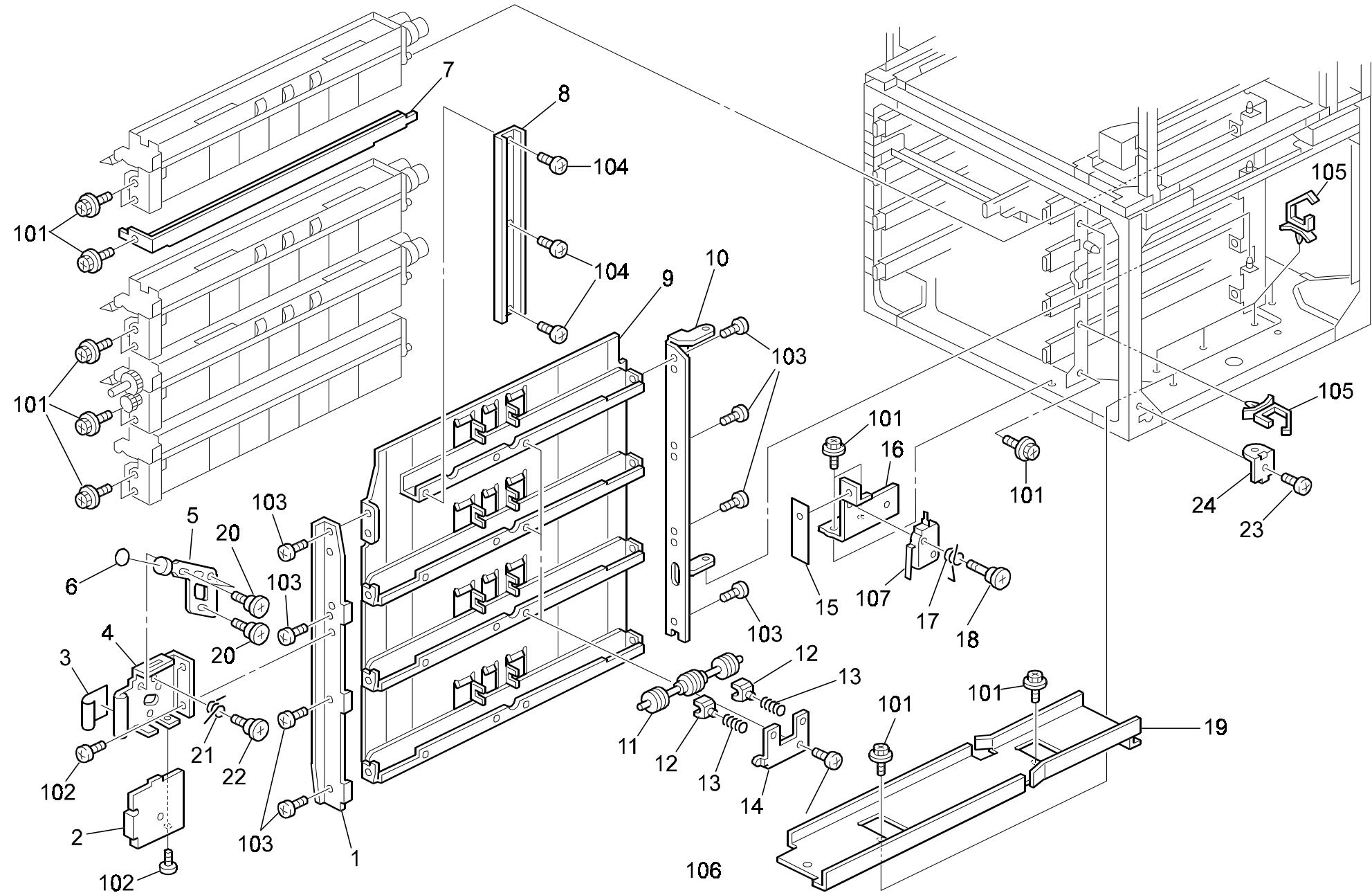
## 27. Paper Feed Unit 3 (A229)

Rev. 03/28/2000

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 6335	Front Side Plate	1
2	5447 2681	Snap Ring	1
3	AF03 2023	Separation Roller	1
4	A293 6399	Torque Limiter - 53mm	1
5	A229 6338	Reverse Guide Plate	1
6	A229 6307	Reverse Driven Shaft	1
7	AA08 2046	Bushing - 6x12x6	3
8	AB01 1391	Driven Reverse Gear - 21Z	1
9	AB01 1392	Drive Reverse Gear - 24Z	1
10	A229 6306	Reverse Drive Shaft	1
11	AB01 3776	Gear - 30Z	1
12	A229 6330	Rear Side Plate	1
13	AA06 0636	Pressure Spring	1
14	A229 6309	Reverse Pressure Lever	1
15	A229 6303	Reverse Stay	1
16	AA06 0575	Release Spring	1
17	A229 6315	Reverse DC Solenoid	1
18	A100 2602	Transport Pressure Roller	1
19	AA08 0156	Bushing - M4	2
20	AA06 3487	Spring - 10mm	2
21	A229 6370	Paper Guide Plate	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0434 0060B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x6	
102	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
103	0805 3145	Ball Bearing - 6x12x4mm	
104	0573 0030E	Hexagon Headless Set Screw - M3x3	
105	1105 0199	Clamp	

## 28. Vertical Transport (A229)

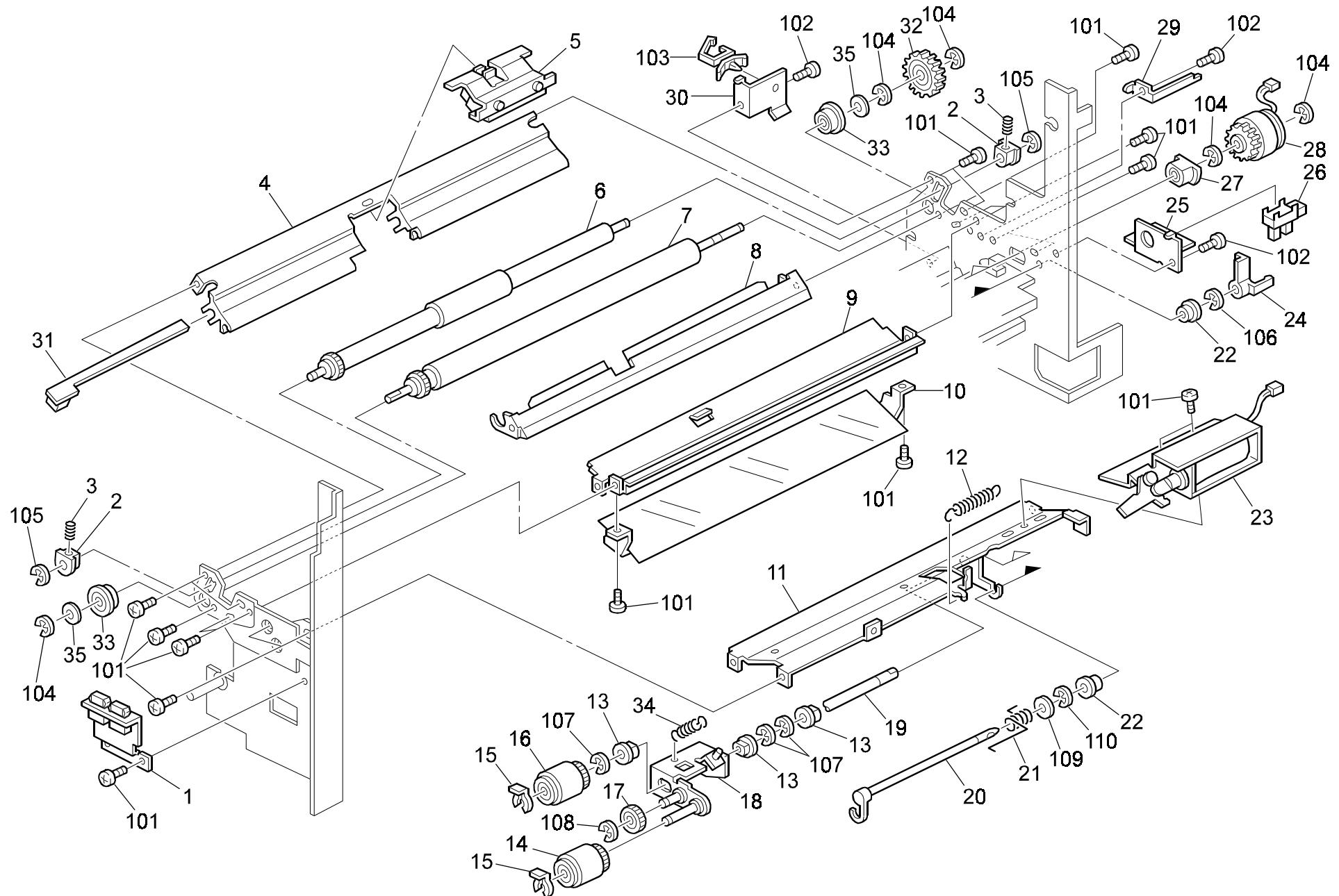


## 28. Vertical Transport (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 6403	Front Side Plate	1
2	A096 6413	Release Lever Cover	1
3	A029 2984	Decal - Grip	1
4	A096 6411	Release Lever Bracket	1
5	A029 2858	Release Lever	1
6	AA00 1326	Decal - A1	1
7	A096 6191	Middle Guide Plate	1
8	A229 6409	Pressure Stay	1
9	A229 6405	Guide Plate - Vertical Transport	1
10	A229 6404	Rear Side Plate	1
11	AF02 0295	Vertical Driven Roller	3
12	AA08 0156	Bushing - M4	6
13	AA06 3487	Spring - 10mm	6
14	A096 6402	Pressure Plate Driven Roller	3
15	A096 5528	Micro Switch Sheet	1
16	A096 5529	Micro Switch Bracket	1
17	A423 4433	Spring	1
18	A423 4432	Shoulder Screw - M2.5	1
19	A096 3710	Collection Tank Guide	1
20	5201 1796	Stepped Screw - M4	3
21	5446 2846	Release Spring - Vertical Transport	1
22	5403 6246	Stepped Screw - Cleaning	1
23	AA14 3396	Screw - M4X4	1
24	A229 1344	Hinge Guide Plate - Right Lower	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	
102	0951 4008B	Philips Screw With Washer - M4x8	
103	0434 0080B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x8	
104	0434 0060B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x6	
105	1105 0291	Harness Clamp - LWS-3S	
106	0951 4006B	Philips Screw With Washer - M4x6	
107	1204 2355	Micro Switch - AM51632A531	

## 29. Paper Registration 1 (A229)



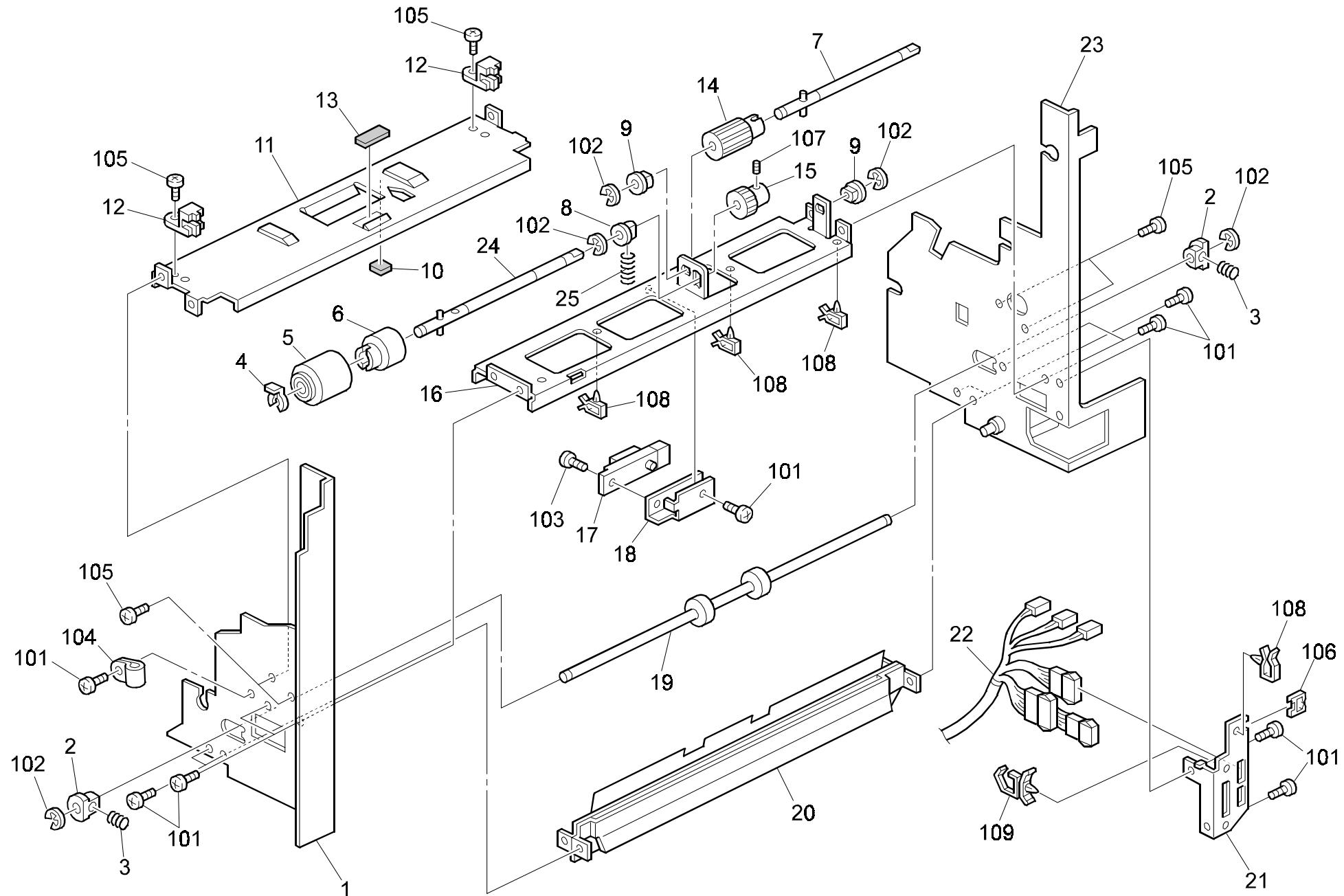
## 29. Paper Registration 1 (A229)

Rev. 11/09/99

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A096 2597	Front Connector Bracket	1
2	5205 2697	Bushing - Upper Registration Roller	2
3	5442 2754	Spring - Registration Roller	2
4	A229 2619	Sensor Board Guide	1
5	A096 2607	Paper Dust Cleaner	1
6	A229 2618	Upper Registration Roller	1
7	A229 2617	Lower Registration Roller	1
8	A096 2612	Lower Registration Guide	1
9	A096 2626	Front Upper Registration Guide	1
10	A096 2622	Front Lower Registration Guide	1
11	A096 2687	Upper Feed Stay	1
12	AA06 0517	Pick-up Release Spring	1
13	5053 0223	Bushing - 8mm	3
<b>14</b>	<b>AF03 0021</b>	<b>Pick-up Roller</b>	<b>1</b>
15	5447 2681	Snap Ring	2
<b>16</b>	<b>AF03 1021</b>	<b>Paper Feed Roller</b>	<b>1</b>
17	5447 2706	Gear - 15T	1
18	A096 2690	Pick-up Roller Arm	1
19	AA14 0684	Feed Shaft	1
20	A096 2697	Paper End Feeler	1
21	AA06 6213	Feeler Spring	1
22	5443 2668	Bushing - 4x6x7mm	2
23	A096 2692	Pick-up Solenoid - By-pass	1
24	A096 2700	Paper End Shutter	1
25	A229 2715	Paper End Sensor Bracket	1
26	AW02 0056	Photointerrupter - EE-SX4235A-P1	1
27	5205 2865	Bushing - Paper Feed Roller	1
28	AX20 0205	Magnetic Clutch	1
29	A247 2704	Magnetic Clutch Bracket	1
30	A229 2713	Magnetic Clutch Bracket	1
31	A096 5200	Registration Sensor Board	1
32	AB01 4077	Registration Roller Gear	1
33	A247 2800	Ball Bearing - 8x12x5	2
34	AA06 0518	Pick-up Pressure Spring	1
35	AA13 2025	Spacer - 1x8x12	2

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	
102	0434 0060B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x6	
103	1105 0260	Wire Saddle	
104	0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	
105	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
106	0720 0030B	Retaining Ring - M3	
107	0720 0060E	Retaining Ring - M6	
108	0720 0040E	Retaining Ring - M4	
109	0701 0040B	Flat Washer - M4	
110	0720 0030E	Retaining Ring - M3	

### **30. Paper Registration 2 (A229)**



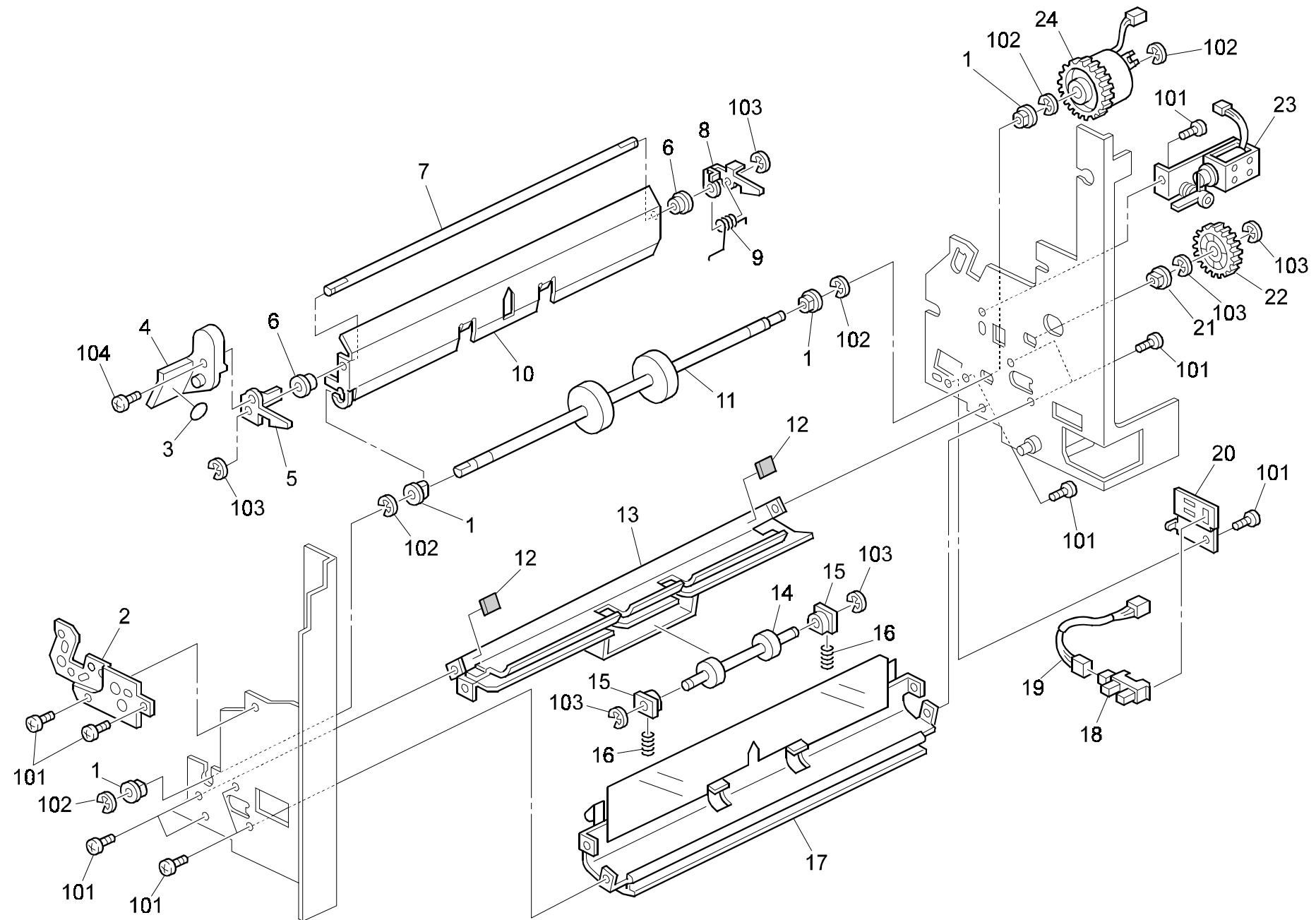
## 30. Paper Registration 2 (A229)

Rev. 03/28/2000

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 2600	Front Side Plate	1
2	5205 2697	Bushing - Upper Registration Roller	2
3	AA06 3254	Driven Roller Spring	2
4	5447 2681	Snap Ring	1
5	AF03 2021	Separation Roller	1
6	A293 6399	Torque Limiter - 53mn	1
7	A247 2682	Drive Shaft - Separator	1
8	AA08 0037	Bushing - 6mm	1
9	5053 0447	Bushing - 6mm	2
10	A229 2692	Damping Insulation	1
11	A096 2703	Lower Guide - By-pass	1
12	A096 2704	Guide Holder	2
13	A053 2916	Friction Pad - B	1
14	AB01 3773	Gear - 18Z	1
15	AB01 3729	Gear - 18Z	1
16	A096 2682	Separation Roller Bracket	1
17	AW01 0048	Photo Sensor - Gp2a28n1	1
18	A229 2750	Sensor Bracket	1
19	AF02 2110	Transport Driven Roller	1
20	A096 2661	Paper Bank Relay Guide	1
21	A229 2609	Connector Bracket	1
22	A229 5451	Manual Feed Unit Harness	1
23	A229 2605	Rear Side Plate	1
24	A247 2683	Reverse Roller Shaft	1
25	AA06 3164	Spring - Pressure - Separator	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0434 0060B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x6	
102	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
103	0314 0080B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x8	
104	1105 0005	Nylon Clamp - 3n	
105	0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	
106	1105 0328	Harness Clamp - ES-0505	
107	0574 0040B	Hexagon Headless Set Screw - M4x4	
108	1105 0087	Clamp	
109	1105 0291	Harness Clamp - LWS-3S	

### 31. Paper Registration 3 (A229)



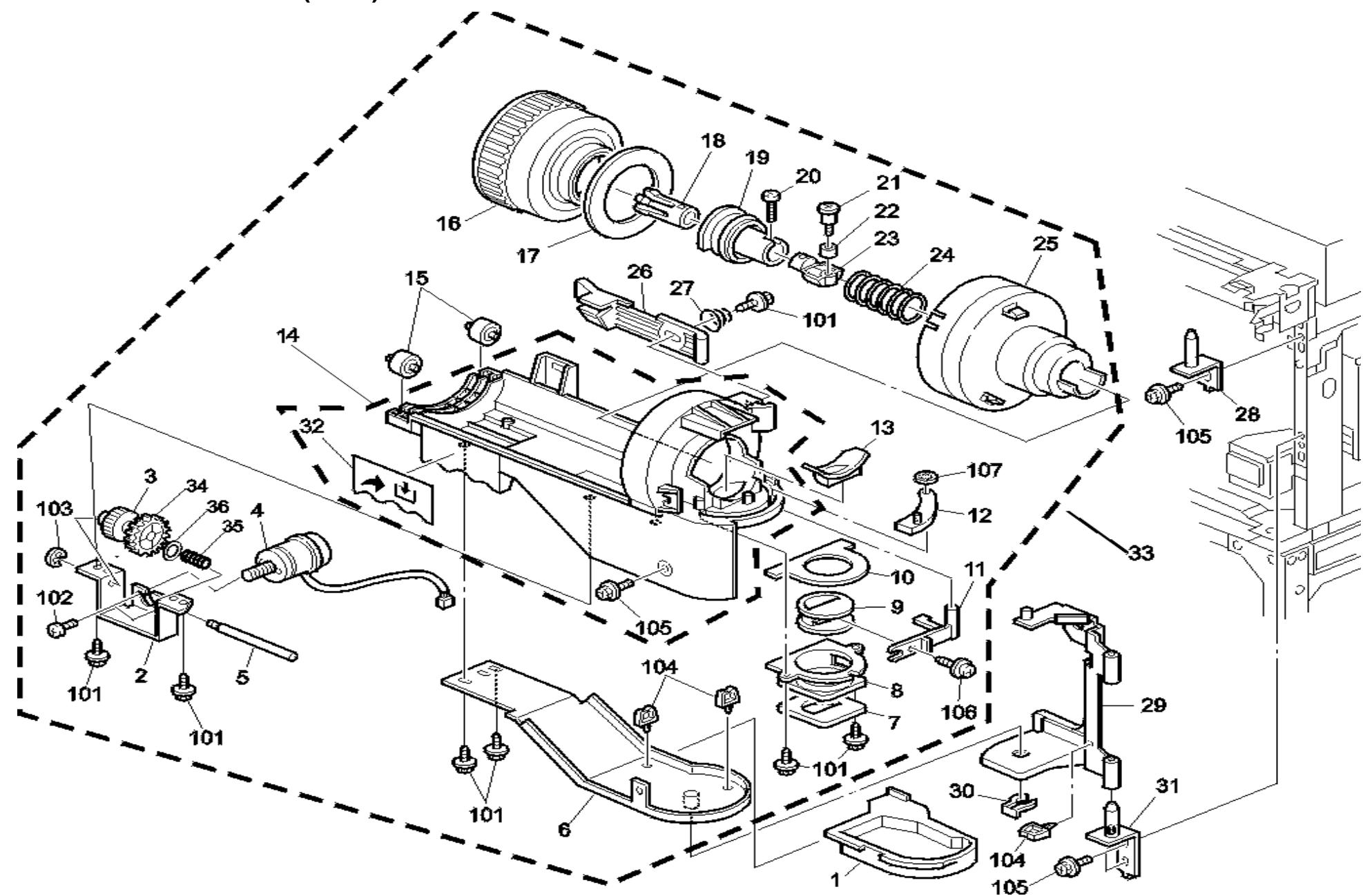
### 31. Paper Registration 3 (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	5053 0223	Bushing - 8mm	4
2	A096 2593	Front Support Plate	1
3	AA00 1213	Decal - B2	1
4	A229 2717	Lock Lever	1
5	A096 2633	Front Lock	1
6	5443 2668	Bushing - 4x6x7mm	2
7	AA14 0486	Lock Shaft	1
8	A096 2634	Rear Lock	1
9	AA06 6211	Rear Lock Spring	1
10	A229 2647	Middle Guide Plate	1
11	AF02 0422	Drive Transport Roller	1
12	A469 2123	Rubber Cushion - 1x10x10mm	2
13	A096 2672	Duplex Exit Guide	1
14	AF02 0288	Duplex Exit Roller	1
15	AA08 0034	Bushing - 4x5x7	2
16	AA06 3255	Exit Roller Spring	2
17	A229 2651	Guide Plate Ass'y	1
18	AW02 0056	Photointerrupter - EE-SX4235A-P1	1
19	A096 5432	Duplex Relay Harness	1
20	A229 2719	Sensor Bracket	1
21	5053 0447	Bushing - 6mm	1
22	AB01 1128	Gear - 40Z	1
23	A096 2642	Guide Shutter Solenoid	1
24	AX20 0150	Magnetic Clutch - 343mnxm	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0434 0060B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x6	
102	0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	
103	0720 0030B	Retaining Ring - M3	
104	0313 0050B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x5	

## 32. Toner Bottle Holder (A229)

Rev.07/99



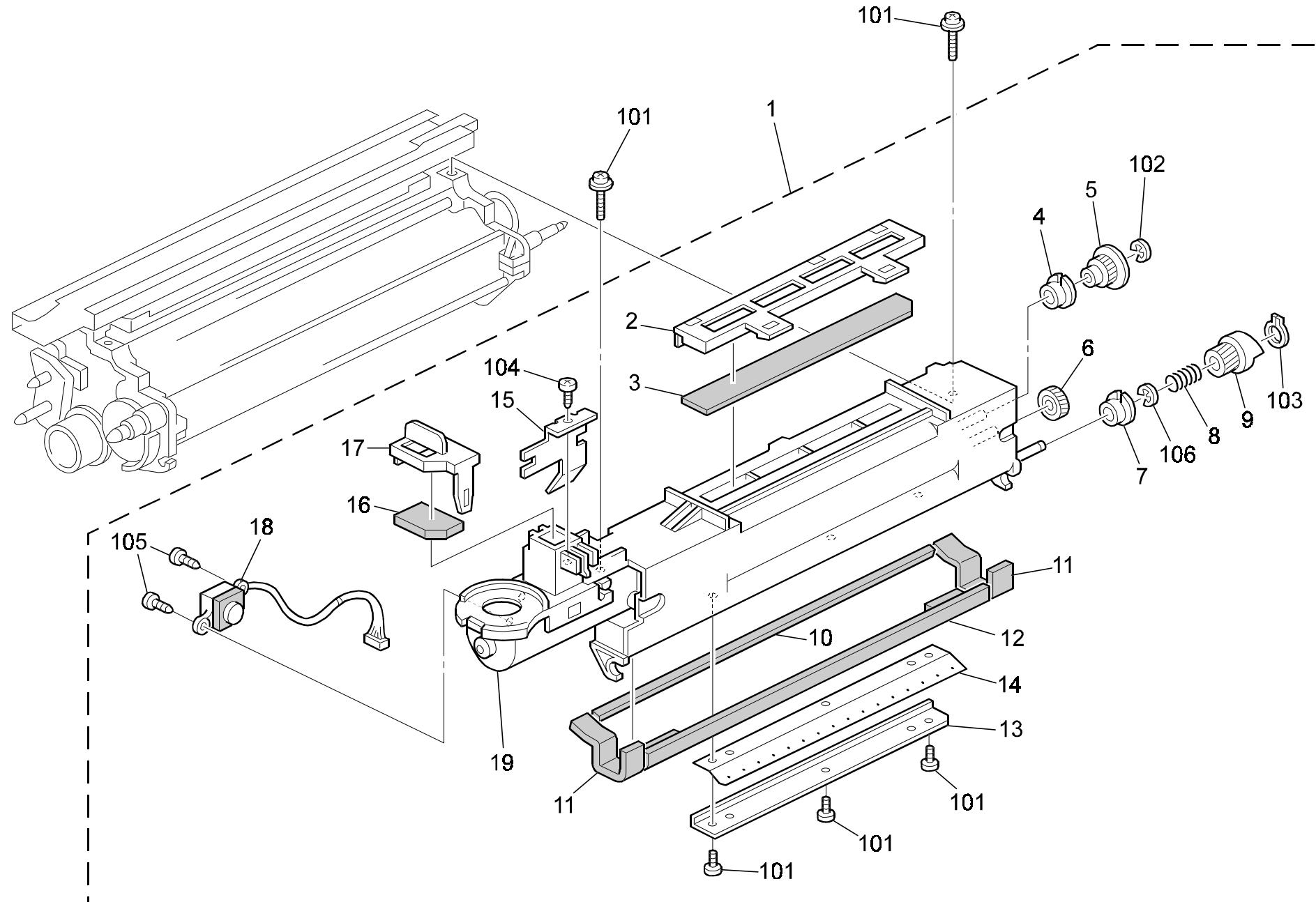
## 32. Toner Bottle Holder (A229)

Rev. 07/99

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 3258	Toner Catchpan	1
2	A229 3248	Toner Bottle Bracket	1
3	A229 3242	Toner Bottle Joint Gear	1
4	A229 3240	DC Motor	1
5	AA14 5817	Idler Shaft - Toner Bottle	1
6	A229 3251	Turn Bracket	1
7	A229 3263	Outer Shutter Shield	1
8	A229 3261	Outer Shutter	1
9	A229 3262	Inner Shutter	1
10	A229 3266	Upper Shutter Shield	1
11	A229 3264	Shutter Lever	1
12	A229 3285	Shutter Cover	1
13	A229 3219	Rubber Bushing - Toner Supply Unit	1
14	A229 3223	Bottle Holder	1
15	A096 3224	Bottle Roller	2
16	A229 3343	Toner Supply Gear (RIC A4)	1
16	A229 3340	Toner Supply Gear (RIC LT)	1
16	A229 3346	Toner Supply Gear (Others)	1
17	AA15 1894	Seal - 67x53x2	1
18	A134 3180	Bottle Chuck	1
19	A204 3177	Toner Slider	1
20	A134 3216	Screw	1
21	AA14 3758	Stepped Screw	1
22	A229 3232	Chuck Roller	1
23	A134 3179	Chuck Shaft	1
24	AA06 3366	Chuck Spring	1
25	A229 3221	Toner Bottle Stopper - Ass'y	1
26	A229 3281	Toner Bottle Pawl	1
27	AA06 3575	Toner Bottle Spring	1
28	A229 3305	Contact Point Stay	1
29	A229 3271	Hinge Bracket	1
30	A222 2724	External Clip - Mm8	1
31	A096 3404	Lower Positioning Pin	1
32	AA00 1394	Decal - Toner Supply	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
33	A2293202	Toner Bottle Holder Assembly (RIC LT)	1
33	A2293203	Toner Bottle Holder Assembly (RIC A4)	1
33	A2293204	Toner Bottle Holder Assembly (RIC Other)	1
34	A229 3243	Motor Joint Gear	1
35	AA06 0291	Spring	1
36	AA13 2024	Spacer - M6	1
101	0450 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
102	0800 0072	Philips Pan Head Screw - M2.6x4	
103	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
104	1105 0229	Clamp	
105	0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	
106	0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
107	0805 0072	CS Ring	

### 33. Toner Hopper Section (A229)



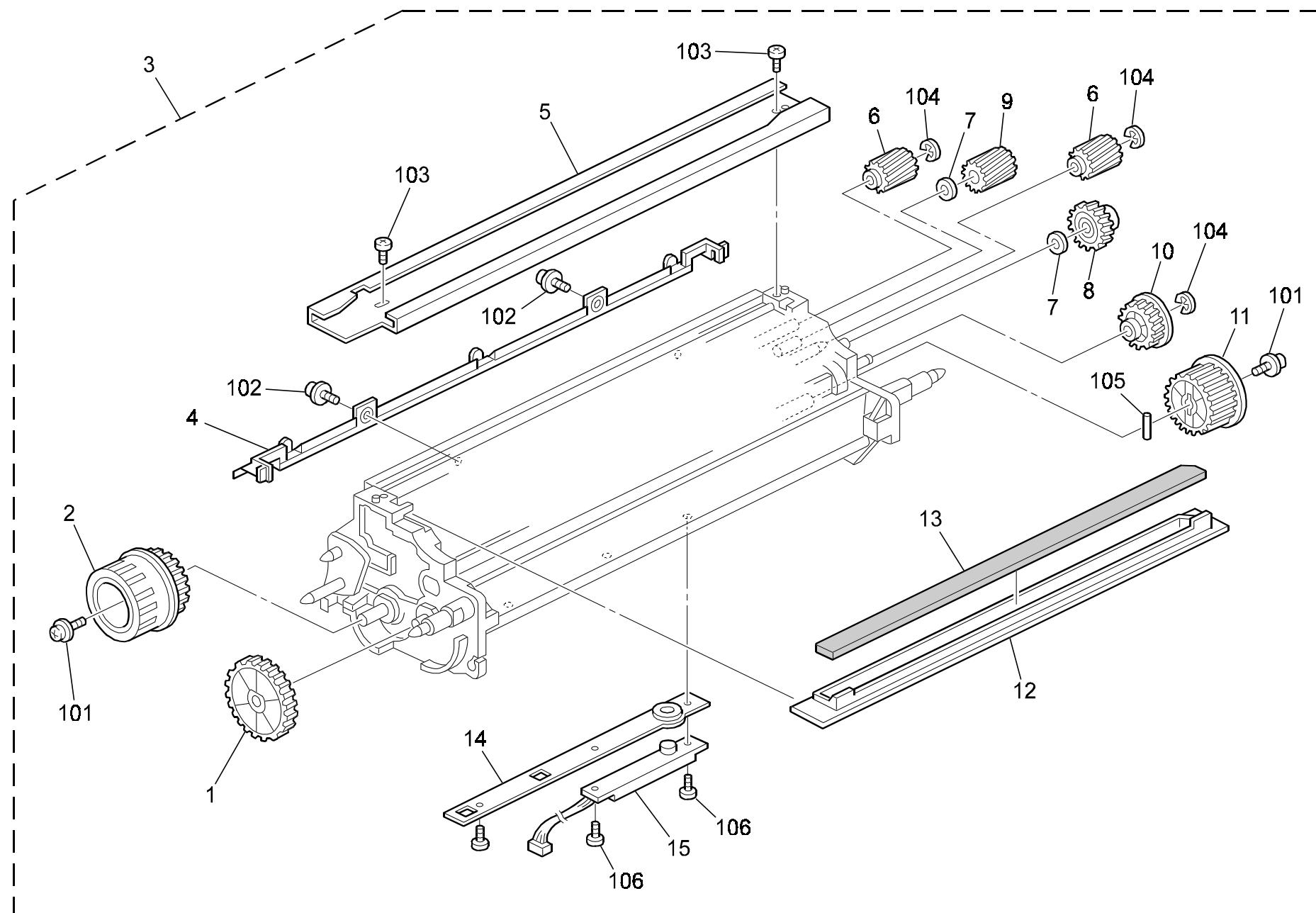
### 33. Toner Hopper Section (A229)

Rev. 09/99

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 3150	Toner Supply Unit	1
2	A229 3183	Filter Middle Holder	1
<b>3</b>	<b>AA01 2104</b>	<b>Air Filter - Large</b>	<b>1</b>
4	A096 3176	Bushing - 6x12x8.5	1
5	AB01 3749	Gear - 15Z	1
6	AB01 3747	Gear - 16Z	1
7	A096 3175	Bushing 8x14x8	1
8	AA06 0291	Spring	1
9	AB01 3748	Joint Gear - 15Z	1
10	AA15 1794	Seal - 3x5x322	1
11	AA15 1792	Seal - 3x15x85	2
12	AA15 1793	Seal - 3x35x211	1
13	A247 3123	Plate Nut - Slitter	1
14	A096 3181	Slitter	1
15	A229 3190	Stand	1
<b>16</b>	<b>AA01 2105</b>	<b>Air Dust Filter - Small</b>	<b>1</b>
17	A229 3184	Filter Front Holder	1
18	AW31 0003	Toner End Sensor	1
19	A229 3152	Upper Case	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0451 4006B	Tapping Screw - 4x6	
102	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
103	0727 0060B	Retaining Ring C - 6	
104	0452 4010B	Tapping Bind Screw - M4x10	
105	0452 3008W	Binding Self Tapping Screw - M3 X 8	
106	0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	

### 34. Development Unit 1 (A229)



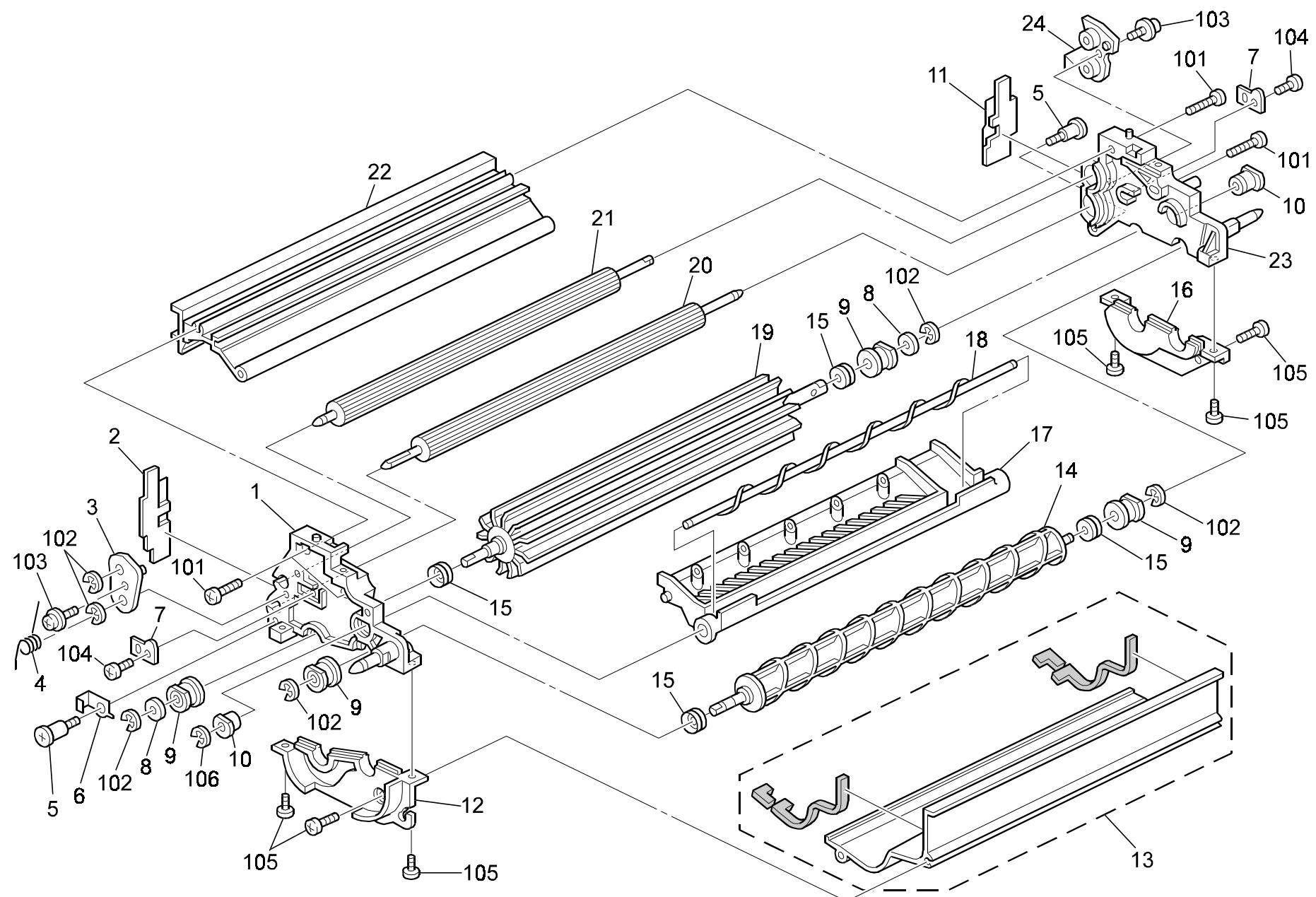
## 34. Development Unit 1 (A229)

Rev. 03/99

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	AB01 3785	Gear - 43Z	1
2	A096 3069	Development Knob	1
3	A229 3050	Development Unit	1
4	A229 3092	Entrance Seal	1
5	A096 3104	Development Guide Rail	1
6	AB01 3791	Gear - 17Z	2
7	AA13 2025	Spacer - 1x8x12	2
8	AB01 3788	Gear - 23Z	1
9	AB01 3786	Gear - 18Z	1
10	AB01 3790	Gear - 25Z	1
11	AB01 3783	Gear - 34Z	1
12	A096 3141	Development Filter Case	1
13	AA01 2060	Development Filter	1
14	A096 3059	Toner Sensor Guide	1
15	AW23 0006	Toner Density Sensor	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0951 3006B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M3x6	
102	0951 4008B	Philips Screw With Washer - M4x8	
103	0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	
104	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
105	0622 5160E	Spring Pin - 2.5x16	
106	0313 0050B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x5	

### 35. Development Unit 2 (A229)



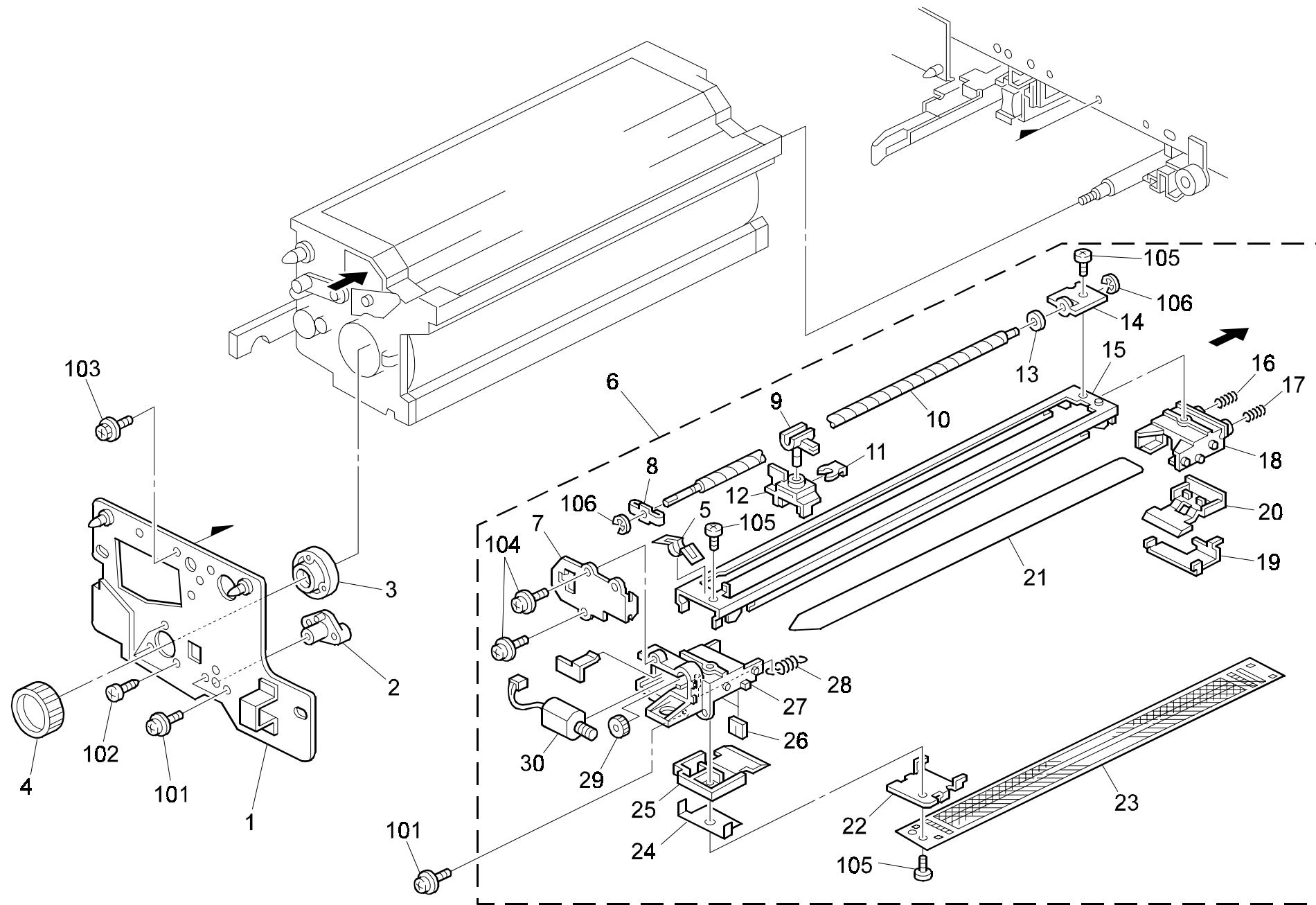
## 35. Development Unit 2 (A229)

Rev. 05/07/2002

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A096 3081	Front Upper Side Plate	1
2	AA15 2226	Front Drum Seal	1
3	A096 3125	Adjusting Plate	1
4	AA06 6296	Torsion Spring	1
5	AA14 3426	Stopped Screw - M4x17	2
6	A229 3051	Electrode	1
7	A096 3106	Positioning Plate	2
8	AA13 2024	Spacer - M6	2
9	AA08 0150	Bushing - 6x16x12.8	4
10	AA08 0152	Bushing - 4x12x13	2
11	AA15 2227	Rear Drum Seal	1
12	A096 3056	Lower Front Side Plate	1
13	A096 3052	Lower Development Casing	1
14	AD03 8053	Mixing Paddle Roller	1
15	AA15 2142	Seal - 11x7x3.8mm	4
16	A096 3057	Lower Rear Side Plate	1
17	AD03 6047	Back Spill Plate	1
18	AD03 7035	Mixing Auger	1
19	AD03 8089	Paddle Roller	1
20	AD03 1248	Lower Development Roller	1
21	AD03 1297	Upper Development Roller	1
22	A229 3081	Upper Development Case	1
23	A096 3084	Rear Upper Side Plate	1
24	A096 3128	Bearing Case	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0314 0140B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x14	
102	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
103	0951 3006B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M3x6	
104	0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	
105	0314 0080B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x8	
106	0720 0030B	Retaining Ring - M3	

### 36. PCU 1 (A229)

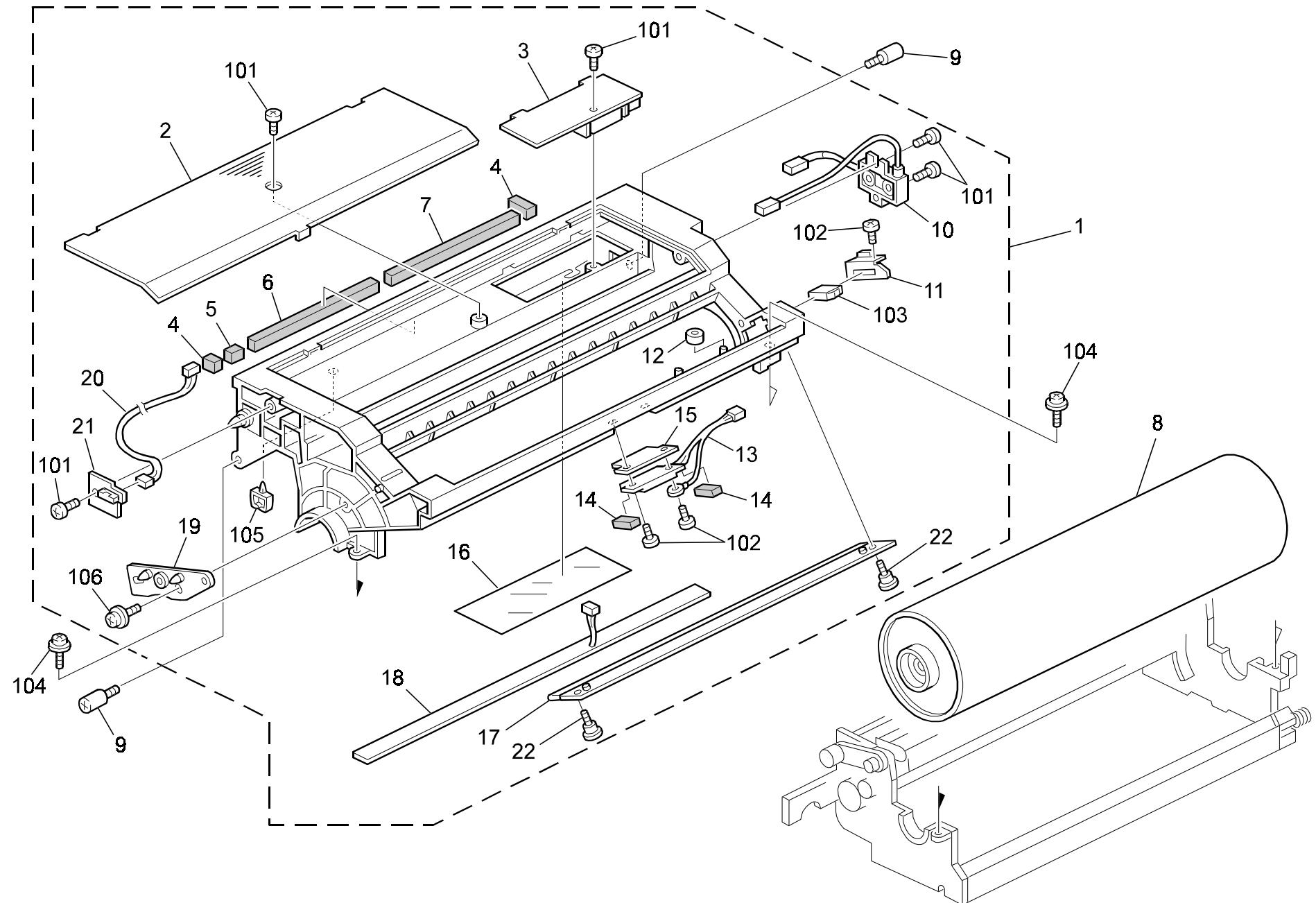


## 36. PCU 1 (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A096 2321	Drum Stay Ass'y	1
2	A053 2135	Development Unit Holder	1
3	A096 2325	Drum Stay Sleeve	1
4	A096 2330	Drum Shaft Knob	1
5	A176 2054	Grounding Plate	1
6	AD00 4091	Charge Corona Unit	1
7	A096 2053	Cleaner Motor Cover	1
8	AA08 0147	Front Bushing	1
9	A096 2062	Wire Cleaner Slider	1
10	A176 2061	Screw Shaft	1
11	A096 2065	Slider Ring	1
<b>12</b>	<b>A096 2063</b>	<b>Corona Wire Cleaner</b>	<b>1</b>
13	AA16 1105	Cleaner Cushion	1
14	AA08 0148	Rear Bushing	1
15	AD02 3106	Charge Corona Casing	1
16	AA06 3248	Charge Terminal Spring	1
17	AA06 3249	Grid Terminal Spring	1
18	AD02 2285	Rear End Block	1
19	A096 2051	Rear Grid Anchor	1
20	AD02 2307	Cover - Rear End Block	1
<b>21</b>	<b>AD02 0053</b>	<b>Charge Corona Wire</b>	<b>1</b>
22	A096 2052	Front Grid Anchor	1
<b>23</b>	<b>A096 2057</b>	<b>Charge Corona Grid</b>	<b>1</b>
24	A134 2363	Terminal Plate	1
25	AD02 2306	Cover - Front End Block	1
26	AA16 1119	Cushion - Wire	2
27	AD02 2283	Front End Block	1
28	AA06 2284	Pressure Spring	1
29	AB01 0087	Gear - 20Z	1
30	AX04 0061	Cleaner Motor - DC 0.5W	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0451 4006B	Tapping Screw - 4x6	
102	0450 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	
103	0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	
104	0965 3008B	Tapping Screw With Washer - M3x8	
105	0971 4006A	Philips Polycarbonate Screw - M4x6	
106	0720 0025B	Retaining Ring - M2.5	

### 37. PCU 2 (A229)



## 37. PCU 2 (A229)

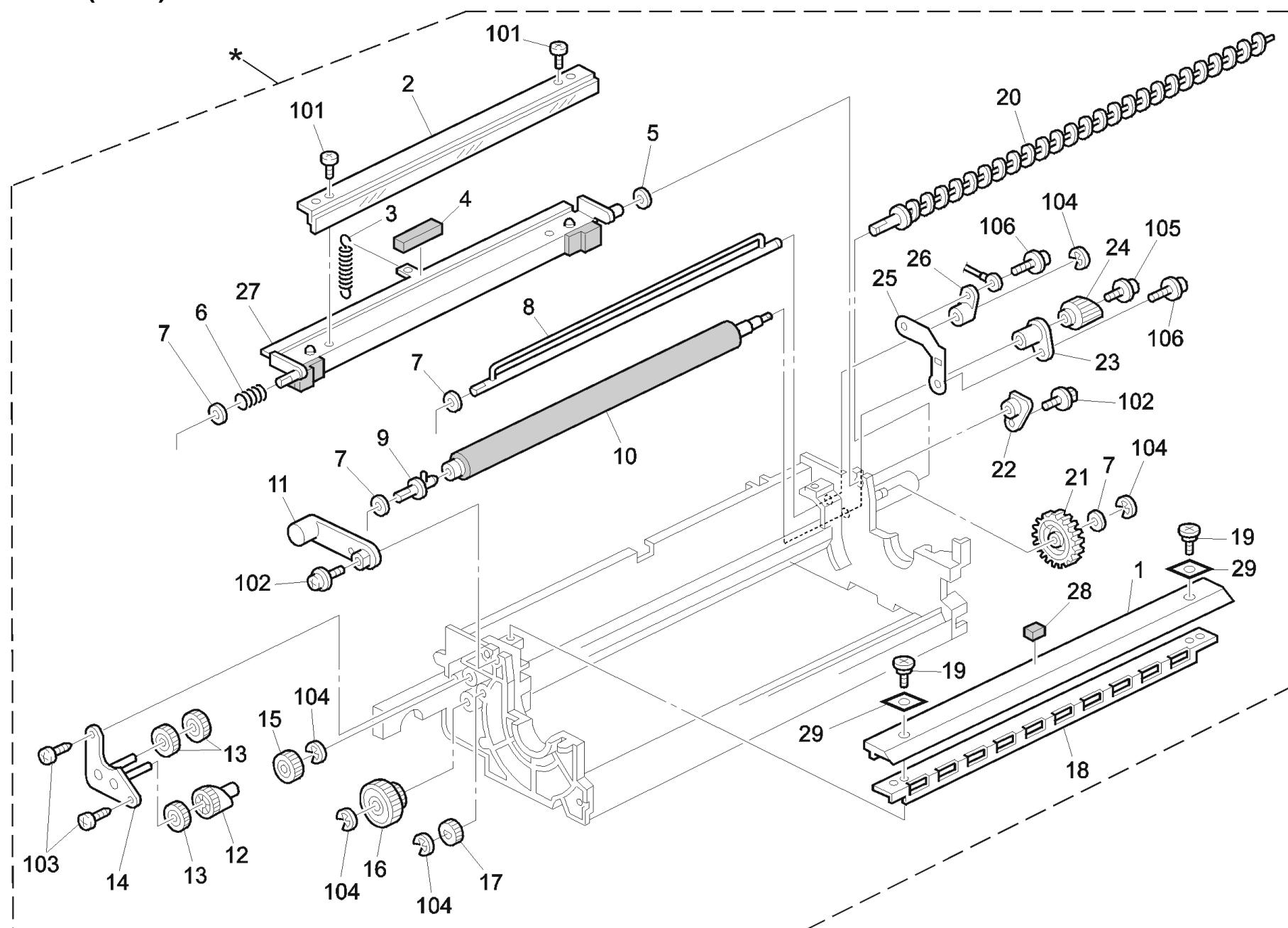
Rev. 07/21/2000

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 2380	Upper Drum Unit	1
2	A176 2260	Upper Unit Cover	1
3	AZ32 0087	Power Pack	1
4	AA15 1925	Cleaning Seal 1	2
5	AA15 1926	Cleaning Seal 2	1
6	AA15 1927	Cleaning Seal 3	1
7	AA15 1928	Cleaning Seal 4	1
8	A294 9510	OPC Drum	1
9	5409 1855	Mounting Pin	2
10	AD02 1128	Charge Corona Receptacle	1
11	A229 2401	Connector Bracket	1
12	A153 3571	Collar	1
13	AW33 0003	Drum Potential Sensor	1
14	AA15 1780	Potential Sensor Shield	2
15	A096 2301	Grounding Plate	1
16	AA15 0350	Seal - 40x130	1
17	A229 2426	Drum Entrance Seal	1
18	A096 5320	Quenching Lamp	1
19	A096 2266	Corona Unit Bracket	1
20	A096 5442	Corona Cleaner Harness	1
21	A096 2281	Connector Bracket	1
22	5875 2088	Shoulder Screw - M4	2

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0452 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
102	0453 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	
103	1102 6246	Relay Connector - 4P	
104	0951 4010W	Philips Screw With Flatwasher - M4x10	
105	1105 0229	Clamp	
106	0965 3008W	Tapping Screw With Flat Washer - M3x8	

## 38. PCU 3 (A229)

Rev. 09/25/2001



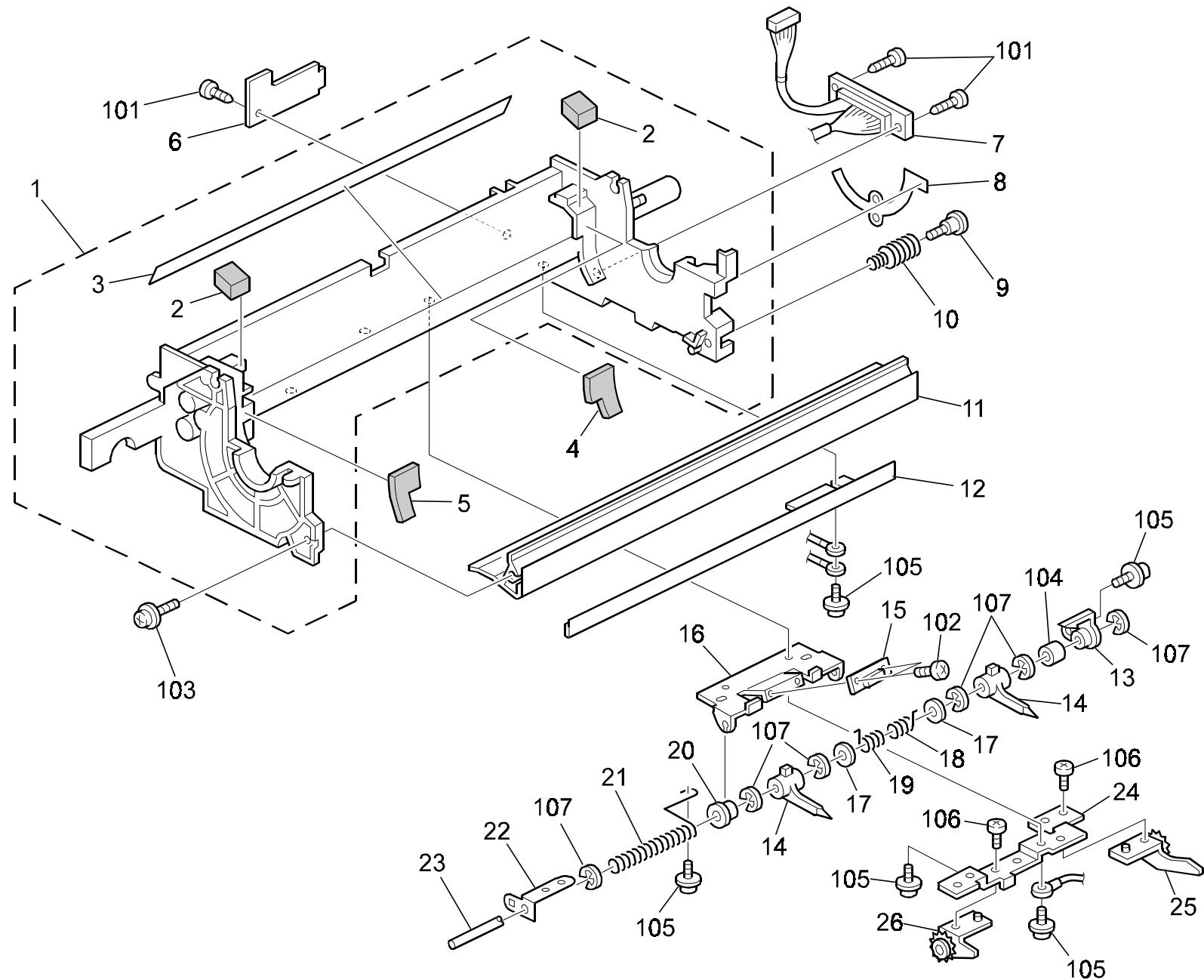
## 38. PCU 3 (A229)

Rev. 09/25/2001

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
*	A229 2319	Lower Drum Unit	1
1	A096 3631	Cleaning Seal	1
2	AD04 1056	Cleaning Blade	1
3	AA06 3591	Spring - Cleaning Blade	1
4	AA15 1926	Cleaning Seal 2	1
5	AA13 2025	Spacer - 1x8x12	1
6	AA06 3380	Spring - 16mm	1
7	AA13 2024	Spacer - M6	3
8	AD03 9057	Cleaning Agitator	1
9	A096 3586	Cleaning Brush Drive Shaft	1
10	AD04 2038	Cleaning Brush	1
11	A096 3575	Blade Release Lever	1
12	AB01 7288	Cam Gear - 35Z	1
13	A096 3661	Gear - 15/35Z	3
14	A096 3656	Gear Bracket	1
15	AB01 0340	Gear - 30Z	1
16	AB01 7296	Gear - 30/47Z	1
17	A096 3588	Gear - 19Z	1
18	A096 3607	Brush Roller Bracket	1
19	5894 2540	Arm Screw	2
20	AD04 3054	Toner Collection Coil	1
21	AB01 7323	Cam Gear - 35z	1
22	AA08 0154	Rear Bushing	1
23	AA08 2045	Cleaning Brush Bushing	1
24	A096 3594	Joint Gear - 14z	1
25	A176 3527	Grounding Plate	1
26	AA08 2059	Agitator Bushing	1
27	A229 2329	Cleaning Blade Bracket	1
28	AA15 1925	Cleaning Seal 1	1
29	A229 2371	Cleaning Seal Sheet	2

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0314 0040B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x4	
102	0951 3005B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer M3x5	
103	0452 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
104	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
105	0951 3006B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M3x6	
106	0951 3008B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M3x8	

### 39. PCU 4 (A229)



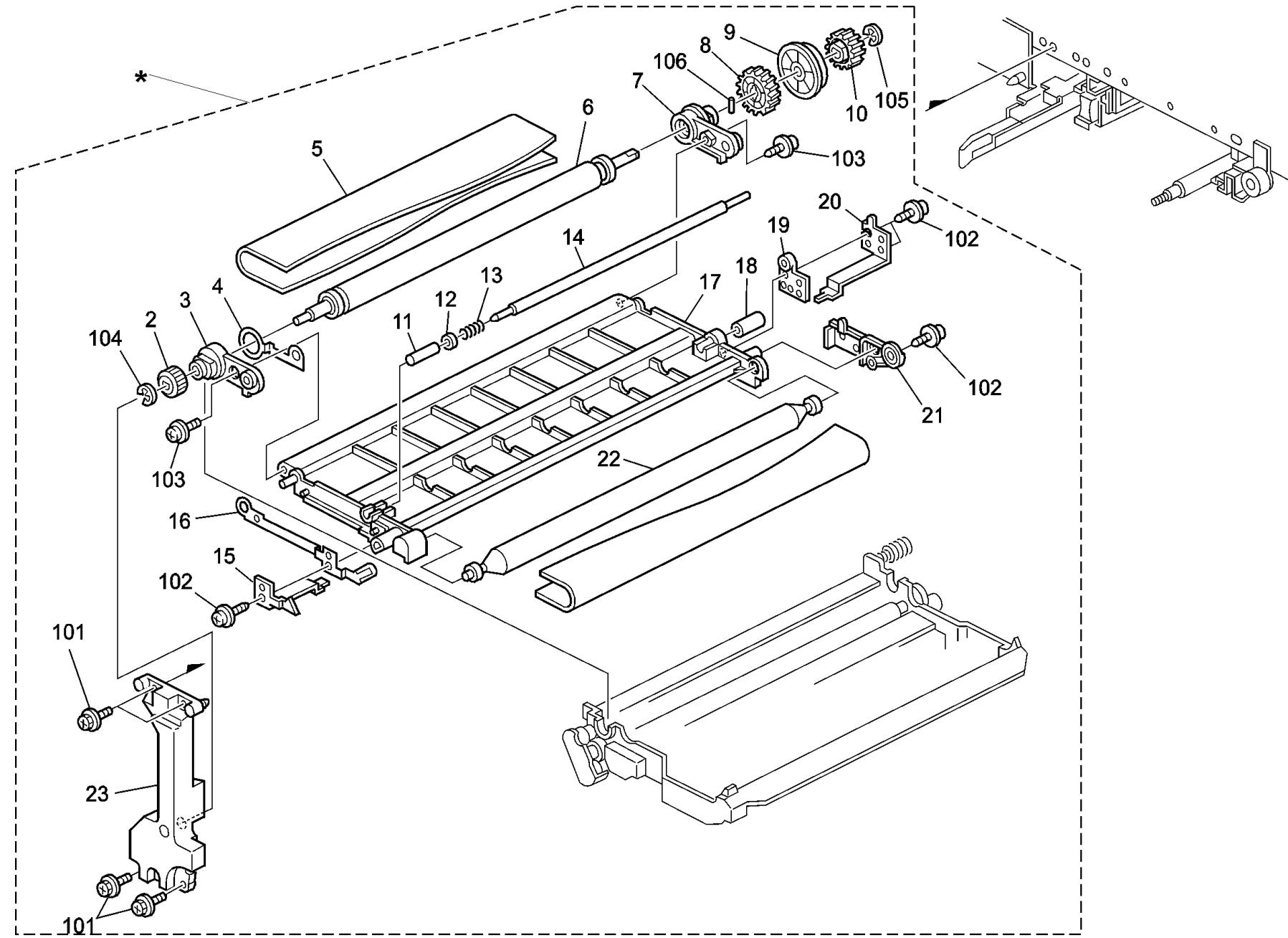
### 39. PCU 4 (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 2321	Lower Frame	1
2	AA15 1811	Inner Casing Seal	2
3	AA15 0344	Mylar Seal - 11x350	1
4	A134 2392	Rear Drum Seal	1
5	AA15 2264	Front Drum Seal	1
6	A096 3666	Harness Cover	1
7	A229 5411	Drum Unit Harness	1
8	A229 2352	Grounding Plate	1
9	AA14 3432	Stepped Screw - M3	1
10	AA06 3576	Spring	1
11	A229 3596	Upper Entrance Stay	1
12	A096 3621	Entrance Seal	1
13	AA08 0155	Rear Pawl Bushing	1
14	AD02 5018	Pick-off Pawl	2
15	A134 5251	ID Sensor	1
16	A096 3642	Pick-off Pawl Bracket	1
17	A352 2138	Slide Collar - 0.6x4.5x6	2
18	AA06 6215	Rear Pawl Spring	1
19	AA06 6214	Front Pawl Spring	1
20	5324 1658	Bushing- 4x8x4.5mm	1
21	AA06 3384	Pick-off Pawl Shaft Spring	1
22	A096 3624	Drum Grounding Plate	1
23	A096 3646	Pick-off Pawl Shaft	1
24	A097 3644	Transport Guide Bracket	1
25	A048 2277	Rear Transport Guide	1
26	A048 2274	Front Transport Guide	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0452 3010B	Tapping Bind Screw - M3x10	
102	0313 0050B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x5	
103	0951 3008B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M3x8	
104	0807 3092	Spacer - 4x5x3	
105	0951 3006B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M3x6	
106	0452 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	
107	0720 0030B	Retaining Ring - M3	

## 40. Transfer Belt Unit 1 (A229)

Rev. 11/09/99



## 40. Transfer Belt Unit 1 (A229)

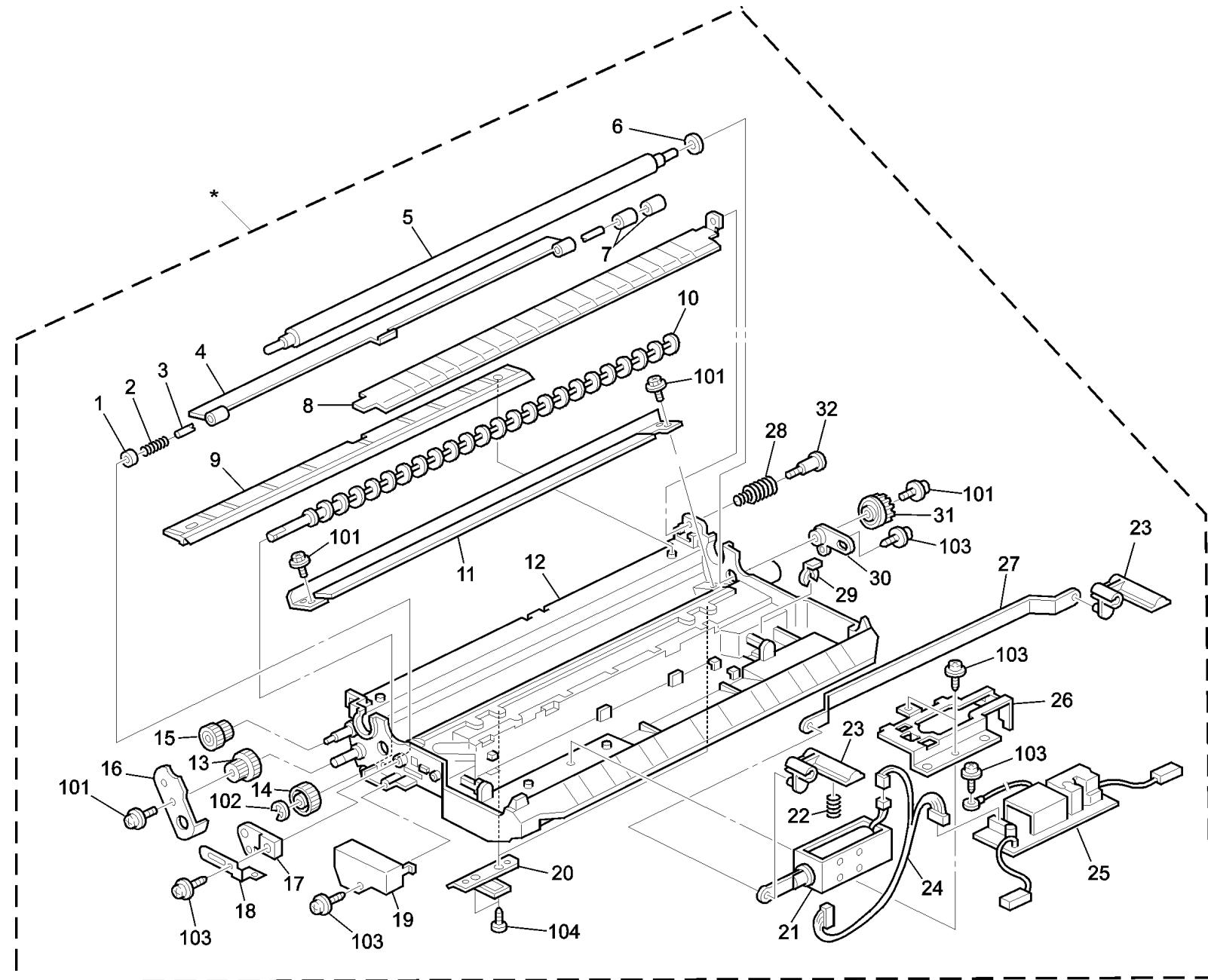
Rev. 02/24/2000

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
*	A229 3810	Transfer Unit Ass'y	1
2	AB01 0333	Gear - 26Z	1
3	A229 3861	Front Arm	1
4	A229 3875	Drive Electrode	1
5	A229 3899	Transfer Belt	1
6	A229 3880	Drive Roller	1
7	A229 3862	Rear Arm	1
8	AB01 4104	Cleaning Roller Gear	1
9	AA08 0157	Bushing - 8x32x9	1
10	AB01 3807	Gear - 20Z	1
11	A096 3867	Front Bushing - 4.5x6x21	1
12	A176 3863	Spacer - 4x6x2	1
13	AA06 3531	Pressure Spring - 12mm	1
14	A096 3870	Transfer Bias Roller	1
15	A229 3859	Front Spring Plate	1
16	A229 3876	Driven Electrode	1
17	A229 3853	Transfer Belt Frame	1
18	A096 3868	Rear Bushing - 4.5x6x13.5	1
19	A096 3864	Transfer Belt Terminal	1
20	A247 3855	Rear Spring Plate	1
21	A096 3865	Terminal Cover	1
22	A229 3865	Transport Driven Roller	1
23	A096 3966	Belt Unit Support Plate	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	
102	0452 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
103	0951 3008B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M3x8	
104	0720 0040E	Retaining Ring - M4	
105	0720 0060E	Retaining Ring - M6	
106	0633 0140G	Parallel Pin - 3x14	

## 41. Transfer Belt Unit 2 (A229)

Rev. 11/09/99



## 41. Transfer Belt Unit 2 (A229)

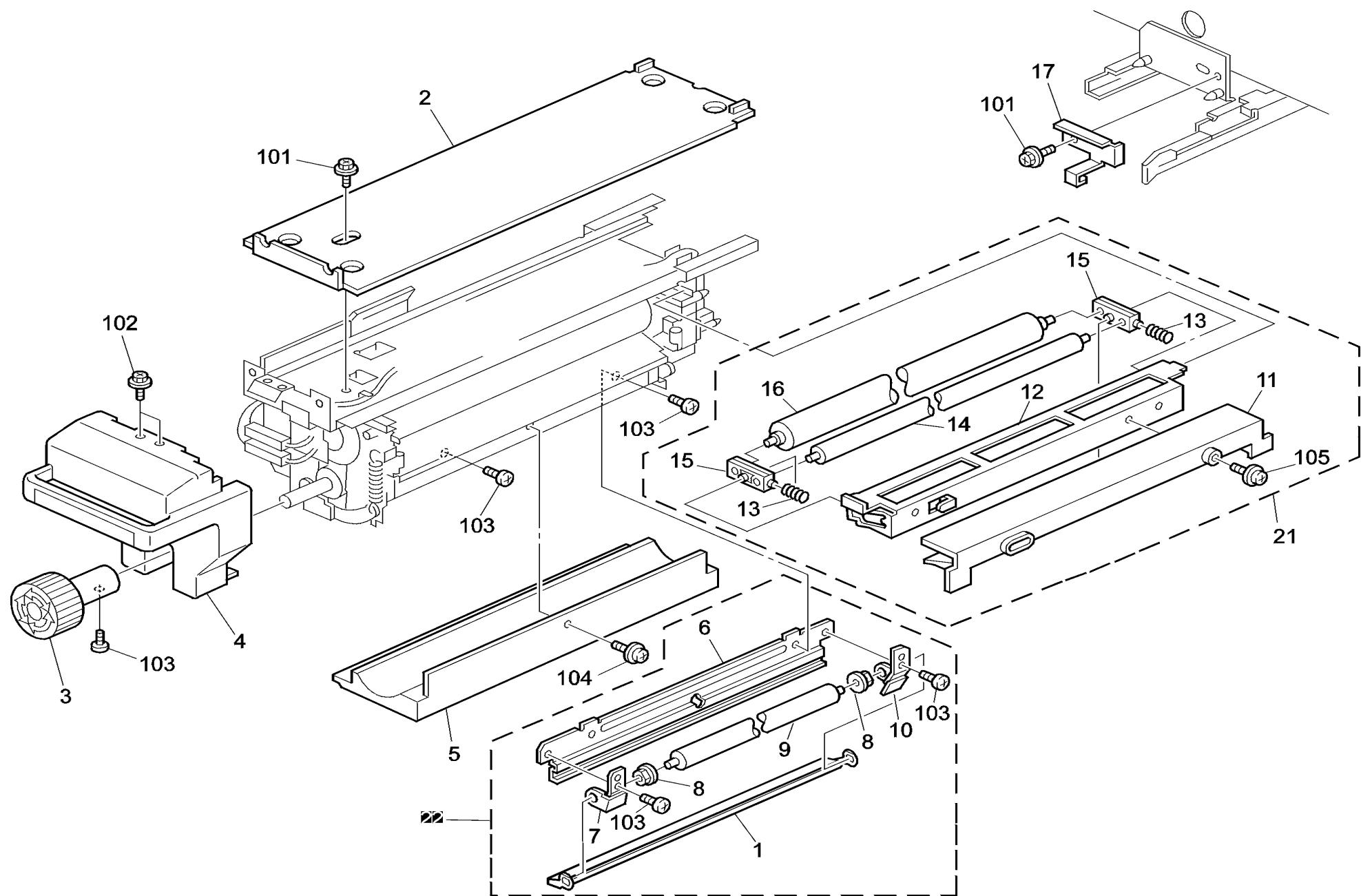
Rev. 04/06/2001

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
*	A229 3810	Transfer Unit Ass'y	1
1	A229 3915	Front Agitator Shield	1
2	AA06 3309	Compression Spring	1
3	A229 3914	Agitator Shaft	1
4	A229 3913	Agitator	1
5	AD04 0030	Cleaning Roller - Transfer Belt	1
6	AA13 2024	Spacer - M6	1
7	A229 3918	Rear Agitator Shield	2
8	A229 3936	Transfer Belt Guide Plate	1
9	A229 3930	Entrance Seal Holder	1
10	AD04 3056	Toner Collection Coil - Cleaning	1
11	AD04 1049	Transfer Belt Cleaning Blade	1
12	A229 3924	Transfer Belt Casing	1
13	AB01 0336	Gear - 22/36Z	1
14	AB01 0334	Gear - 34Z	1
15	AB01 0335	Gear - 22/48Z	1
16	A096 3929	Gear Cover	1
17	A229 3910	Front Bushing	1
18	A229 3909	Bias Terminal	1
19	A229 3917	Electrode Cover	1
20	A096 3907	Spring Plate	1
21	A229 3935	DC Solenoid	1
22	AA06 3485	Compression Spring	1
23	A096 3915	Transfer Belt Lever	2
24	A229 5410	Transfer Unit Harness	1
25	AZ32 0088	Power Pack	1
26	A096 3922	Solenoid Bracket	1
27	A096 3916	Belt Lever Arm	1
28	AA06 3310	Guide Plate Spring	1
29	5447 2681	Snap Ring	1
30	A229 3911	Rear Bushing	1
31	AB01 4093	Cleaning Roller Gear	1
32	H053 1150	Stepped Screw - Locking	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0951 3006B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M3x6	
102	0720 0040E	Retaining Ring - M4	
103	0450 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
104	0452 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	

## 42. Fusing Unit 1 (A229)

Rev. 03/99



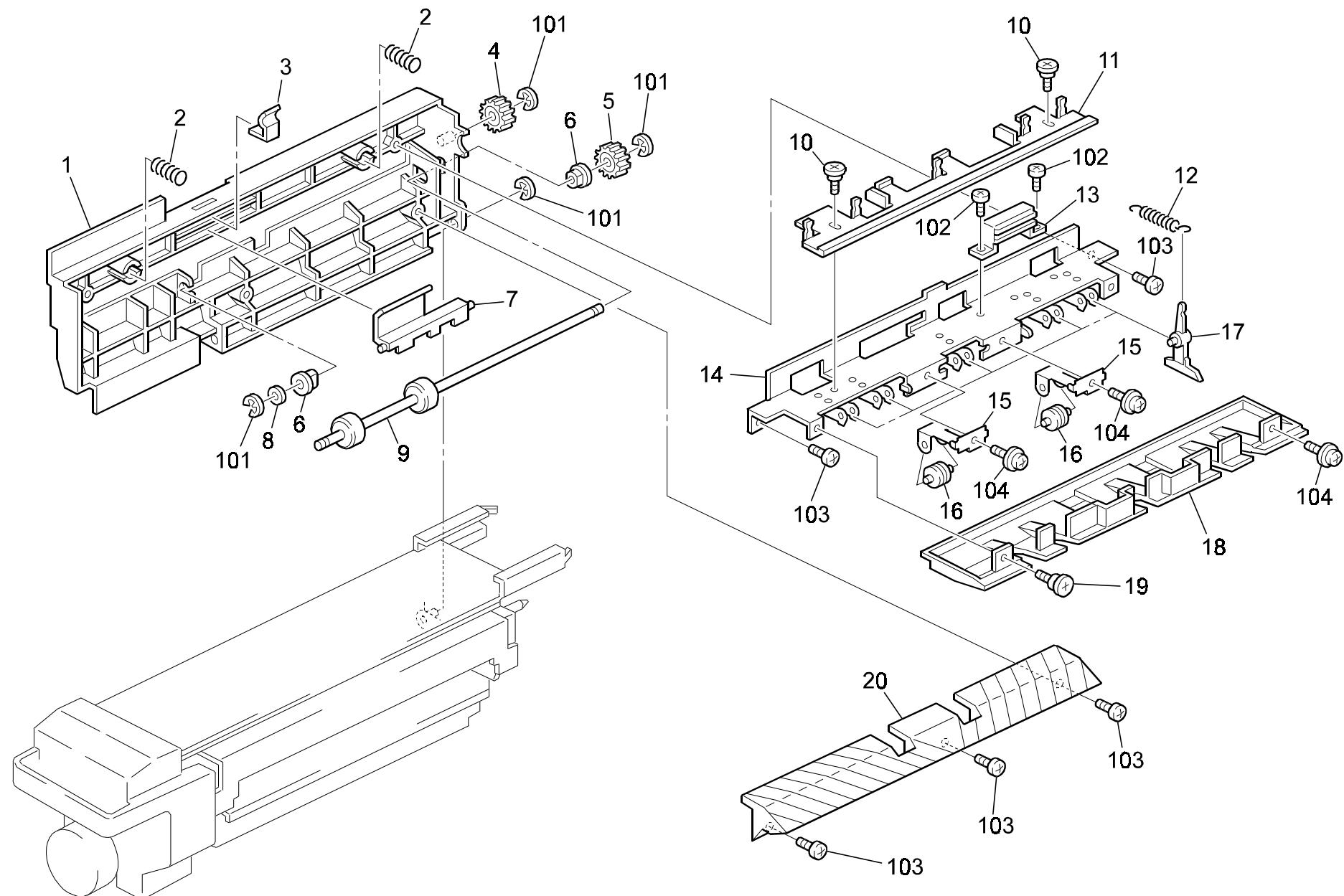
## 42. Fusing Unit 1 (A229)

Rev. 07/99

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
*	A229 4020	Fusing Unit Ass'y - 120V	1
*	A229 4025	Fusing Unit Ass'y - 230V	1
1	A229 4153	Cleaning Roller Holder (230V)	1
2	A247 4155	Rail Cover	1
3	AG05 0076	Fusing Knob	1
4	A096 4150	Fusing Cover	1
5	A096 4161	Lower Fusing Cover	1
6	A097 4122	Cleaning Roller Bracket	1
7	A097 4129	Right Holder	1
8	AE03 1024	Bushing - M4x7	2
9	AE04 2036	Pressure Roller Cleaning Roller	1
10	A097 4126	Left Holder	1
11	A247 4131	Upper Entrance Guide	1
12	A247 4141	Oil Supply Roller Bracket	1
13	AA06 3294	Pressure Spring	2
14	AE04 2035	Oil Supply Cleaning Roller	1
15	AE03 1025	Bushing - Oil Supply Roller	2
16	AE04 0016	Oil Supply Roller	1
17	A096 4273	Fusing Unit Stopper	1
21	A229 4085	Oil Supply Unit	1
22	A229 4090	Lower Cleaning Roller Unit (115V)	1
22	A229 4095	Lower Cleaning Roller Unit (230V)	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	
102	0453 4008Z	Tapping Screw - M4x8	
103	0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	
104	0951 4006W	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M4x6	
105	0951 4008W	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M4x8	

### 43. Fusing Unit 2 (A229)



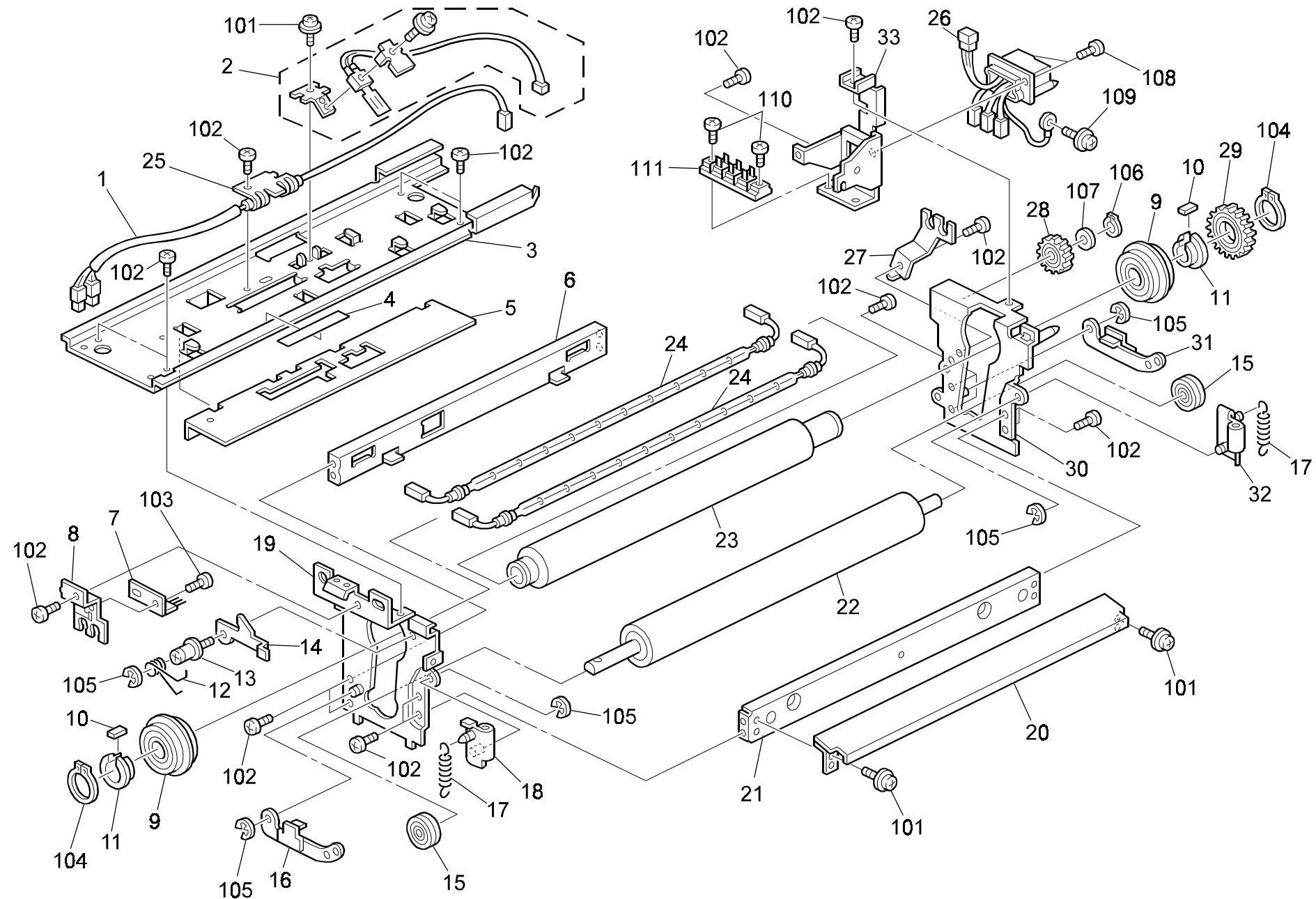
### 43. Fusing Unit 2 (A229)

Rev. 11/09/99

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 4301	Fusing Exit Frame	1
2	G619 4028	Slider Pressure Spring	2
3	A096 4304	Grip Spring Plate	1
4	AB01 3793	Gear - 19Z	1
5	AB01 3794	Gear - Fusing Exit	1
6	AA08 0184	Bushing - Fusing Exit	2
7	A096 4303	Fusing Exit Grip	1
8	AA13 2024	Spacer - M6	1
9	AF02 0302	Lower Fusing Exit Roller	1
10	5506 6111	Stepped Screw - M4	2
11	A096 4316	Stripper Release Slider	1
12	AA06 0539	Stripper Pawl Spring	5
13	AA02 1026	Magnet Catch	1
14	A096 4313	Stripper Stay	1
15	AF02 2126	Exit Roller Holder	2
16	AF04 0561	Fusing Exit Roller - Upper	2
17	<b>A096 9500</b>	<b>Hot Roller Stripper - 5pcs/set</b>	<b>1</b>
18	A096 4322	Upper Fusing Exit Guide	1
19	AA14 3037	Development Cover Screw	1
20	A096 4309	Lower Fusing Exit Guide	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
102	0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	
103	0414 0082W	Tapping Screw With Flat Washer - M4x8	
104	0951 4006W	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M4x6	

#### 44. Fusing Unit 3 (A229)

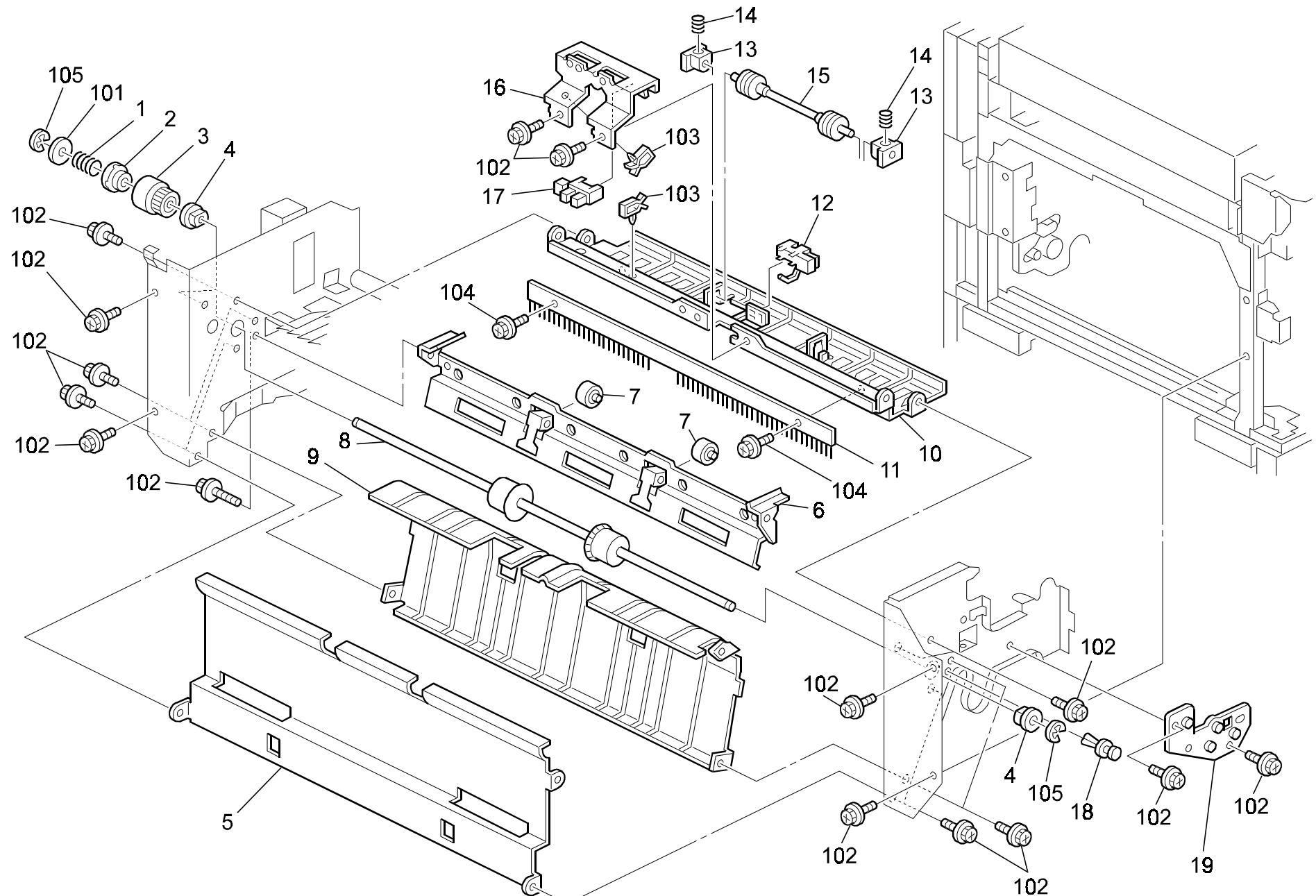


## 44. Fusing Unit 3 (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A097 4227	Thermofuse - 169°C 16.7A	1
2	A229 4131	Thermister	1
3	A096 4121	Fusing Unit Rail	1
4	5216 4145	Thermofuse Decal	1
5	AA17 2012	Heat Shielding Sheet	1
6	A096 4115	Fusing Left Stay	1
7	A413 1670	Antistatic Brush	1
8	A097 4170	Front Heater Holder	1
9	AE03 0017	Ball Bearing - 35x50x10	2
10	AA12 0088	Antistatic Spacer	2
11	AE03 2014	Bushing - 30x35x13.5	2
12	AA06 6232	Lock Lever Spring	1
13	5215 4444	Pin	1
14	A097 4133	Lock Lever	1
15	<b>AE03 0018</b>	<b>Ball Bearing - 12x28x8</b>	<b>2</b>
16	A096 4174	Front Pressure Lever	1
17	AA06 0739	Tension Spring	2
18	A096 4181	Front Release Bracket	1
19	A096 4101	Front Fusing Bracket	1
20	A229 4135	Lower Entrance Guide	1
21	A097 4112	Fusing Right Stay	1
22	<b>AE02 2078</b>	<b>Pressure Roller</b>	<b>1</b>
23	<b>AE01 1044</b>	<b>Hot Roller</b>	<b>1</b>
24	AX43 0034	Fusing Lamp - 550W 230V	2
24	AX44 0109	Fusing Lamp - 550W 115V	2
25	A096 4226	Thermofuse Bracket	1
26	A229 4141	Fusing Unit Harness - 115V	1
26	A229 4143	Development Harness - 230V	1
27	A097 4173	Rear Heater Holder	1
28	AB01 7357	Gear - 31Z	1
29	AB01 3792	Gear - 49Z	1
30	A176 4105	Rear Fusing Bracket	1
31	A096 4176	Rear Pressure Lever	1
32	A096 4185	Rear Release Bracket	1
33	A096 4231	Fusing Connector Bracket	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0951 4006W	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M4x6	
102	0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	
103	0313 0050B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x5	
104	0725 0300E	Retaining Ring C - M30	
105	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
106	0807 5056	Washer - 8.1mm	
107	0727 0080G	Retaining Ring - M8	
108	0313 0080B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x8	
109	0314 0100B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x10	
110	0951 3005B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer M3x5	
111	1101 0473	Connector - 3P	

## 45. Paper Exit Unit 1 (A229)



## 45. Paper Exit Unit 1 (A229)

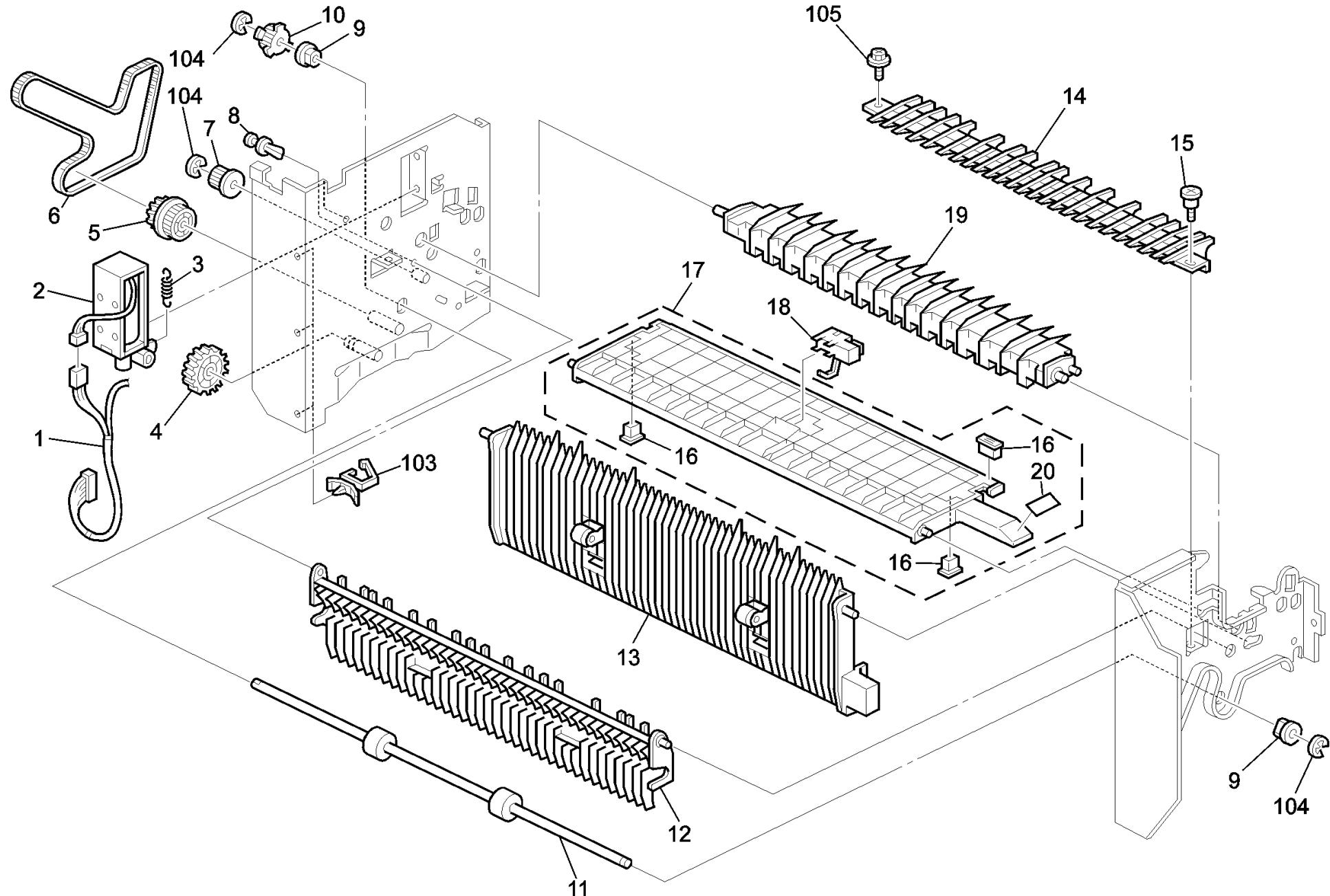
Rev. 11/09/99

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A470 1704	Spring - Lower Exit Roller	1
2	A470 1703	Shift Clutch	1
3	AB03 0579	Timing Pulley - 27Z	1
4	AA08 2058	Bushing - 6x10x9mm	2
5	A229 4463	Exit Cover	1
6	A229 4460	Exit Roller Bracket	1
7	AF04 0031	Driven Roller	2
8	AF02 0430	Exit Drive Roller	1
9	A229 4456	Left Guide Plate	1
10	A229 4458	Exit Guide Plate	1
11	A229 4490	Discharge Brush	1
12	AW02 0106	Photointerrupter	1
13	AA08 0034	Bushing - 4x5x7	2
14	AA06 3577	Compression Spring	2
15	AF02 2126	Exit Roller - Driven	1
16	A229 4489	Sensor Bracket	1
17	AW02 0056	Photointerrupter - EE-SX4235A-P1	1
18	A048 2838	Nylon Rivet	1
19	A229 4484	Exit Drum Stay	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0807 4146	Flat Washer - 6.3x18x1	
102	0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	
103	1105 0267	Harness Clamp - YMC-10-0	
104	0451 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	
105	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	

## 46. Paper Exit Unit 2 (A229)

Rev. 11/09/99



## 46. Paper Exit Unit 2 (A229)

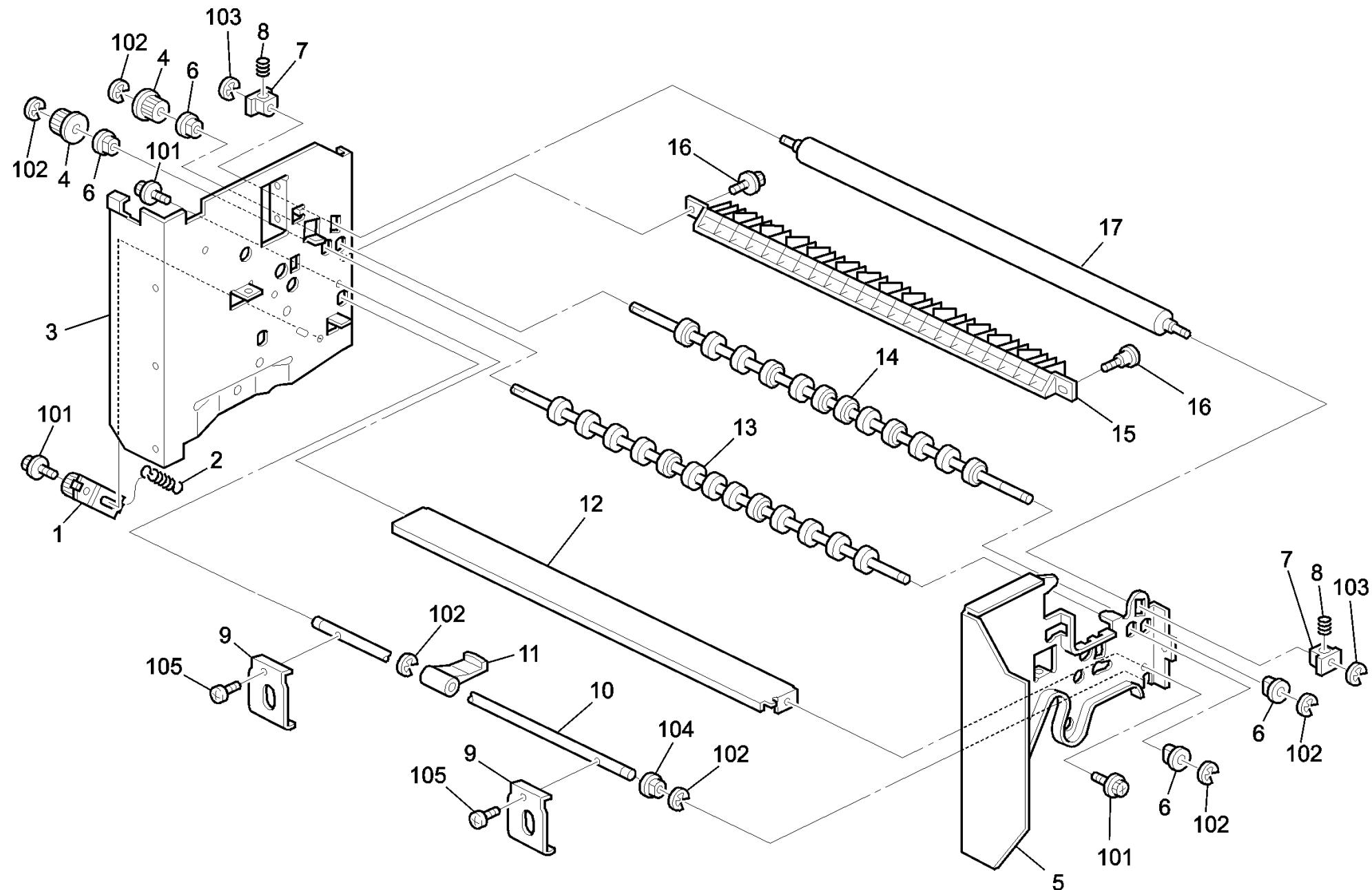
Rev. 11/09/99

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 5436	Paper Exit Unit Harness	1
2	A229 4469	DC Solenoid	1
3	AA06 0717	Tension Spring	1
4	AB01 4075	Exit Gear - 29z	1
5	AB01 7465	Timing Pulley - 41Z 24Z	1
6	AA04 3270	Timing Belt - 40DS2M420G	1
7	AB03 0577	Timing Pulley - 20Z	1
8	A048 2838	Nylon Rivet	1
9	AA08 2058	Bushing - 6x10x9mm	2
10	AB03 0580	Timing Pulley - 27Z	1
11	AF02 0429	Drive Reverse Roller	1
12	A229 4477	Reverse Guide Plate	1
13	A229 4478	Right Invertor Guide	1
14	A229 4476	Middle Guide Plate	1
15	A077 4162	Shoulder Screw - M3	1
16	G012 1531	Magnet	3
17	A229 4472	Exit Upper Guide Plate	1
18	AW02 0106	Photointerrupter	1
19	A229 4475	Exit Gate Pawl	1
20	A229 4492	Decal - Exit Guide	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
103	1105 0260	Wire Saddle	
104	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
105	0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4X8	

## 47. Paper Exit Unit 3 (A229)

Rev. 11/09/99



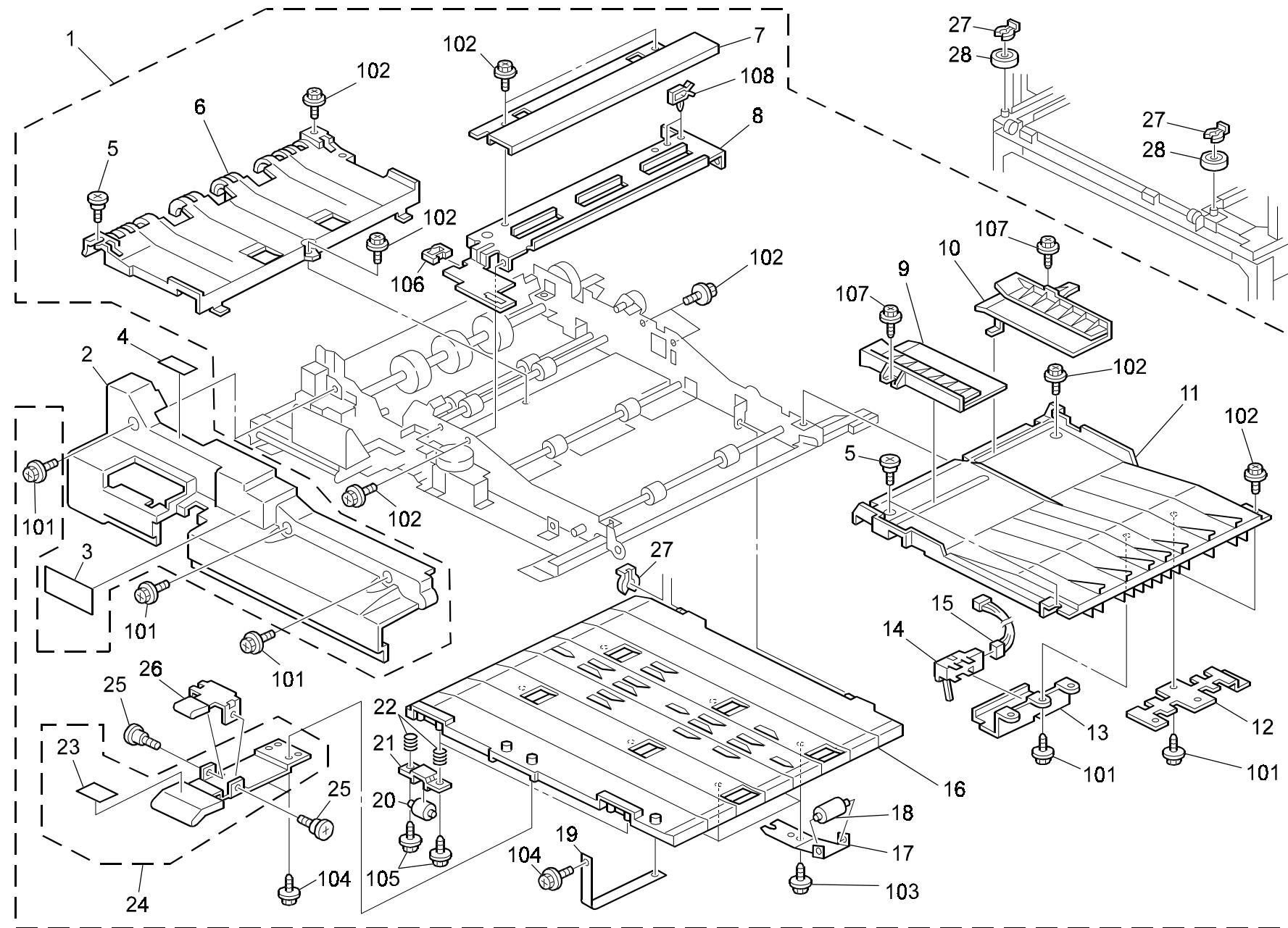
## 47. Paper Exit Unit 3 (A229)

Rev. 11/09/99

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 4487	Exit Tightener	1
2	AA06 0718	Tension Spring	1
3	A293 4453	Exit Rear Side Plate	1
4	AB03 0578	Timing Pulley - 18Z	2
5	A229 4453	Exit Front Side Plate	1
6	AA08 2058	Bushing - 6x10x9mm	4
7	AA08 0240	Bushing - Mm5	2
8	AA06 3578	Compression Spring	2
9	A229 4467	Pressure Arm	2
10	A293 4466	Pressure Shaft	1
11	A229 4468	Guide Plate Lever	1
12	A229 4464	Right Exit Stay	1
13	AF02 0428	Exit Decura Roller	1
14	AF02 0427	Entrance Decura Roller	1
15	A229 4474	Exit Lower Guide Plate	1
16	A077 4162	Shoulder Screw - M3	1
17	AF02 2103	Decura Driven Roller	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	
102	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
103	0720 0030B	Retaining Ring - M3	
104	0805 3480	Bushing - 6mm	
105	0353 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x6	

## 48. Invertor/Duplex Unit 1 (A229)



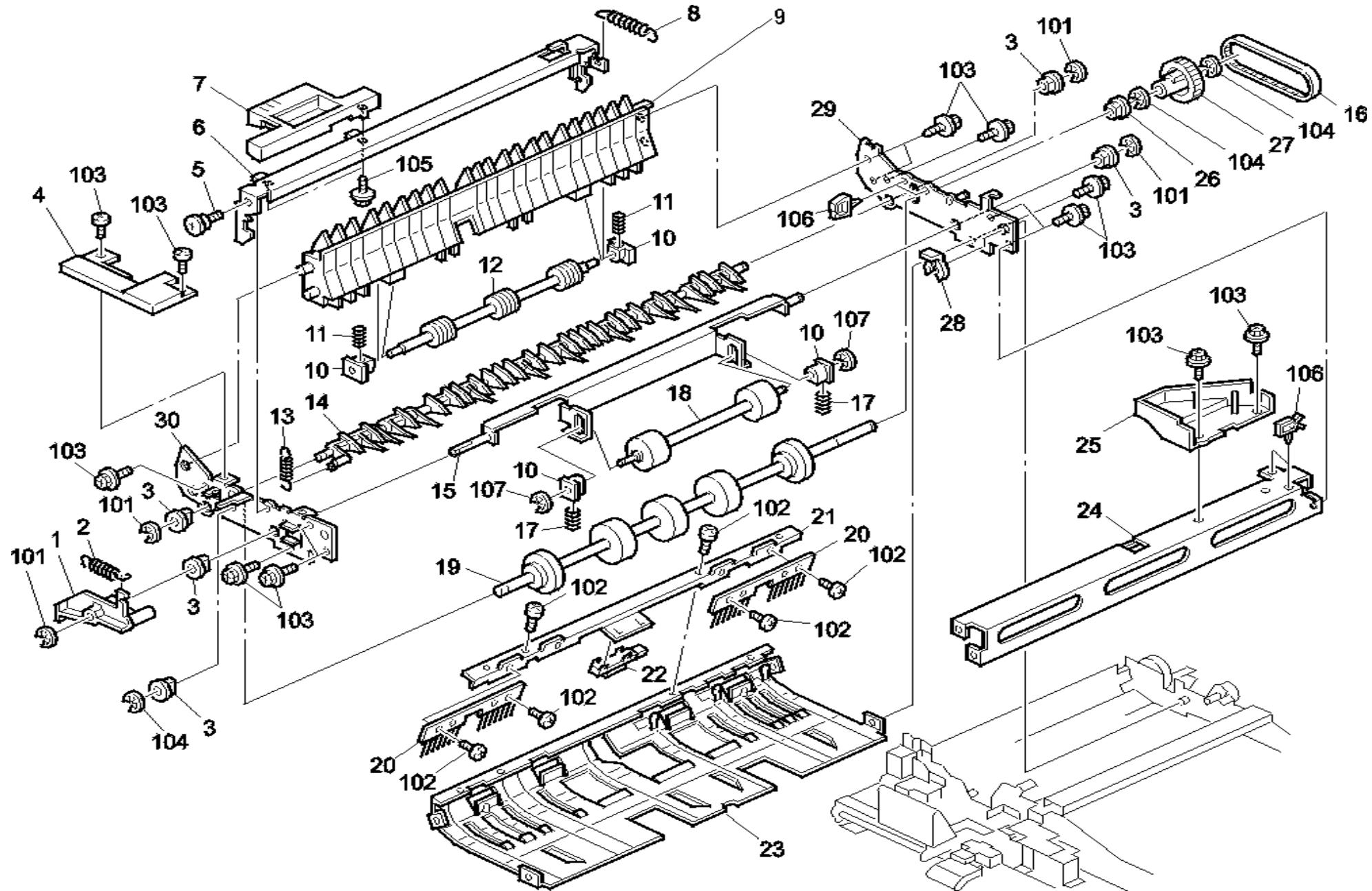
## 48. Invertor/Duplex Unit 1 (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 4502	Duplex Unit	1
2	A229 4820	Duplex Inner Cover	1
3	AA03 3004	Decal - Misfeed Removal E1	1
4	A229 4821	Decal - Warning	1
5	AA14 3037	Development Cover Screw	2
6	A229 4717	Lower Left Guide Plate	1
7	A229 4808	Upper Harness Bracket	1
8	A229 4807	Lower Harness Bracket	1
9	A229 4684	Front Jogger Side Fence	1
10	A229 4687	Rear Jogger Side Fence	1
11	A229 4713	Reverse Guide Plate - Right Lower	1
12	A229 4716	Harness Plate Bracket	1
13	A229 4715	Optics Sensor Right Bracket	1
14	AW02 0102	Photointerrupter	1
15	A229 5442	Relay Harness - Duplex Sensor	1
16	A229 4726	Lower Transport Guide Plate	1
17	A229 4728	Driven Roller Spring Plate	6
18	AF02 2077	Driven Roller	6
19	A096 4928	Guide Plate Band	1
20	AF02 2067	Guide Stopper Roller	2
21	A229 4727	Guide Plate Pressure Holder	2
22	AA06 3581	Compression Spring	4
23	A229 4734	Decal - Guide Plate Lever	1
24	A229 4729	Guide Plate Lever	1
25	AA14 3307	Stepped Screw - M3	2
26	A096 4933	Guide Plate Lever Hook	1
27	5447 2681	Snap Ring	3
28	A300 2134	Guide Roller - B	2

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	
102	0451 4006B	Tapping Screw - 4x6	
103	0452 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	
104	0450 4008B	Tapping Screw - 4x8	
105	0450 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	
106	1105 0328	Harness Clamp - ES-0505	
107	0450 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
108	1105 0283	Clamp	

## **49. Invertor/Duplex Unit 2 (A229)**

Rev. 09/99



## 49. Invertor/Duplex Unit 2 (A229)

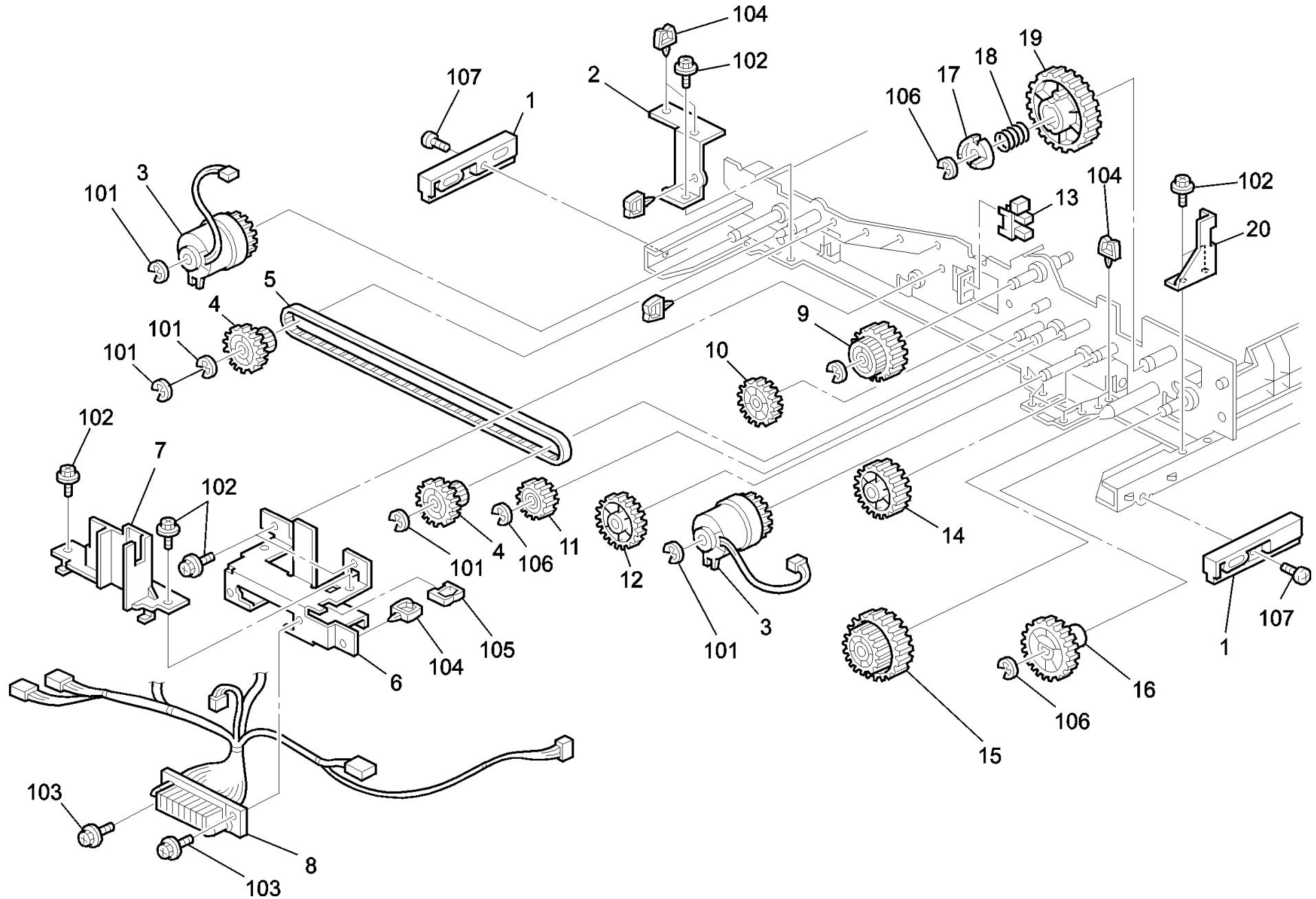
Rev. 07/99

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 4638	Reversal Driven Roller Lever	1
2	AA06 0729	Tension Spring	1
3	AA08 2046	Bushing - 6x12x6	5
4	A229 4655	Reverse Unit Cover	1
5	AA14 3420	Stepped Screw - M4x5	1
6	A229 4643	Grip Stay	1
7	A229 4647	Reverse Unit Knob	1
8	AA06 0730	Tension Spring	1
9	A229 4623	Lower Entrance Guide Plate	1
10	AA08 0034	Bushing - 4x5x7	4
11	AA06 3579	Compression Spring	2
12	A229 4624	Duplex Driven Roller	1
13	AA06 0728	Tension Spring	1
14	A229 4611	Reverse Gate Pawl	1
15	A229 4640	Reversal Bracket	1
16	AA04 3487	Timing Belt - Reverse Roller	1
17	AA06 3580	Compression Spring	2
18	AF02 0432	Driven Roller	1
19	AF02 0431	Reverse Roller	1
20	A229 4617	Duplex Discharge Brush	2
21	A229 4616	Photo Reflection Sensor Bracket	1
22	AW01 0049	Photo Reflection Sensor	1
23	A229 4620	Upper Entrance Guide Plate	1
24	A229 4627	Inverter Stay	1
25	A229 4628	Pressure Lever Cam	1
26	AA08 2047	Bushing - 8x16x7	1
27	AB03 0582	Reverse Pulley	1
28	5447 2681	Snap Ring	1
29	A229 4604	Rear Side Plate	1
30	A229 4602	Front Side Plate	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
102	0313 0050B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x5	
103	0354 0060B	Screw - M4X6	
104	0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	
105	0450 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
106	1105 0283	Clamp	
107	0720 0030B	Retaining Ring - M3	

## **50. Invertor/Duplex Unit 3 (A229)**

Rev. 12/14/99

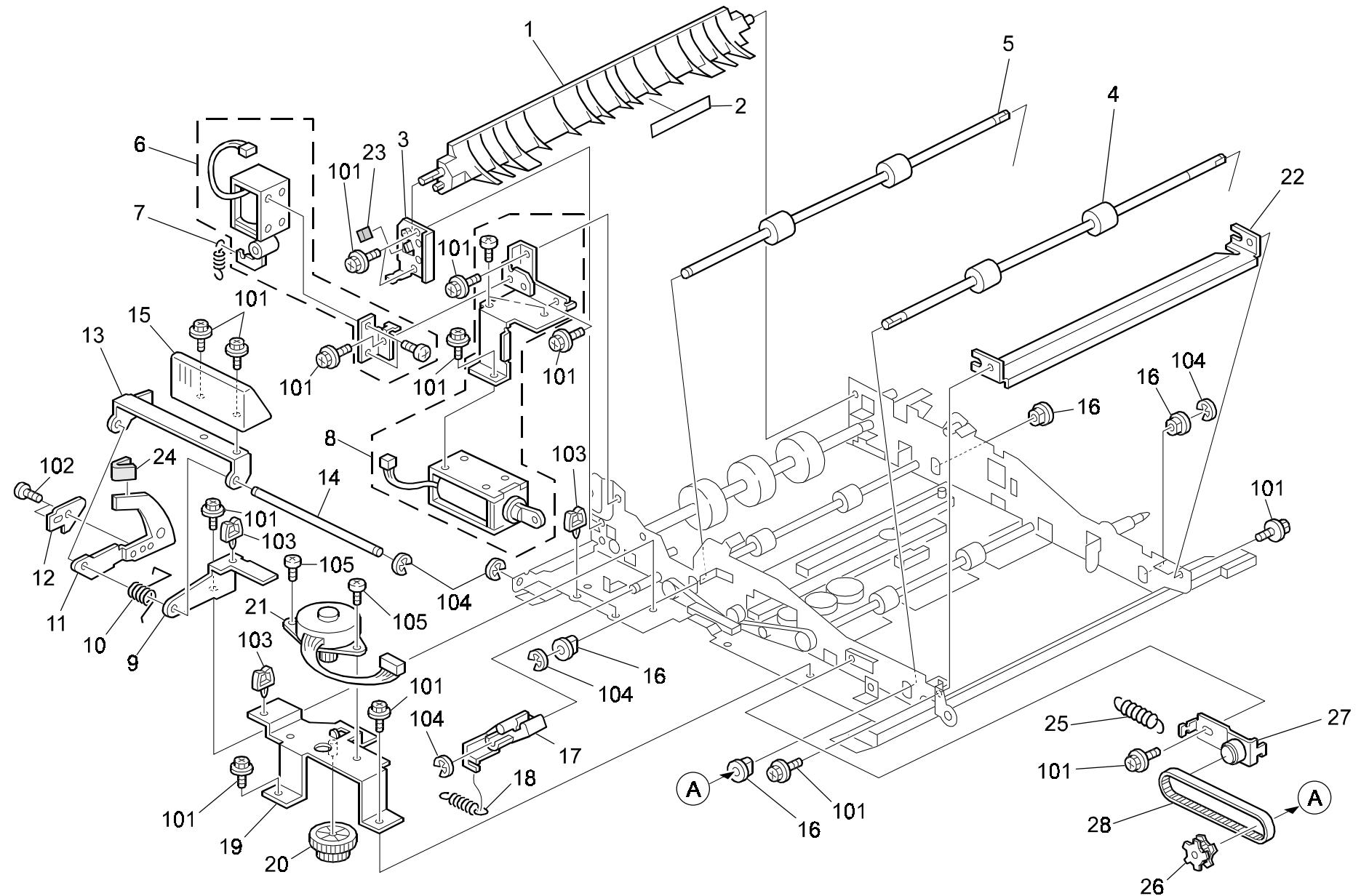


## 50. Invertor/Duplex Unit 3 (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A096 4595	Duplex Guide	2
2	A229 4679	Harness Bracket	1
3	AX20 0151	Magnetic Clutch - 0.25nmx	2
4	AB01 7469	Timing Pulley Gear	2
5	AA04 3489	Rear Timing Belt - Driven	1
6	A229 4818	Drawer Bracket	1
7	A229 4819	Harness Bracket	1
8	A229 5441	Duplex Unit Harness	1
9	AB01 7468	Idler Gear - 30Z	1
10	AB01 4084	Idler Gear - 31Z	1
11	AB01 4083	Reversal Roller Gear - 23Z	1
12	AB01 4082	Reversal Idler Gear - 31Z	1
13	AW02 0056	Photointerrupter - EE-SX4235A-P1	1
14	AB01 4081	Idler Gear - 29Z	1
15	AB01 4080	Idler Gear - 28/40Z	1
16	AB01 4124	Gear - 34Z	1
17	A229 4740	Drive Joint	1
18	AA06 3582	Compression Spring	1
19	AB01 4078	Drive Gear - 51Z	1
20	A229 4678	Protect Bracket	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
102	0451 4006B	Tapping Screw - 4x6	
103	0453 3008B	Bind Tapping Screw - M3x8	
104	1105 0199	Clamp	
105	1105 0328	Harness Clamp - ES-0505	
106	0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	
107	0434 0080B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x8	

## **51. Invertor/Duplex Unit 4 (A229)**



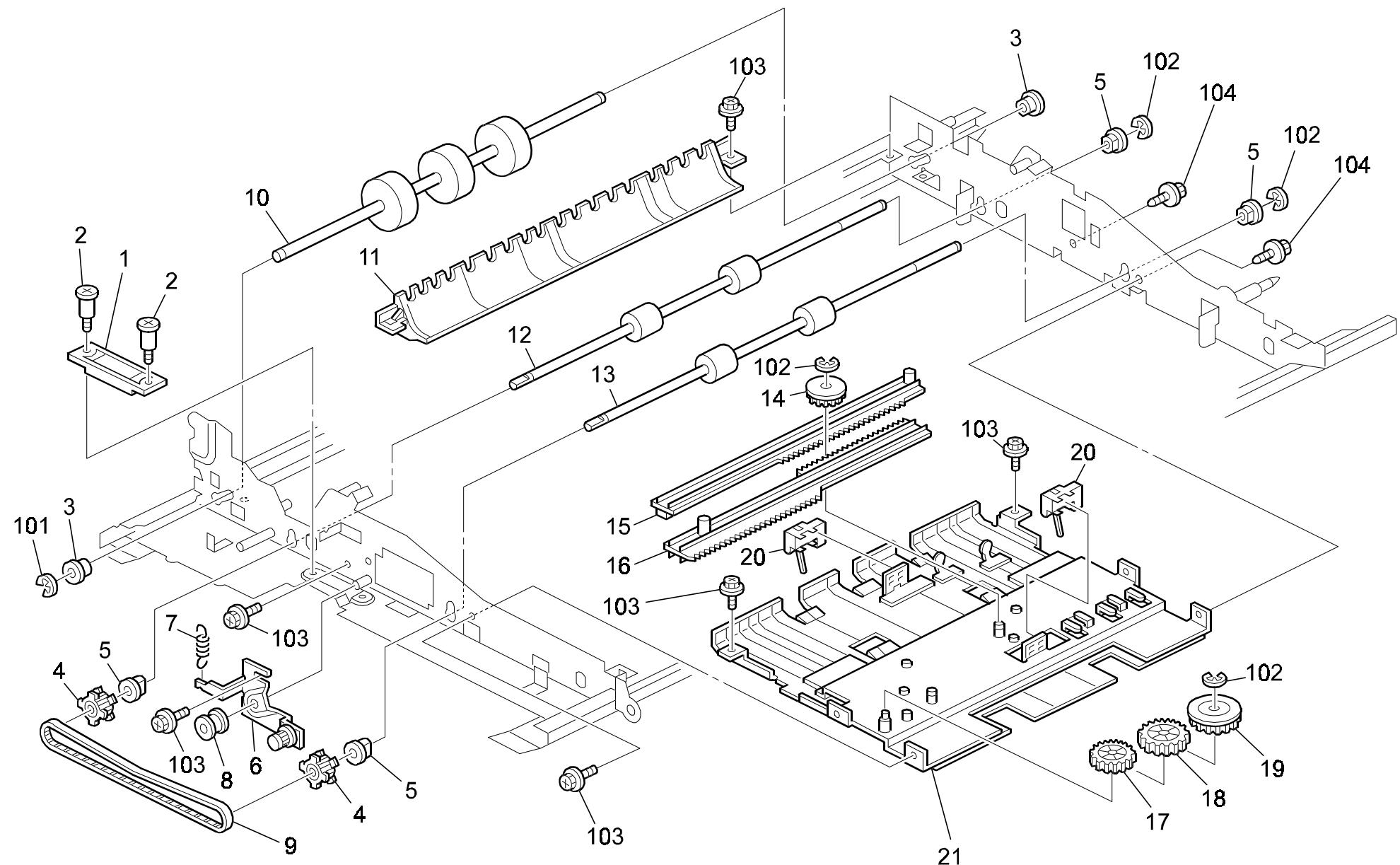
## 51. Invertor/Duplex Unit 4 (A229)

Rev. 11/22/99

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 4765	Duplex Gate Pawl	1
2	A229 4766	Damping Insulation	1
3	A229 4772	Gate Pawl Bracket	1
4	AF02 0435	Drive Roller	1
5	AF02 0434	Reversal Drive Roller	1
6	A229 4760	Gate Pawl DC Solenoid	1
7	AA06 0835	Tension Spring	1
8	A229 4780	Reversal DC Solenoid	1
9	A229 4804	Lever Support Bracket	1
10	AA06 6223	Grip Spring	1
11	A229 4812	Lock Arm	1
12	A229 4802	Lock Lever	1
13	A096 4882	Release Bracket	1
14	AA14 0504	Release Lever Shaft	1
15	A229 4806	Release Lever	1
16	AA08 2046	Bushing - 6x12x6	4
17	A229 4793	DC Solenoid Lever	1
18	AA06 0743	Tension Spring	1
19	A229 4708	Stepper Motor Bracket	1
20	AB01 4085	Idler Gear - 18/52Z	1
21	A134 5291	Jogger Drive Motor DC 6.48W	1
22	A229 4800	Exit Guide Plate	1
23	A229 4773	Gate Pawl Sound Proofing	1
24	A229 4813	Arm Pad	1
25	AA06 0764	Tension Spring	1
26	AB03 0583	Timing Pulley - 24Z	1
27	A229 4487	Exit Tightener	1
28	AA04 3390	Timing Belt - 40S2M192	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0451 4006B	Tapping Screw - 4x6	
102	0434 0080B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x8	
103	1105 0199	Clamp	
104	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
105	0453 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	

## 52. Invertor/Duplex Unit 5 (A229)



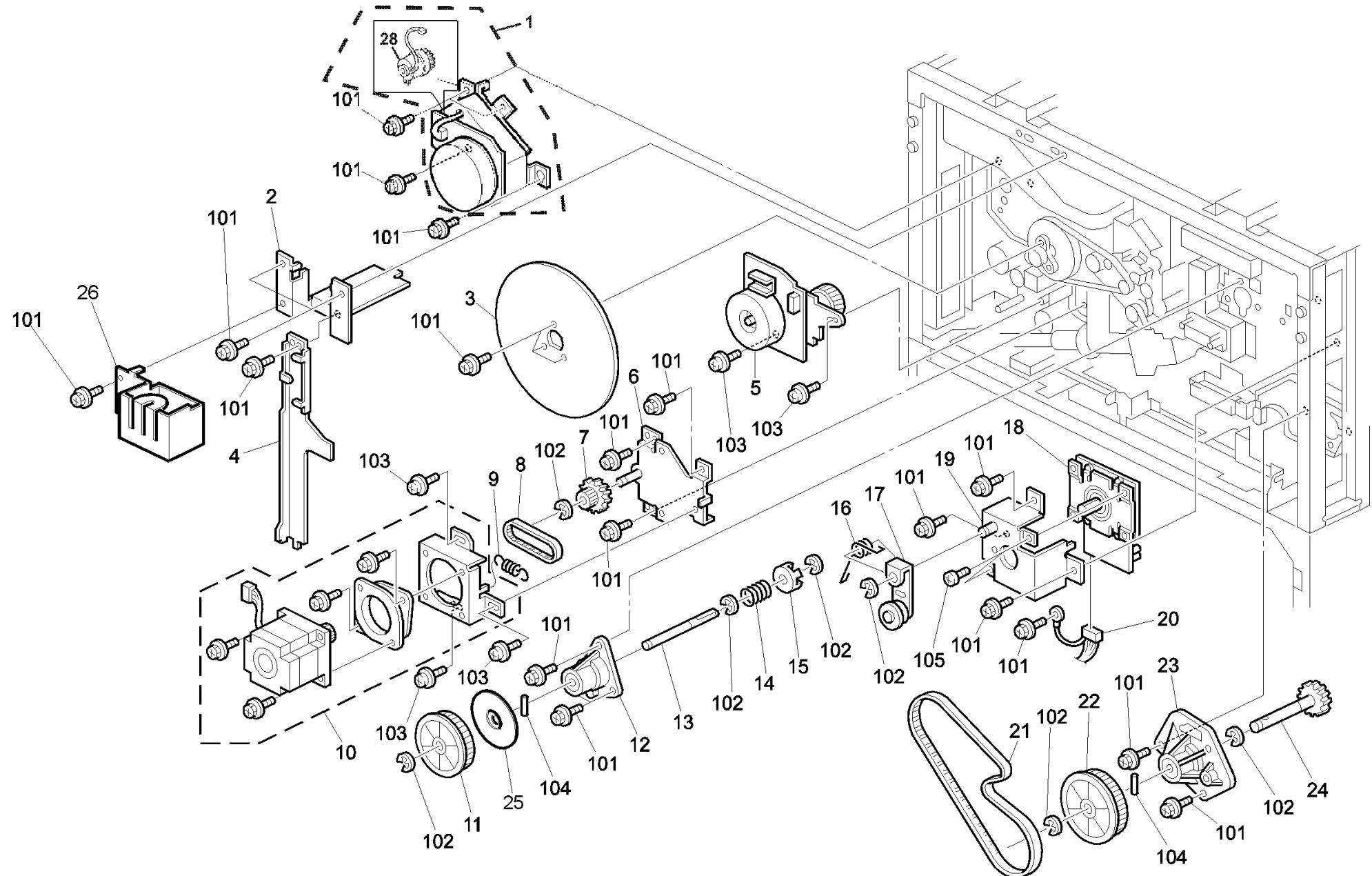
## 52. Invertor/Duplex Unit 5 (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	AA02 1025	Magnet Catch	1
2	AA14 3183	Stepped Screw	2
3	A232 3566	Ball Bearing - 8x16x5	2
4	AB03 0583	Timing Pulley - 24Z	2
5	AA08 2046	Bushing - 6x12x6	4
6	A229 4755	Front Tightener	1
7	AA06 0742	Tension Spring	1
8	AB03 0431	Transport Pulley	1
9	AA04 3488	Timing Belt - Front Drive	1
10	AF02 0461	Duplex Roller	1
11	A229 4719	Lower Duplex Guide Plate	1
12	AF02 0435	Drive Roller	1
13	AF02 0436	Middle Drive Roller	1
14	AB01 4089	Side Fence Gear	1
15	A229 4688	Rear Side Fence Rack	1
16	A229 4685	Front Side Fence Rack	1
17	AB01 4086	Gear - 27Z	1
18	AB01 4087	Gear - 31Z	1
19	AB01 4088	Gear - 33Z	1
20	AW02 0102	Photointerrupter	2
21	A229 4705	Guide Stay	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	
102	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
103	0451 4006B	Tapping Screw - 4x6	
104	0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	

### 53. Drive Section 1 (A229)

Rev. 2/15/2000



### 53. Drive Section 1 (A229)

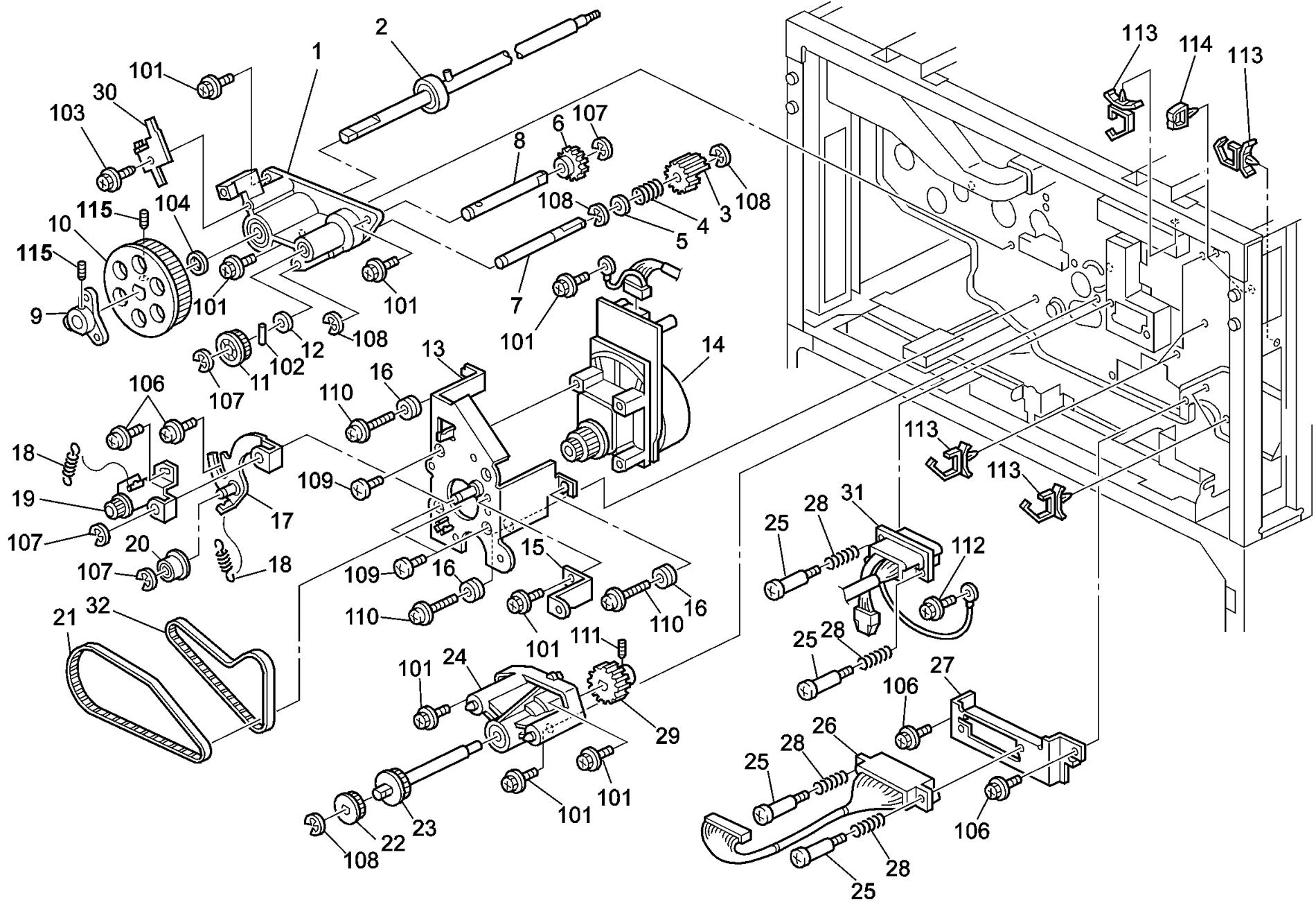
Rev. 2/15/2000

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 5305	Development Motor - DC24W	1
2	A229 5891	Main Harness Guide	1
3	A134 1135	Fly Wheel	1
4	A229 5865	Harness Guide	1
5	A229 2845	Brushless Motor - DC8.22W	1
6	A229 1133	Stepper Motor Base Ass'y	1
7	AB01 7449	Gear - 21Z/24T	1
8	AA04 3269	Timing Belt - S2M114	1
9	AA06 0720	Tension Spring - 7.75n	1
10	A229 1026	Stepper Motor Ass'y - DC14.1W	1
11	AB03 0427	Pulley - 81Z	1
12	A096 1165	Fusing Drive Bracket	1
13	A229 1136	Fusing Drive Shaft	1
14	AA06 3490	Spring - 21.6mm	1
15	A096 1173	Fusing Drive Joint	1
16	AA06 6309	Torsion Spring	1
17	A096 1139	Tightener	1
18	AX06 0169	Brushless Motor	1
19	A229 1122	Motor Bracket	1
20	A229 5420	Connecting Harness	1
21	AA04 3277	Timing Belt - 656P2M8	1
22	AB03 0573	Pulley - 102Z	1
23	A096 1155	Duplex Drive Bracket	1
24	A229 1138	Duplex Drive Shaft	1
25	A229 1135	Ring - 55	1
26	A811 5510	Holder FCC	1
28	AX20 0093	Magnetic Clutch	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	
102	0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	
103	0951 4008B	Philips Screw With Washer - M4x8	
104	0623 0140E	Spring Pin - 3x14mm	
105	0354 0050B	Bind Screw - M4x5	

## **54. Drive Section 2 (A229)**

Rev. 11/09/99



## 54. Drive Section 2 (A229)

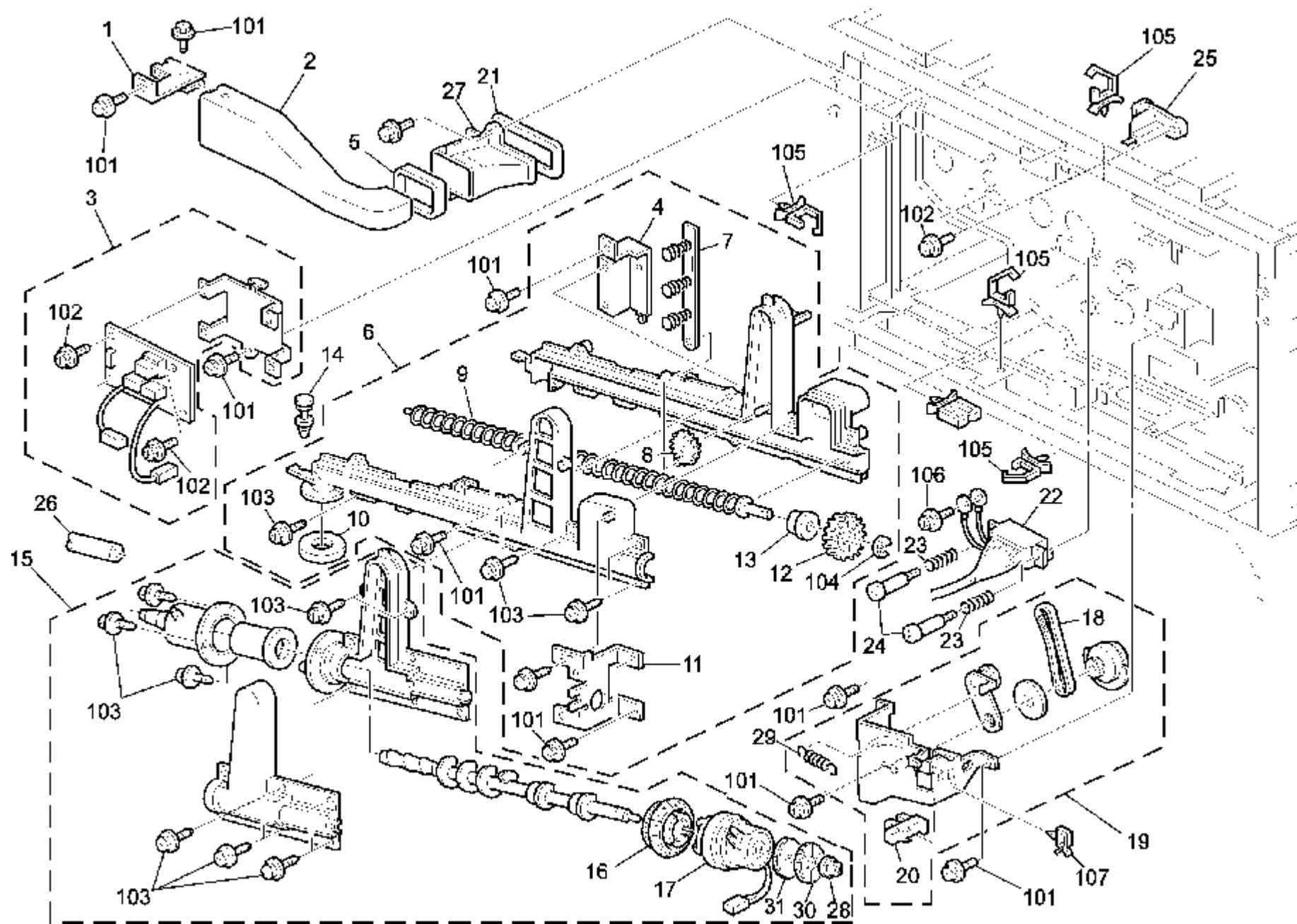
Rev. 06/03/2002

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 1180	Drum Shaft Stay	1
2	A229 1141	Drum Drive Shaft	1
3	AB01 7287	Joint Gear - 16z	1
4	AA06 3490	Spring - 21.6mm	1
5	AA13 2024	Spacer - M6	1
6	AB01 3772	Gear - 20Z	1
7	AA14 5205	Cleaning Relay Shaft	1
8	AA14 5266	Drive Cleaning Shaft	1
9	AA13 4092	Flange - Fly Wheel	1
10	A096 2316	Drum Pulley - 125z	1
11	AB03 0414	Pulley - 25Z	1
12	A001 2582	Spacer - 8x10x1.6mm	1
13	A229 1120	Main Motor Bracket	1
14	AX06 0125	DC Motor - DC20.8W	1
15	A229 5853	Right Fix Bracket	1
16	AA16 1104	Cushion - Motor	3
17	A229 1130	Cleaning Tightener Ass'y	1
18	AA06 0719	Tension Spring - 9.34n	2
19	A096 1115	Tightener	1
20	AB03 2716	Idle Pulley - M18	1
21	AA04 3267	Timing Belt - 426P2M6	1
22	AB03 0720	Pulley - 50T	1
23	A096 1126	Belt Drive Shaft	1
24	A096 1123	Belt Drive Bracket	1
25	5446 5832	Connector Guide Pin	4
26	A229 5418	Duplex Harness	1
27	A229 4822	Drawer Bracket	1
28	AA06 3068	Spring Connector	4
29	AB01 3984	Gear - Z24	1
30	A229 1129	Ground Plate	1
31	A229 5600	AC Main Harness - 120V	1
31	A229 7651	AC Main Harness - 230V	1
32	AA04 3060	Timing Belt - 330PX	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0451 4012B	Tapping Screw - 4x12	
102	0633 0160E	Pin - 3x16mm	
103	0450 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	
104	0807 7039	Spacer - M12	
106	0951 4008B	Philips Screw With Washer - M4x8	
107	0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	
108	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
109	0354 0050B	Bind Screw - M4x5	
110	0451 4010B	Tapping Screw - 4x10	
111	0573 0040E	Hexagon Headless Set Screw - M3x4	
112	0801 0149	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	
113	1105 0291	Harness Clamp - LWS-3S	
114	1105 0230	Clamp	
115	05740050E	Hexagon Headless Set Screw M4x5	

## **55. Drive Section 3 (A229)**

Rev. 06/04/02



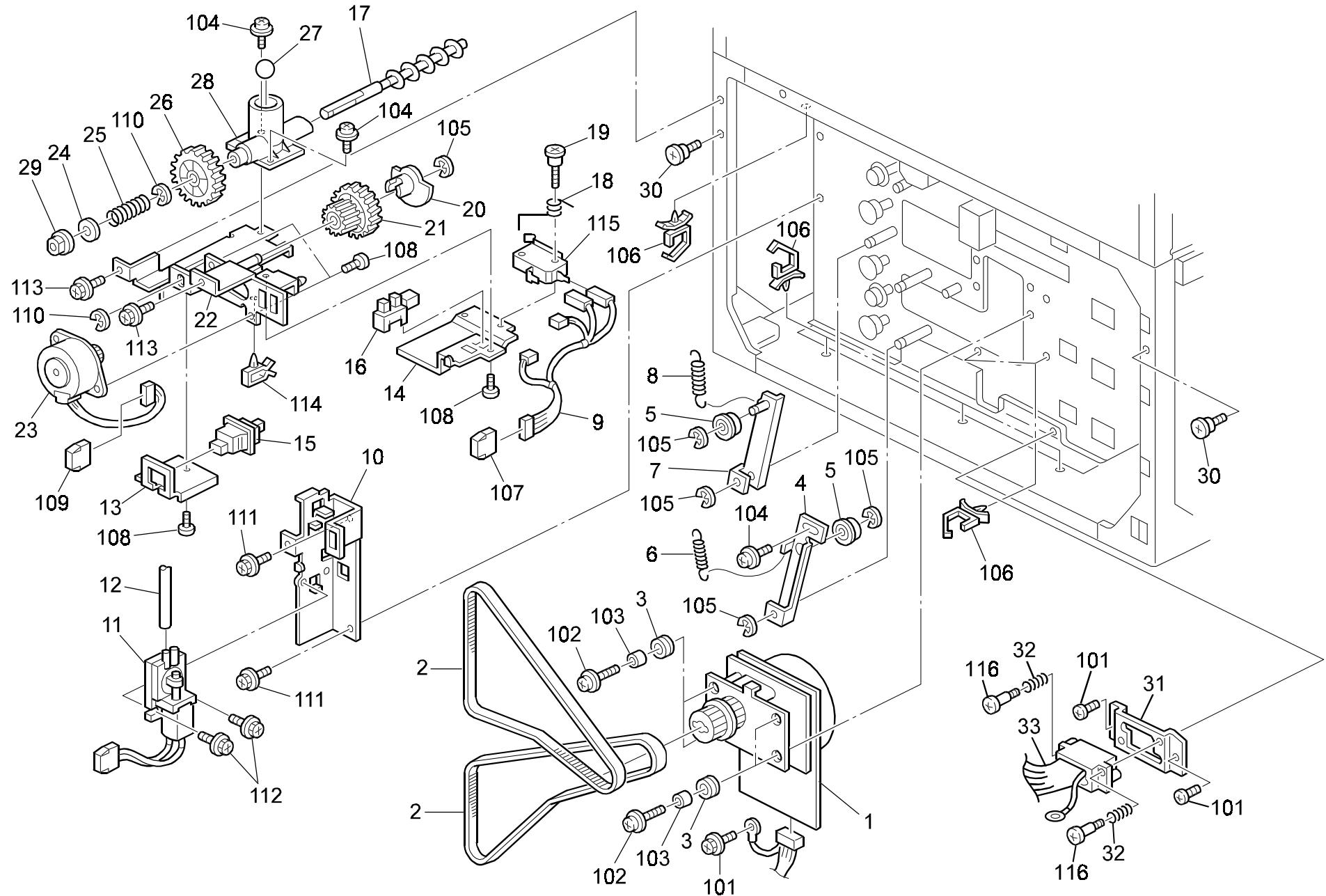
## 55. Drive Section 3 (A229)

Rev.06/03/2002

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A096 2089	Bracket - Duct - Vacuum,suction	1
2	A096 2088	Outer Duct	1
3	A229 5016	Power Pack Ass'y	1
4	A229 3572	Right Bracket	1
5	AA15 1771	Seal - 5x10x138	1
6	A229 3554	Toner Outlet Unit	1
7	A229 3641	Agitator Ass'y	1
8	AB01 5014	Toner Recycling Gear - 10Z	1
9	AD04 3052	Transport Screw	1
10	AA15 1814	Joint Seal - 21x32x10	1
11	A229 3639	Left Bracket	1
12	AB01 3846	Gear - 28Z	1
13	AA08 0187	Bushing - 6mm	2
14	A096 3697	Ratch	1
15	A229 3551	Toner Recycling Pump	1
16	AB01 7466	Gear - Z46/Z32	1
17	AX20 0152	Magnetic Clutch	1
18	AA04 3573	Timing Belt - 240P2M3	1
19	A229 3584	Drive Sub-unit - Toner Recycling	1
20	AW02 0056	Photointerrupter - EE-SX4235A-P1	1
21	AA15 1770	Middle Duct Seal	1
22	A229 5415	Process C Harness	1
23	AA06 3068	Spring Connector	2
24	5446 5832	Connector Guide Pin	2
25	AA08 4043	Rear Development Holder	1
26	A229 3555	Toner Recycling Tube	1
27	A096 2083	Middle Duct	1
28	H053 2208	Bushing - M4	1
29	AA060722	Tension Spring	1
30	AB012019	Gear - 25Z	1
31	AB012020	Gear - 28Z	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	
102	0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
103	0450 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
104	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
105	1105 0291	Harness Clamp - LWS-3S	
106	0801 0149	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	
107	1105 0267	Harness Clamp - YMC-10-0	

## **56. Drive Section 4 (A229)**



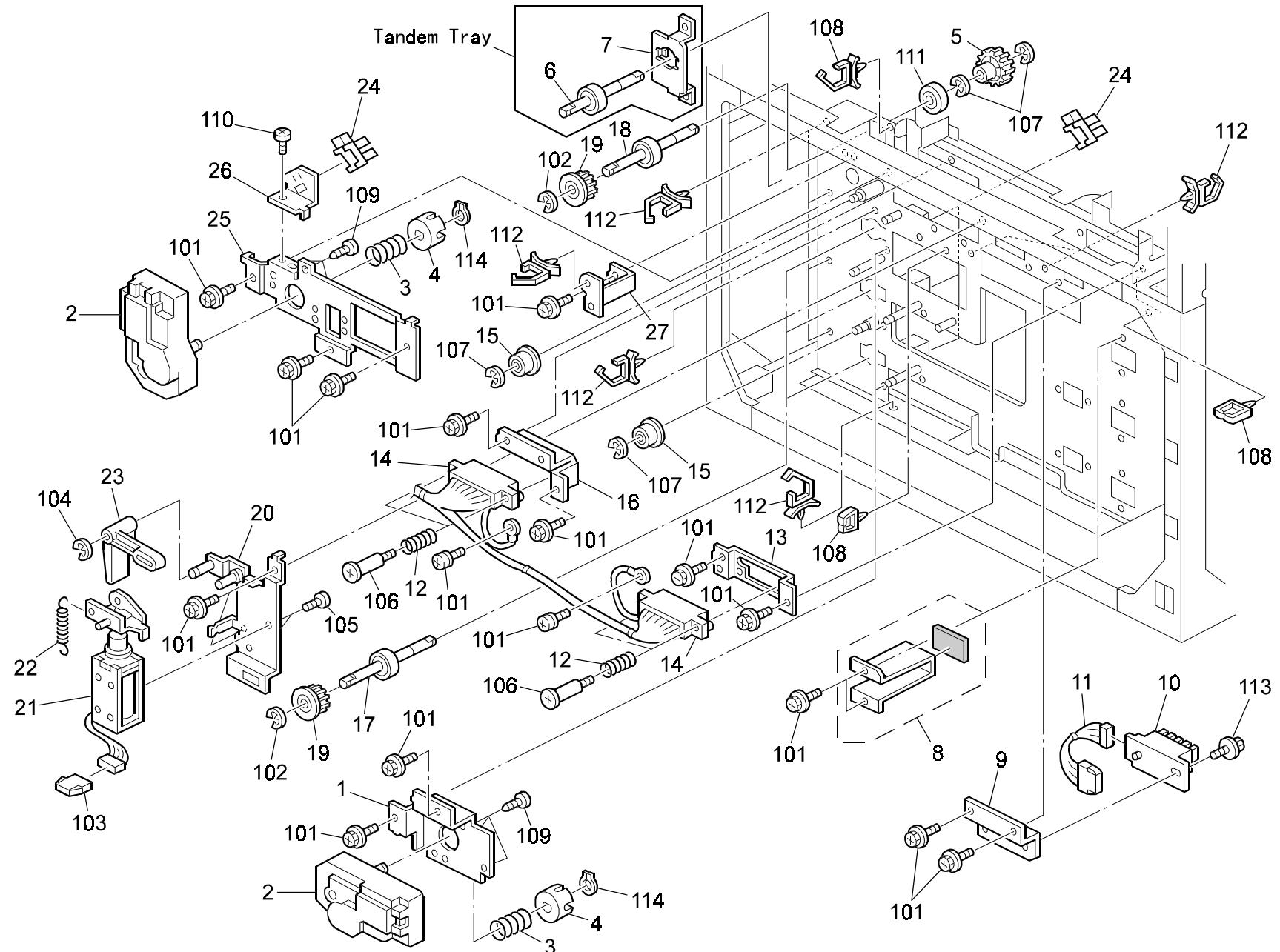
## 56. Drive Section 4 (A229)

Rev. 03/99

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 6155	Brushless Motor - DC23.5W	1
2	AA04 3344	Timing Belt - P3M675	2
3	AA16 1104	Cushion - Motor	4
4	A096 6186	Lower Tightner - P/B	1
5	AB03 2716	Idle Pulley - M18	2
6	AA06 0524	Tension Spring - 24.8mm	1
7	A096 6188	Upper Tightner - P/B	1
8	AA06 0525	Tension Spring - 43mm	1
9	A096 5414	Toner Collection Harness	1
10	A229 3623	Pump Unit Bracket	1
11	A229 3621	Pump Motor DC4W	1
12	A229 3564	Air Tube	1
13	A096 3763	Push Switch Bracket	1
14	A096 3742	Sensor Bracket	1
15	AW50 0012	Push Switch	1
16	AW02 0056	Photointerrupter - EE-SX4235A-P1	1
17	AD04 3032	Toner Collection Coil	1
18	A423 4433	Spring	1
19	A423 4432	Shoulder Screw - M2.5	1
20	A096 3752	Shutter Plate	1
21	AB01 7289	Gear - 17/45Z	1
22	A096 3722	Toner Collection Bracket	1
23	A096 5330	Toner Collection Motor - 12W	1
24	AA13 2024	Spacer - M6	1
25	AA06 3375	Spring - 24.3mm	1
26	AB01 1129	Gear - 45Z	1
27	A096 3736	Steel Ball - M11	1
28	A096 3729	Toner Collection Joint	1
29	5053 0709	Bushing - 6x10x6mm	1
30	5919 2201	Shoulder Screw - M4	2
31	A096 6815	Harness Bracket	1
32	AA06 3286	Spring	2
33	A229 7600	Rear Bank Harness	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	
102	0951 4012W	Philips Screw With Washer - M4x12	
103	0707 4050B	Bushing - 4 X5	
104	0951 4006B	Philips Screw With Washer - M4x6	
105	0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	
106	1105 0291	Harness Clamp - LWS-3S	
107	1102 6250	Connector - 7P	
108	0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	
109	1102 6248	Connector - 5P	
110	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
111	0434 0060B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x6	
112	0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
113	0434 0080B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x8	
114	1105 0087	Clamp	
115	1204 2363	Microswitch - AH735454N	
116	0803 0058	Stepped Screw	

## 57. Drive Section 5 (A229)

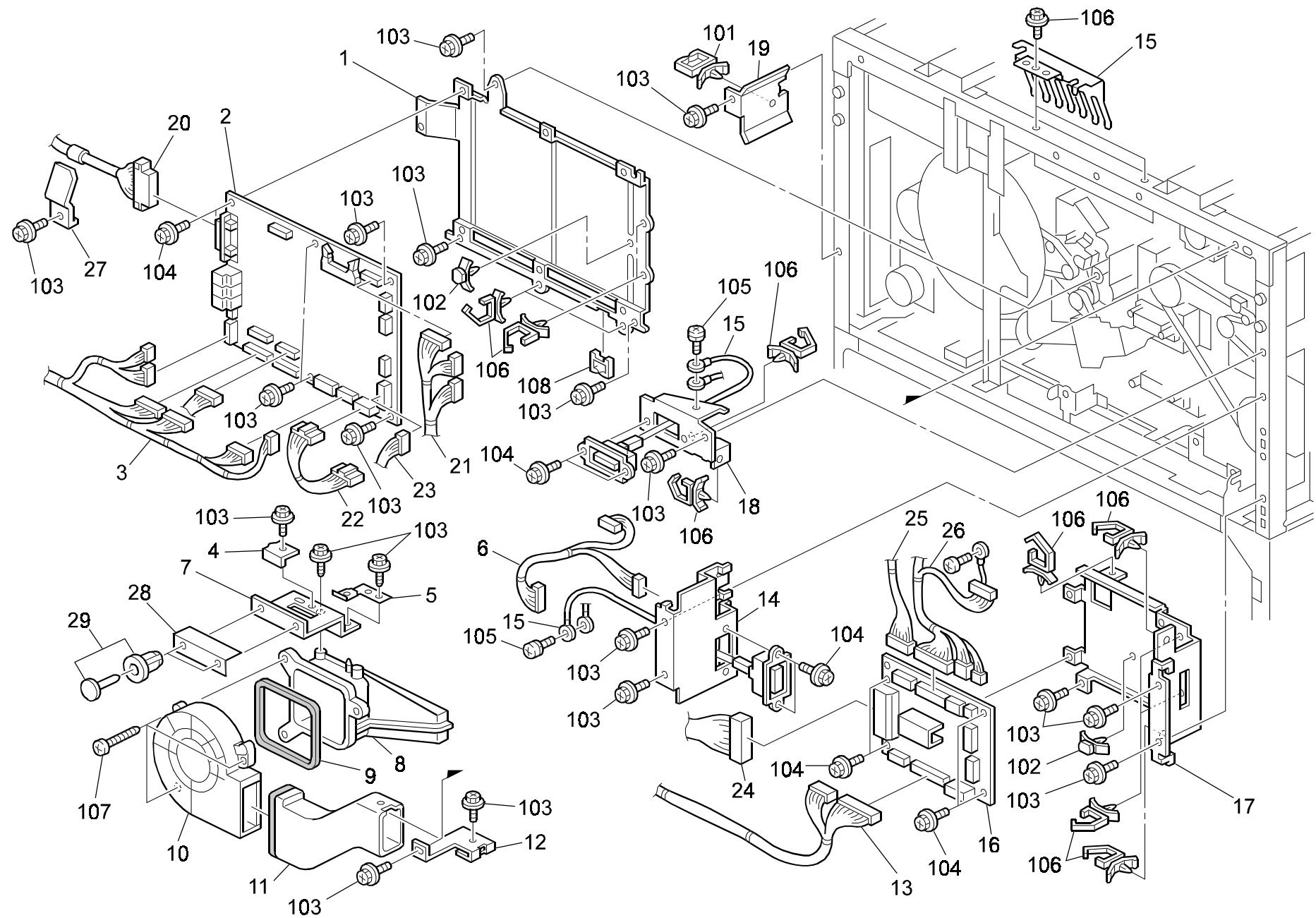


## 57. Drive Section 5 (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A096 6168	Lift Motor Bracket	1
2	AX04 0063	Tray Lift Motor - DC 3.6W	2
2	AX04 0063	Tray Lift Motor - DC3.6W	2
3	AA06 3167	Pressure Spring	2
4	A097 6169	Lift Motor Joint	2
5	AB01 3781	Gear - 30Z	2
6	A247 6198	Upper Drive Shaft	1
7	A247 6165	Paper Support Plate	1
8	A096 6158	Paper Tray Stopper	1
9	A096 6177	Paper Size Bracket	1
10	AW50 0010	Push Switch	1
11	A096 5416	Paper Size Harness	1
12	AA06 3268	Connector Spring	4
13	A096 6690	Left Connector Bracket	1
14	A229 7600	Rear Bank Harness	2
15	AB03 2716	Idle Pulley - M18	2
16	A096 6689	Right Connector Bracket	1
17	A096 6199	Lower Drive Shaft	2
18	A096 6198	Paper Feed Drive Shaft	1
19	AB03 0391	Timing Pulley - 22Z	3
20	A096 6681	Lock Solenoid Bracket	1
21	A096 6683	Tray Lock Solenoid	1
22	AA06 0535	Lock Solenoid Spring	1
23	A096 6687	Lock Solenoid Arm	1
24	AW02 0056	Photointerrupter - EE-SX4235A-P1	3
25	A096 6170	Support Side Plate	1
26	A096 6691	Sensor Bracket	1
27	A229 5877	Right Fix Bracket	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	
102	0720 0060E	Retaining Ring - M6	
103	1102 6245	Relay Connector - 2P	
104	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
105	0313 0050B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x5	
106	0803 0058	Stepped Screw	
107	0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	
108	1105 0230	Clamp	
109	0414 0102B	Tapping Screw M4 X 10	
110	0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	
111	0740 3008	Ball Bearing - 8x22x7	
112	1105 0310	Harness Clamp - LWS-1S	
113	0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
114	0727 0080	C-ring - M8	

## 58. Electrical Section 1 (A229)



## 58. Electrical Section 1 (A229)

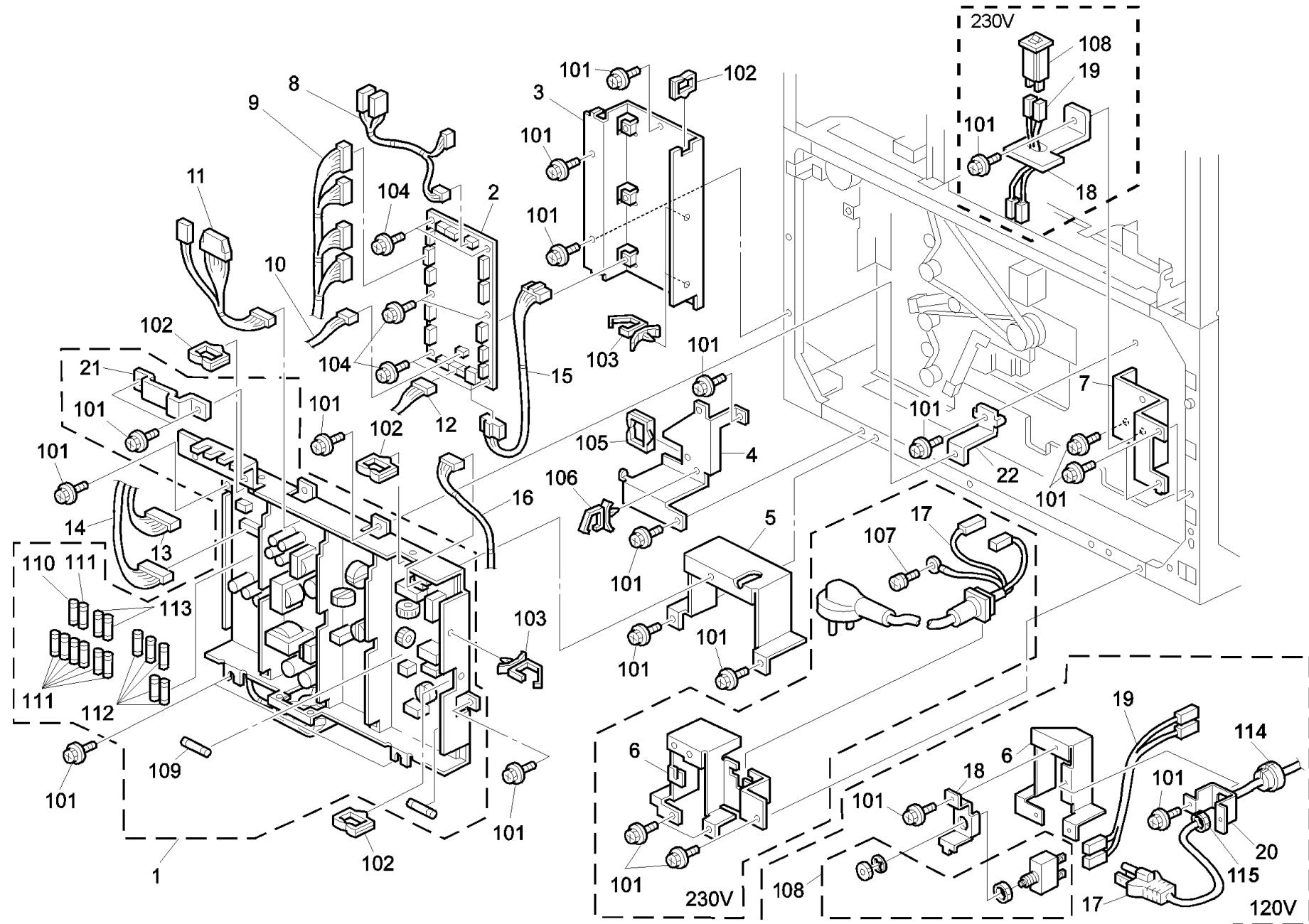
Rev. 07/99

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 5850	I/O Control Board Bracket	1
2	A229 5120	I/O Board	1
3	A229 5416	Right Harness	1
4	A096 2112	Fan Fixing Plate	1
5	A176 2113	Grounding Plate	1
6	A229 5503	Power Source Harness	1
7	A096 2101	Rear Duct Bracket	1
8	A096 2097	Rear Duct	1
9	AA15 1774	Rear Duct Seal	1
10	A247 2110	DC Motor - 11w	1
11	A096 2100	Exhaust Duct	1
12	A096 2109	Exhaust Duct Bracket	1
13	A229 5419	Connecting Harness (A229-65cpm)	1
13	A229 5422	Connecting Harness (A229-55cpm)	1
14	A229 5862	Plug Bracket - Finishing Sub-unit	1
15	A229 5506	Interface Harness	2
16	A229 5140	Interface Board	1
17	A229 5854	Interface Board Bracket	1
18	A229 5861	Plug Bracket - ADF	1
19	A229 5867	Plate Bracket	1
20	A229 5400	SBICU Harness	1
21	A229 5417	Left Harness	1
22	A229 5501	Connecting Harness	1
23	A229 5415	Process C Harness	1
24	A229 5508	I/O Control Harness	1
25	A229 5421	Safety Switch Harness	1
26	A229 5420	Connecting Harness	1
27	A229 5872	Harness Clamp	1
28	A229 1105	Rear Duct Spacer	1
29	A229 1192	Rivet 4mm	1
30	A229 1832	Front Grounding Plate	2

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	1105 0291	Harness Clamp - LWS-3S	
102	1106 0554	Locking Support	
103	0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	
104	0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
105	0801 0149	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	
106	1105 0310	Harness Clamp - LWS-1S	
107	0452 4016B	Tapping Bind Screw - M4x16	
108	1105 0243	Wire Saddle	

## 59. Electrical Section 2 (A229)

Rev. 11/22/99



## 59. Electrical Section 2 (A229)

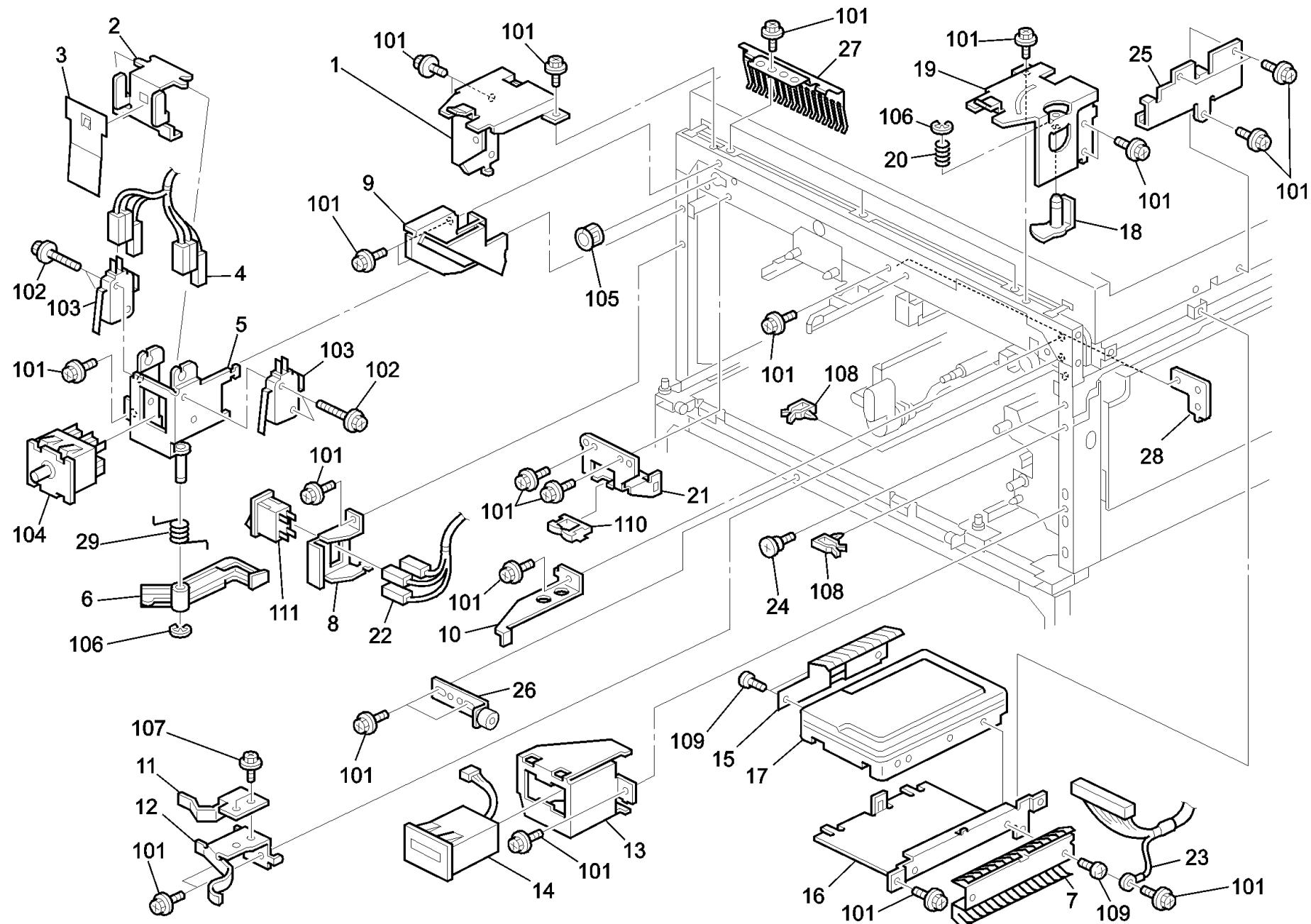
Rev. 11/22/99

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	AZ24 0045	Power Supply Unit - 115V	1
1	AZ24 0046	Power Supply Unit - 230V	1
2	A229 7510	Paper Feed Control Board	1
3	A229 5873	Paper Feed Control Board Bracket	1
4	A229 5874	Fix Bracket	1
5	A229 5875	Right Holder Bracket	1
6	A229 5883	Bracket - Power Supply Cord (120V)	1
6	A229 5876	Bracket - Power Supply Cord (230V)	1
7	A229 5878	Left Fix Bracket	1
8	A229 5485	Bank Motor Harness	1
9	A229 7601	Front Bank Harness	1
10	A229 5483	Safety Switch Harness	1
11	A229 5504	Control Harness	1
12	A229 5484	Paper Feed Motor Harness	1
13	A229 5507	Main Control Harness	1
14	A229 5508	I/O Control Harness	1
15	A229 5502	DC Harness	1
16	A229 5601	Heater Harness	1
17	AZ00 0043	Power Supply Cord - 115V	1
17	AZ00 0044	Power Supply Cord - 230V	1
18	A229 5880	Circuit Breaker Bracket - 120V	1
18	A229 5881	Circuit Breaker Bracket - 230V	1
19	A229 5602	Circuit Breaker Harness	1
20	A229 5899	Cord Holder	1
21	A229 5890	Harness Clamp	1
22	A229 5887	Upper Fix Bracket	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	
102	1105 0349	Edge Saddle	
103	1105 0291	Harness Clamp - LWS-3S	
104	0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
105	1105 0430	Edging	
106	1105 0310	Harness Clamp - LWS-1S	
107	0801 0149	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	
108	1107 0473	Circuit Breaker - 250V 10A (230V)	
108	1107 0866	Circuit Breaker - 250V 18A (115V)	
109	1107 0864	Fuse - 12A 250V (115V)	
109	1107 0880	Fuse - 6.3A 250V (230v)	
110	1107 0873	Fuse - 4A 125V	
111	1107 0869	Fuse - 6.3A 125V	
112	1107 0868	Fuse - 5A 125V	
113	1107 0867	Fuse - 2A 125V	
114	1106 0863	Power Cord Bushing ST-16	1
115	1106 0824	Power Cord Bushing GMP-16	1

## **60. Electrical Section 3 (A229)**

Rev. 12/14/99



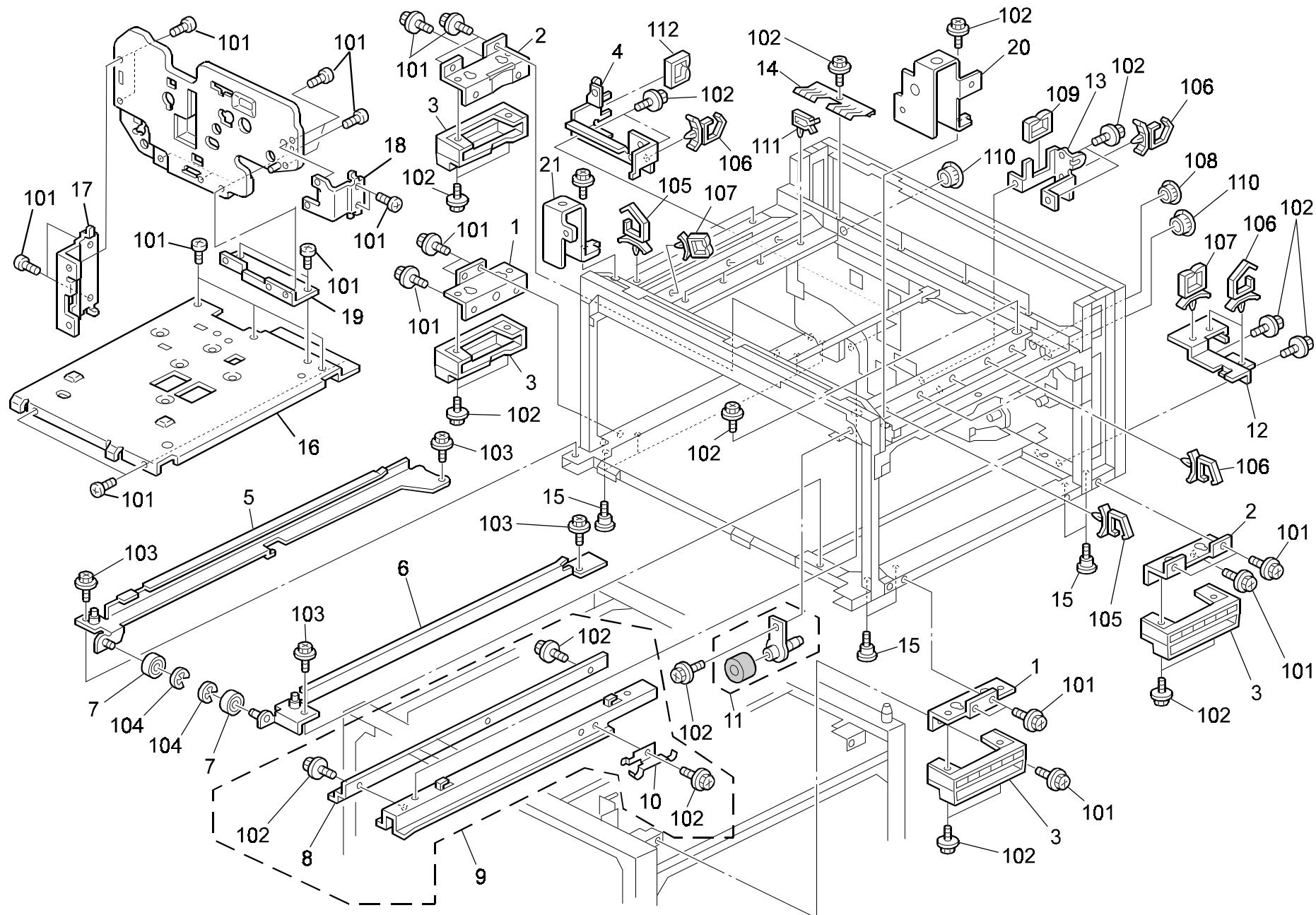
## 60. Electrical Section 3 (A229)

Rev. 12/14/99

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 1351	Left Holder	1
2	A229 5868	Safety Switch Lever	1
3	A229 5869	Safety Switch Damper	1
4	A229 5428	Switch Harness	1
5	A229 5857	Safety Switch Bracket	1
6	A229 5860	Upper Guide Plate Lever	1
7	A229 5894	HDD Ground Plate	1
8	A229 5856	Main Switch Bracket	1
9	A229 3322	Toner Bottle Supporter	1
10	A229 3312	Support Stay	1
11	A229 3311	Inner Back Cam	1
12	A229 3310	Toner Bottle Cam	1
13	A229 5871	Total Counter Bracket	1
14	AX31 0035	Total Counter	1
15	A229 5843	HDD Ground Plate	1
16	A229 5842	HDD Bracket	1
17	A229 5841	ATA HDD	1
18	A096 1355	Hinge Shaft	1
19	A229 1341	Upper Hinge Guide Plate	1
20	AA06 3052	Turret Spring	1
21	A229 5886	Front Bracket	1
22	A229 5600	AC Main Harness - 120V	1
22	A229 7651	AC Main Harness - 230V	1
23	A229 5472	MSU Harness	1
24	5919 2201	Shoulder Screw - M4	1
25	A229 5888	Right Earth Bracket	1
26	A229 4830	Holder Bracket	1
27	A229 1833	Grounding Plate	3
28	A229 1094	Positioning Plate	3
29	AA06 6306	Lever Spring	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	
102	0451 3014B	Tapping Screw - M3x14	
103	1204 2355	Micro Switch - AM51632A531	
104	1204 2390	Interlock Switch - FA8I-AB24	
105	1106 0200	Bushing - 19.44mm	
106	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
107	0451 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	
108	1105 0452	Clamp	
109	0801 0153	Bind Screw - M6x32	
110	1105 0113	Edge - P108	
111	1204 2468	Switch - AC250/16A	

## 61. Frame Section 1 (A229)

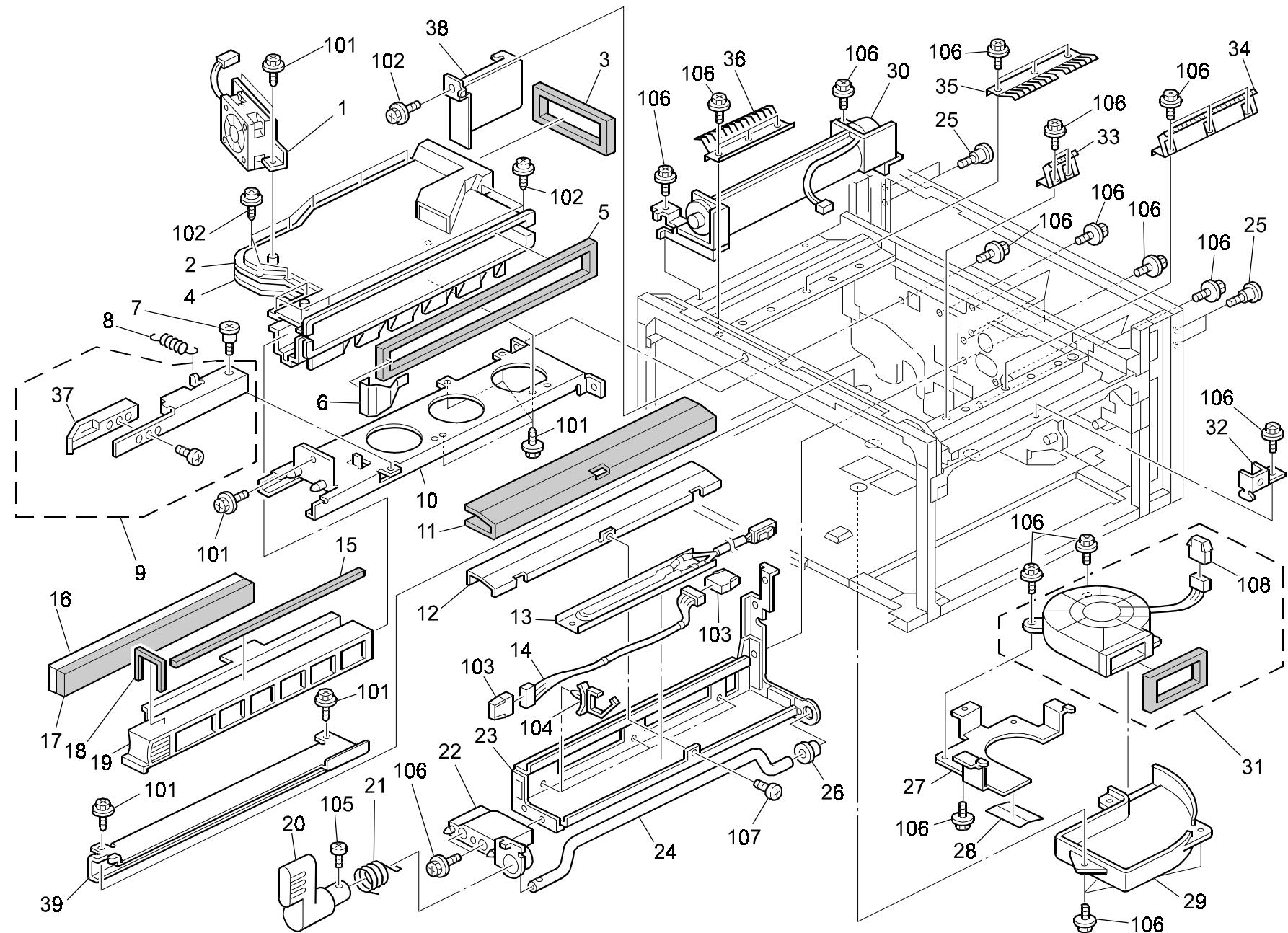


## 61.Frame Section 1 (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A096 1095	Front Grip Bracket	2
2	A096 1096	Rear Grip Bracket	2
3	A096 1094	Grip Base	4
4	A229 5852	Left Fix Bracket	1
5	A229 4835	Left Rail	1
6	A096 4591	Right Duplex Rail	1
7	6754 2866	Roller - Positioning Guide	2
8	A096 1677	Right Rail - Drum Unit	1
9	A229 1095	Development Unit Rail	1
10	A096 1679	Development Grounding Plate	1
11	A229 3553	Toner Recycling Joint	1
12	A229 5866	Slide Rail Guide	1
13	A229 5851	Right Fix Bracket	1
14	A229 1750	Ground Plate - Rear	4
15	C201 5125	Stepped Screw - M6	8
16	A229 1075	Base Cover	1
17	A229 1078	Left Fixing Plate	1
18	A096 1077	Right Fixing Plate	1
19	A229 1076	Lower Fixing Plate	1
20	A229 1091	Right Adjusting Pin	1
21	A229 1092	Left Adjusting Pin	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0450 4008B	Tapping Screw - 4x8	
102	0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	
103	0434 0080B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x8	
104	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
105	1105 0310	Harness Clamp - LWS-1S	
106	1105 0291	Harness Clamp - LWS-3S	
107	1105 0201	Harness Clamp	
108	1106 0053	Snap Bush - 12.7mm	
109	1105 0352	Clamp	
110	1106 0200	Bushing - 19.44mm	
111	1105 0452	Clamp	
112	1105 0349	Edge Saddle	

## 62. Frame Section 2 (A229)



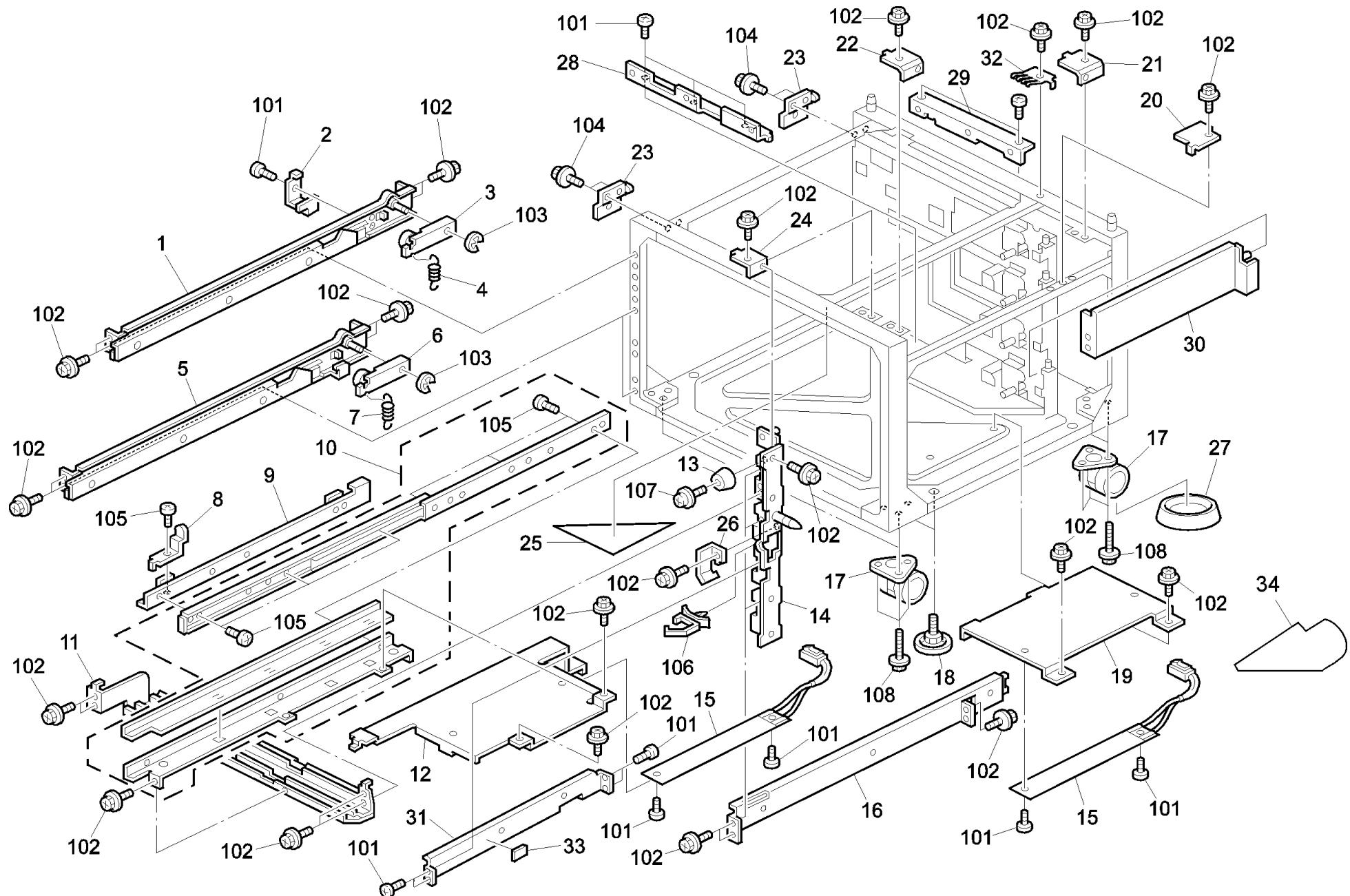
## 62. Frame Section 2 (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A229 1114	Cooling Fan - DC 24V 1.92W	1
2	A229 1112	Upper Duct	1
3	AA15 1773	Rear Duct Seal	1
4	A229 1113	Lower Duct	1
5	AA15 3105	Duct Seal	1
6	A229 1106	Duct Shield Guide	1
7	5446 3648	Stepped Screw - M4	1
8	AA06 0541	Bushing Lock Spring	1
9	A229 4260	Fusing Lock Lever	1
10	A096 4249	Fusing Unit Rail	1
11	AA17 2013	Heater Cover	1
12	A096 3956	Heater Cover	1
13	AX40 0047	Anticondensation Heater - 115V 15W	1
13	AX40 0048	Anticondensation Heater - 230V 15W	1
14	A229 5412	Transfer Connecting Harness	1
15	AA15 3101	Seal - 363x2x5	1
16	AA01 2106	Filter	1
<b>17</b>	<b>AA01 0101</b>	<b>Ozone Filter</b>	<b>1</b>
18	AA15 3102	Seal - 96x2x3	1
19	A229 1107	Ozone Filter Guide	1
20	A096 3960	Belt Unit Knob	1
21	AA06 6218	Unit Release Spring	1
22	A096 3955	Front Holder	1
23	A229 3951	Transfer Unit Guide Plate	1
24	A096 3959	Release Arm	1
25	5919 2201	Shoulder Screw - M4	4
26	AA08 0158	Bushing - 12x16x12.1	1
27	A097 5550	Fan Motor Bracket	1
28	A097 5552	Fan Plate	1
29	A097 5551	Fan Motor Duct	1
30	A229 1116	Exit Cooling Fan - DC24V 5.8W	1
31	A097 5553	Cooling Fan Motor - DC24V 9.6W	1
32	A229 5884	HDD Fix Bracket	1
33	A229 1752	Ground Plate - Right Short	1
34	A229 1751	Ground Plate - Right Long	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
35	A229 1753	Ground Plate - Left Long	1
36	A229 1754	Ground Plate - Left Short	1
37	A096 4263	Lock Lever Knob	1
38	A229 1099	Rail Cover	1
39	A229 1098	Left Drum Rail	1
101	0450 4008B	Tapping Screw - 4x8	
102	0450 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	
103	1102 6252	Connector - 9P	
104	1105 0278	Harness Clamp - LWS-1S	
105	0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	
106	0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	
107	0313 0050B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x5	
108	1102 6245	Relay Connector - 2P	

## **63. Frame Section 3 (A229)**

Rev. 12/14/99



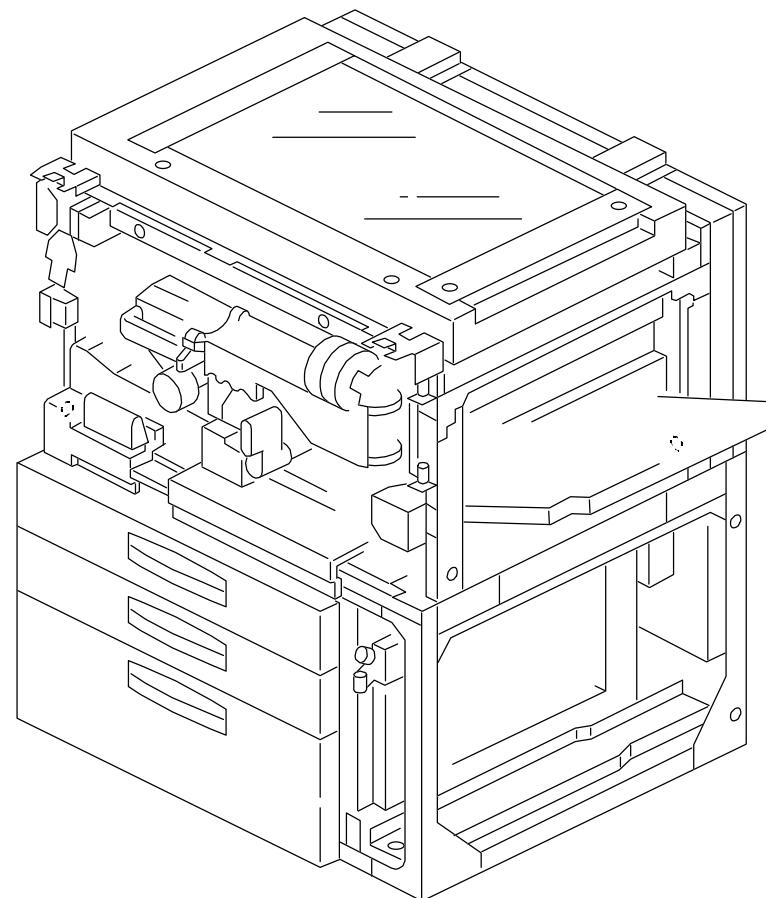
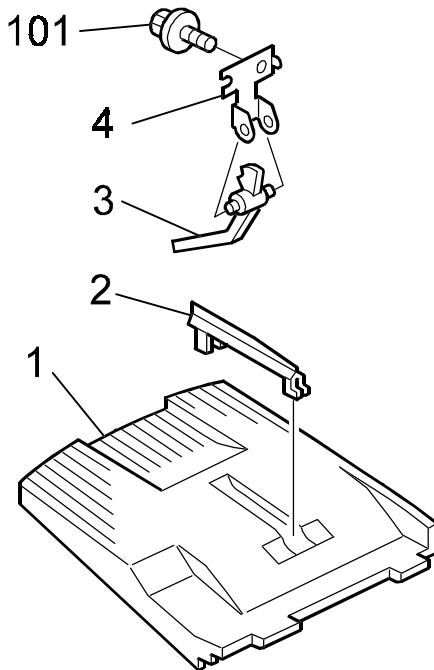
### 63. Frame Section 3 (A229)

Rev. 12/14/99

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	A096 6241	Left Rail - Tandem Tray	1
2	A096 6246	Left Rail Bracket	1
3	A096 6247	Lock Arm - Tandem Tray	1
4	AA06 0592	Lock Spring - Tandem Tray	1
5	A096 6261	Left Rail	2
6	A096 6266	Tray Lock Arm	2
7	AA06 0534	Tray Lock Spring - 19mm	2
8	A176 6291	Tray Stopper	1
9	A096 6277	Middle Slide Rail 2	1
10	A176 6287	Middle Slide Rail	1
11	A176 6284	Stay	1
12	A096 6101	Upper Heat Sink	1
13	5446 2560	Cushion - Paper Tray	1
14	A176 6181	Front Side Plate - P/B	1
15	AX40 0070	Anticondensation Heater - 115V 15W	2
15	AX40 0069	Anticondensation Heater - 230V 15W	2
16	A096 6250	Right Rail	3
17	AH01 2015	Caster - 1470N	4
18	AH01 1004	Screw Stand	2
19	A096 6100	Lower Heat Sink	1
20	A096 6081	Collection Bottle Stopper	1
21	A096 6079	Right Rear Frame Joint	1
22	A096 6078	Right Front Frame	1
23	A096 6080	Left Frame Joint	2
24	A096 6077	Upper Front Fixing Plate	1
25	A096 6693	Paper Guide Sheet	1
26	A176 6110	Harness Cover	1
27	AH01 3008	Leveling Foot Guide	4
28	A096 6075	Lower Rear Fixing Plate	1
29	A096 6076	Upper Rear Fixing Plate	1
30	A096 6111	4th Tray Cover	1
31	A229 6115	Support Stay	1
32	A229 6077	Rear Upper Grounding Plate	1
33	AA16 1096	Stopper Cushion	1
34	A229 6080	Cover Sheet	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	
102	0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	
103	0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	
104	0434 0080B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x8	
105	0434 0060B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x6	
106	1105 0291	Harness Clamp - LWS-3S	
107	0951 4012W	Philips Screw With Washer - M4x12	
108	5301 1662	Hexagon Bolt	

#### 64. Option Exit Tray (A814)

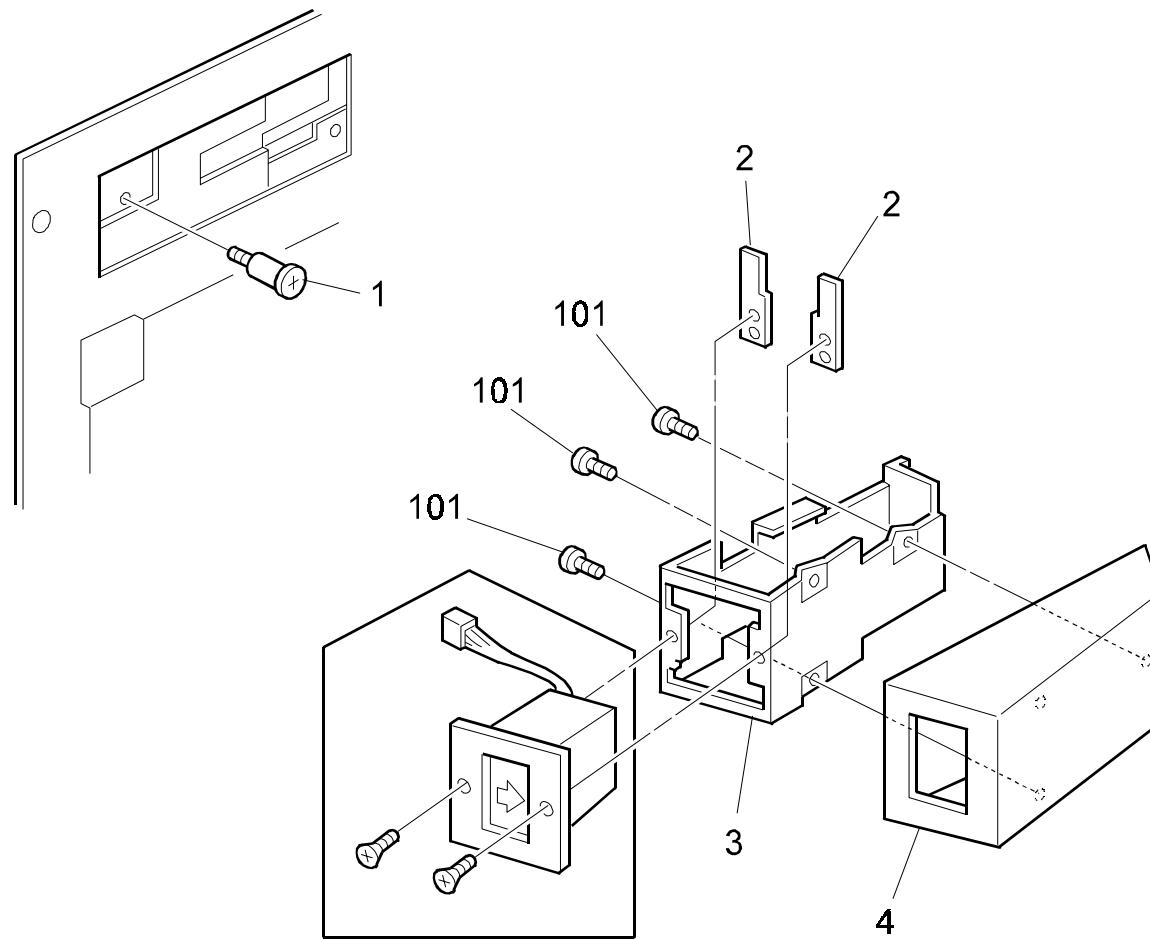


## 64. Option Exit Tray (A814)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	AF04 3101	Copy Tray - Exit	1
2	AF04 3077	Copy Tray Guide	1
3	A379 1225	Upper Sensor Actuator	1
4	A353 3172	Actuator Bracket	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0451 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	

## 65. Key Counter unit (A674)



## 65. Key Counter unit (A674)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	AA14 3710	Stepped Screw - M4	1
2	A509 1063	Plate Nut	2
3	A509 1055	Key Counter Bracket Ass'y	1
4	A598 1260	Key Counter Cover	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
101	0452 4008B	Tapping Screw - M4x8	

## 66. I/O Board (A229)

### CAPACITOR

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.												
C101	215	C111	215	C121	215	C131	214	C141	215	C151	215	C161	215
C102	---	C112	215	C122	210	C132	210	C142	217	C152	215	C162	175
C103	215	C113	217	C123	208	C133	210	C143	215	C153	215	C163	215
C104	211	C114	217	C124	213	C134	215	C144	215	C154	215	C164	215
C105	211	C115	212	C125	214	C135	215	C145	215	C155	175	C165	215
C106	208	C116	215	C126	215	C136	215	C146	215	C156	215	C166	215
C107	215	C117	215	C127	214	C137	215	C147	215	C157	215	C167	215
C108	215	C118	213	C128	209	C138	215	C148	213	C158	215	C168	215
C109	213	C119	215	C129	209	C139	215	C149	215	C159	217	C169	215
C110	213	C120	215	C130	209	C140	215	C150	215	C160	215	C170	215

### CAPACITOR

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.												
C171	215	C181	215	C191	214	C201	215	C211	217	C221	215	C231	215
C172	215	C182	215	C192	---	C202	215	C212	217	C222	215	C232	215
C173	215	C183	215	C193	---	C203	215	C213	215	C223	215	C233	215
C174	215	C184	214	C194	215	C204	215	C214	215	C224	---	C234	215
C175	215	C185	215	C195	215	C205	215	C215	215	C225	---	C235	215
C176	215	C186	215	C196	215	C206	215	C216	212	C226	---	C236	---
C177	215	C187	215	C197	213	C207	215	C217	215	C227	---	C237	213
C178	215	C188	215	C198	213	C208	215	C218	215	C228	---	C240	215
C179	215	C189	214	C199	215	C209	215	C219	217	C229	---	C241	215
C180	215	C190	214	C200	215	C210	216	C220	215	C230	---		

## 66. I/O Board (A229)

### CONNECTOR

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
CN200	102
CN201	116
CN202	107
CN203	111
CN204	113
CN205	105
CN206	114
CN207	112
CN208	115
CN209	106

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
CN210	114
CN211	113
CN212	104
CN213	103
CN214	103
CN215	103
CN216	117
CN217	108
CN218	105
CN219	----

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
CN258	110
CN259	109

### DA

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
DA101	133
DA102	126
DA103	127
DA104	126
DA105	126
DA106	126
DA107	126
DA108	133

### DIODE

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
D101	128
D102	130
D103	131

### IC

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
IC101	145
IC102	137
IC103	138
IC104	----
IC105	143
IC106	----
IC107	165
IC108	----
IC109	139
IC110	----

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
IC111	139
IC112	----
IC113	----
IC114	139
IC115	144
IC116	144
IC117	146
IC118	----
IC119	140
IC120	142

### IC

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
IC121	139
IC122	146
IC123	166
IC124	142
IC125	1
IC126	137
IC127	2
IC128	139
IC129	139
IC131	140

### OSC

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
OSC101	168

### Q

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
Q101	136
Q102	136
Q103	121
Q104	136
Q105	136
Q107	136
Q109	122
Q110	120
Q111	136
Q112	141

### JP

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
JP102	201
JP103	201
JP104	201

### RESISTOR

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
R103	192
R104	183
R125	197
R126	197
R127	197

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
R131	182
R132	184
R133	182
R134	183
R135	183
R136	183
R137	177
R128	183
R129	184
R139	184
R140	181

## 66. I/O Board (A229)

### RESISTOR

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.												
R141	181	R151	205	R161	194	R171	178	R181	202	R191	190	R201	183
R142	183	R152	183	R162	191	R172	189	R182	183	R192	184	R202	194
R143	185	R153	184	R163	169	R173	183	R183	189	R193	184	R203	188
R144	181	R154	181	R164	184	R174	204	R184	204	R194	194	R204	188
R145	181	R155	181	R165	178	R175	190	R185	202	R195	196	R205	184
R146	181	R156	184	R166	178	R176	202	R186	183	R196	188	R206	183
R147	203	R157	176	R167	190	R177	183	R187	196	R197	198	R207	---
R148	181	R158	184	R168	194	R178	202	R188	183	R198	177	R208	---
R149	183	R159	178	R169	196	R179	202	R189	204	R199	198	R209	183
R150	---	R160	183	R170	178	R180	202	R190	194	R200	188	R210	184

### RESISTOR

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.												
R211	---	R221	200	R231	185	R241	183	R251	184	R261	184	R271	183
R212	---	R222	183	R232	184	R242	184	R252	184	R262	184	R272	192
R213	186	R223	184	R233	---	R243	184	R253	184	R263	183	R273	184
R214	184	R224	184	R234	183	R244	184	R254	194	R264	183	R274	187
R215	---	R225	184	R235	183	R245	183	R255	184	R265	189	R275	193
R216	---	R226	184	R236	207	R246	183	R256	184	R266	182	R276	179
R217	183	R227	185	R237	206	R247	183	R257	183	R267	183	R277	180
R218	183	R228	188	R238	195	R248	184	R258	183	R268	183	R278	183
R219	194	R229	194	R239	183	R249	---	R259	184	R269	183	R279	183
R220	---	R230	188	R240	207	R250	---	R260	184	R270	183		

**RN**

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
RN101	171
RN102	171
RN103	170
RN104	170
RN105	171
RN106	171
RN107	170
RN108	170
RN109	171
RN110	171

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
RN111	171
RN112	171
RN113	171
RN114	171
RN115	171
RN116	170
RN117	171
RN118	171
RN119	171
RN120	171

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
RN121	171
RN122	171
RN123	171
RN124	171
RN125	171
RN126	171
RN127	173
RN128	171
RN129	171
RN130	171

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
RN131	171
RN132	171
RN133	171
RN134	171
RN135	171
RN136	170
RN137	171
RN138	172
RN139	172
RN140	170

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
RN141	170
RN142	170
SW101	119

**TB**

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
TB101	101
TB102	118

**V**

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
V1	135
V2	135

**SWITH**

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
SW101	119

**ZD**

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
ZD101	132
ZD102	132
ZD103	132
ZD104	129
ZD105	129
ZD106	134
ZD107	132
ZD108	132



## 66. I/O Board (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
*	A229 5120	I/O Board	
1	A232 5355	IC - Gatex	
2	A232 5371	MPU CSS	
101	1102 2452	Terminal Block - 3p	
102	1102 5305	Connector - 6P	
103	1102 5476	Modular Cord - 6p/6p	
104	1102 6297	Connector - 4P	
105	1102 6302	Connector - 9P	
106	1102 6304	Connector - 11P	
107	1102 6305	Connector - 12P	
108	1102 6313	Connector - 6P	
109	1102 6315	Connector - 8P	
110	1102 6316	Connector - 9P	
111	1102 6397	Box Header	
112	1102 6398	Connector - 2P	
113	1102 6401	Connector - 26P	
114	1102 6403	Connector - 30P	
115	1102 6515	Connector - 34P	

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
116	1102 7729	Connector - DX10G1M-50SE	
117	1103 1317	Connector	
118	1103 1878	Receptacle - 9067	
119	1204 1537	Dip Switch	
120	1400 0542	Transistor Array - FN1L3M	
121	1400 0728	Transistor - 2SD2170	
122	1401 0298	Transistor - 2SC2712Y	
123	1401 0444	Transistor - 2SD1614XL	
124	1401 0972	Transistor-2sb1260	
125	1401 0986	Transistor - UPA1552H	
126	1402 0478	Diode - 1SS226TE85L	
127	1402 0492	Diode-array - DICA20	
128	1402 0513	Diode - EK03	
129	1402 0688	Diode	
130	1402 0942	Diode - 1SS193	
131	1402 0986	Diode - RB100A	
132	1402 1037	Diode - U1ZB12	
133	1402 1122	Diode - MA159A	
134	1402 1323	Zener Diode - UDZ5.6B	
135	1404 0238	Surge Absorber 22V 0.6J	
136	1407 1535	ICU - TD62308AP	
137	1407 1596	TTLIC - SN74LS14NS	
138	1407 1600	TTLIC - SN74LS244NS	
139	1407 2187	TTLIC - SN74LS07NS	
140	1407 2218	TTLIC - SN74LS06NS	
141	1407 2219	IC - TD62003AP	
142	1407 2261	IC - NJM2902M	
143	1407 3281	IC - TC74HCU04AF	
144	1407 3290	IC - TC74HC02AF	
145	1407 4114	IC - SN751177	
146	1407 4775	IC - MC14066BF	
147	1402 0688	Diode	
148	1402 0942	Diode - 1SS193	
149	1402 0986	Diode - RB100A	
150	1402 1037	Diode - U1ZB12	

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
151	1402 1122	Diode - MA159A	
152	1402 1323	Zener Diode - UDZ5.6B	
153	1404 0238	Surge Absorber 22V 0.6J	
154	1407 1535	IC - TD62308AP	
155	1407 1596	TLILC - SN74LS14NS	
156	1407 1600	TLILC - SN74LS244NS	
157	1407 2187	TLILC - SN74LS07NS	
158	1407 2218	TLILC - SN74LS06NS	
159	1407 2219	IC - TD62003AP	
160	1407 2261	IC - NJM2902M	
161	1407 3281	IC - TC74HCU04AF	
162	1407 3290	IC - TC74HC02AF	
163	1407 4114	IC - SN751177	
164	1407 4775	IC - MC14066BF	
165	1408 0826	IC - TA8428K	
166	1408 0877	Comparator - LM339NS	
167	1408 1206	Transistor-array - TD62M4700F	
168	1503 0261	Oscillator - 9.8304MHZ	
169	1601 5319	Resistor-3.9 Ω ±5% 2W	
170	1601 7800	Resistor Array - 1KΩ ±5% 1/16W	
171	1601 7801	Resistor Array - 10KΩ ±5% 1/16W	
172	1601 7807	Resistor Array -3.3k Ω -5% 1/16w	
173	1601 7848	Resistor - 220 Ω ±5% 1/16W	
174	1602 7029	Noise Filter - 22000pF	
175	1605 0343	Capacitor - 30pF ±5% 50V	
176	1630 1101	Resistor - 100 Ω 1/4W ±5%	
177	1630 1121	Resistor - 120Ω±5% 1/8W	
178	1630 1151	Resistor - 150 Ω ±5% 1/4W	
179	1630 1392	Resistor - 3.9K Ω ±5% 1/4W	
180	1630 1471	Resistor - 470 Ω ±5% 1/4w	
181	1630 2221	Resistor - 220 Ω	
182	1630 3100	Resistor - 10 Ω ±5% 1/10W	
183	1630 3102	Resistor - 1KΩ 1/10W ±5%	
184	1630 3103	Resistor - 10KΩ 1/10W ±5%	

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
185	1630 3104	Resistor - 100K Ω 1/10W ±5%	
186	1630 3106	Resistor - 10M Ω ±5% 1/10W	
187	1630 3152	Resistor - 1.5kΩ - 1/10W	
188	1630 3154	Resistor - 150K 0HM ±5% 1/10W	
189	1630 3161	Resistor - 160Ω 1/10w ±5%	
190	1630 3222	Resistor - 2.2KΩ 1/10W ±5%	
191	1630 3223	Resistor - 22kΩ - 1/10W	
192	1630 3332	Resistor - 3.3KΩ 1/10W ±5%	
193	1630 3362	Resistor - 3.6K Ω ±5% 1/10W	
194	1630 3472	Resistor - 4.7KΩ 1/10W ±5%	
195	1630 3473	Resistor - 47KΩ 1/10W ±5%	
196	1630 3562	Resistor - 5.6K Ω +5% 1/10W	
197	1630 3680	Resistor - 68 Ω ±5% 1/10W	
198	1630 3752	Resistor - 7.5K Ω ±5% 1/10W	
199	1630 3821	Resistor - 820 Ω ±5% 1/10W	
200	1630 3910	Resistor - 91 Ω ±5% 1/10W	
201	1631 0000	Resistor - 0Ω 1/4W	
202	1633 1003	Resistor - 100K Ω ±1% 1/10W	
203	1633 1102	Resistor-11k Ω ±1% 1/10W	
204	1633 1403	Resistor - 140K Ω ±1% 1/10W	
205	1633 1542	Resistor - 15.4K Ω ±1%	
206	1633 4700	Resistor - 470 Ω - ±1% - 1/10W	
207	1633 5231	Resistor - 5.23K Ω ±1% 1/10W	
208	1640 5100	Capacitor - 10μF+20% 35V	
209	1640 5101	Capacitor - 100μF±20% 50V	
210	1640 5470	Capacitor - 47μF±20% 50V	
211	1660 1100	Capacitor - 10pF 50V	
212	1660 3101	Capacitor - 100pF 50V	
213	1660 3471	Capacitor - 470pF 50V	
214	1660 5472	Capacitor - 4700pF 50V	
215	1660 7103	Capacitor - 10000pF 50V	
216	1660 7104	Capacitor - 100000pF 50V	
217	1660 9104	C - 0.1μF25V	



## 67. SBICU Board (A229)

### BAT

### CAPACITOR

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
BAT101	117

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
C101	215
C102	215
C103	215
C104	217
C105	205
C106	205
C107	205
C108	205
C109	210
C110	---
C111	217
C112	217
C113	204
C114	217
C115	213
C116	162
C117	204
C118	204
C119	215
C120	213

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
C121	164
C122	164
C123	217
C124	217
C125	161
C126	210
C127	203
C128	209
C129	---
C130	209
C131	209
C132	209
C133	213
C134	215
C135	205
C136	205
C137	215
C138	205
C139	213
C140	205

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
C141	215
C142	209
C143	215
C144	217
C145	217
C146	---
C147	217
C148	---
C149	---
C150	205

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
C151	---
C152	215
C153	217
C154	215
C155	215
C156	215
C157	217
C158	205
C159	217
C160	213

### CAPACITOR

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
C161	217
C162	217
C163	217
C164	210
C165	217
C166	---
C167	217
C168	213
C169	213
C170	215
C171	217
C172	217
C173	217
C174	217
C175	217
C176	217
C177	215
C178	217
C179	217
C180	213
C181	215
C182	217
C183	217
C184	215
C185	217
C186	210
C187	---
C188	217
C189	211
C190	213
C191	210
C192	215
C193	---
C194	217
C195	---
C196	215
C197	213
C198	215
C199	163
C200	217
C201	217
C202	217
C203	217
C204	217
C205	217
C206	215
C207	217
C208	---
C209	217
C210	217
C211	217
C212	208
C213	208
C214	215
C215	217
C216	217
C217	215
C218	213
C219	213
C220	215
C221	217
C222	---
C223	209
C224	213
C225	215
C226	209
C227	215
C228	217
C229	217
C230	217

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
C211	217
C212	208
C213	208
C214	215
C215	217
C216	217
C217	215
C218	213
C219	213
C220	215

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
C221	217
C222	---
C223	209
C224	213
C225	215
C226	209
C227	215
C228	217
C229	217
C230	217

## 67. SBICU Board (A229)

### CAPACITOR

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.												
C231	217	C241	217	C251	----	C261	205	C271	209	C281	205	C291	----
C232	205	C242	215	C252	209	C262	213	C272	---	C282	210	C292	205
C233	205	C243	215	C253	209	C263	213	C273	206	C283	205	C293	217
C234	217	C244	----	C254	215	C264	209	C274	---	C284	205	C294	217
C235	213	C245	----	C255	217	C265	209	C275	205	C285	215	C295	206
C236	213	C246	217	C256	209	C266	217	C276	217	C286	217	C296	206
C237	217	C247	217	C257	----	C267	209	C277	205	C287	205	C297	206
C238	211	C248	217	C258	----	C268	---	C278	----	C288	206	C298	206
C239	213	C249	209	C259	209	C269	---	C279	205	C289	210	C299	206
C240	213	C250	217	C260	209	C270	213	C280	205	C290	213	C300	206

### CAPACITOR

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.												
C301	206	C311	206	C321	217	C351	215	C361	205	C371	215	C381	206
C302	206	C312	206	C322	217	C352	215	C362	205	C372	215	C382	214
C303	206	C313	----	C323	212	C353	215	C363	217	C373	215		
C304	206	C314	217	C324	211	C354	215	C364	209	C374	----		
C305	206	C315	207			C355	215	C365	206	C375	217		
C306	206	C316	217			C356	217	C366	215	C376	217		
C307	206	C317	217			C357	----	C367	215	C377	216		
C308	206	C318	217			C358	215	C368	215	C378	209		
C309	206	C319	206			C359	205	C369	215	C379	206		
C310	206	C320	206			C360	205	C370	215	C380	209		
				C350	215								

## 67. SBICU Board (A229)

### CONNECTOR

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
CN301	111
CN302	114
CN303	109
CN304	113
CN305	107
CN306	113
CN307	105
CN308	113
CN309	103
CN310	102

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
CN311	109
CN312	108
CN313	---
CN314	110
CN315	106
CN316	112
CN317	113
CN318	104
CN319	107

### FILTER

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
FIL101	166
FIL102	166
FIL103	168
FIL104	166
FIL105	166
FIL106	166
FIL107	166
FIL108	166
FIL109	166
FIL110	166

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
FIL111	166
FIL112	166
FIL113	166
FIL114	167
FIL115	165
FIL116	165
FIL117	167
FIL118	166
FIL119	169
FIL120	169

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
FIL121	170
FIL122	169
FIL123	169
FIL124	171
FIL125	170
FIL126	170
FIL127	172

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
DA101	120
DA102	120

### DIODE

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
D101	119

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
IC101	---
IC102	139
IC103	219
IC104	2
IC105	---
IC106	4
IC107	---
IC108	---
IC109	---
IC110	219

### IC

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
IC111	141
IC112	---
IC113	219
IC114	219
IC115	3
IC116	131
IC117	150
IC118	---
IC119	146
IC120	219

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
IC121	219
IC122	143
IC123	---
IC124	---
IC125	---
IC126	---
IC127	6
IC128	---
IC129	---
IC130	---

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
IC131	137
IC132	137
IC133	137
IC134	137
IC135	132
IC136	126
IC137	129
IC138	129
IC139	---
IC140	140

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
IC141	139
IC142	131
IC143	137
IC144	131
IC145	---
IC146	124
IC147	---
IC148	131
IC149	131
IC150	---

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
IC151	133
IC152	147
IC153	125
IC154	1
IC155	138
IC156	130
IC157	130
IC158	136
IC159	5
(Socket)	116

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
IC160	143
IC161	140
IC164	134
IC165	7
(Socket)	115
IC166	218
IC167	218
IC168	149
IC169	149
IC170	128

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
IC171	---
IC172	145
IC173	135
IC174	142
IC175	127
IC176	---
IC177	148
IC178	---
IC179	144

## 67. SBICU Board (A229)

**JP**

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
JP102	200
JP103	200
JP104	200
JP105	200
JP106	200
JP107	200
JP108	200
JP109	200
JP110	200
JP111	200

**LED**

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
JP112	200
JP116	200
JP118	200
JP123	200
JP124	200
JP125	200
JP126	200
JP130	200
JP131	200
JP132	200

**OSC**

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
LED102	122
LED103	122
LED104	123
LED105	123
LED106	122

**Q**

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
OSC102	154
OSC104	153
OSC106	156
OSC107	152
OSC108	152

**RESISTOR**

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
Q102	118
Q103	118

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
R101	187
R102	177
R103	176
R104	176
R105	---
R106	---
R107	187
R108	187
R109	---
R110	187

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
R111	187
R112	187
R113	187
R114	187
R115	187
R116	187
R117	187
R118	187
R119	187
R120	---

**RESISTOR**

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
R121	181
R122	---
R123	---
R124	176
R125	176
R126	176
R127	176
R128	176
R129	176
R130	---

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
R131	187
R132	187
R133	---
R134	---
R135	---
R136	---
R137	187
R138	187
R139	187
R140	187

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
R141	187
R142	187
R143	187
R144	187
R145	187
R146	187
R147	176
R148	187
R149	187
R150	177

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
R151	188
R152	187
R153	187
R154	187
R155	187
R156	187
R157	187
R158	187
R159	179
R160	187

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
R161	177
R162	187
C163	176
R164	187
R165	187
R166	187
R167	187
R168	187
R169	187
R170	187

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
R171	176
R172	197
R173	197
R174	187
R175	---
R176	---
R177	194
R178	194
R179	---
R180	187

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
R181	187
R182	187
R183	187
R184	197
R185	---
R186	176
R187	187
R188	---
R189	187
R190	187

## 67. SBICU Board (A229)

### RESISTOR

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.												
R191	187	R201	187	R211	---	R221	176	R231	---	R241	177	R251	187
R192	187	R202	187	R212	---	R222	---	R232	---	R242	188	R252	192
R193	187	R203	187	R213	---	R223	---	R233	---	R243	177	R253	177
R194	187	R204	187	R214	176	R224	176	R234	---	R244	188	R254	176
R195	187	R205	176	R215	177	R225	176	R235	177	R245	177	R255	---
R196	187	R206	187	R216	193	R226	192	R236	188	R246	192	R256	177
R197	187	R207	187	R217	177	R227	---	R237	188	R247	177	R257	182
R198	187	R208	187	R218	185	R228	---	R238	177	R248	192	R258	177
R199	187	R209	198	R219	192	R229	---	R239	188	R249	177	R259	---
R200	187	R210	---	R220	176	R230	176	R240	177	R250	177	R260	176

### RESISTOR

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.												
R261	---	R271	193	R281	177	R291	187	R301	184	R311	187	R321	187
R262	193	R272	176	R282	174	R292	176	R302	187	R312	201	R322	---
R263	177	R273	190	R283	187	R293	187	R303	187	R313	177	R323	187
R264	---	R274	197	R284	187	R294	173	R304	177	R314	202	R324	175
R265	187	R275	187	R285	187	R295	176	R305	176	R315	192	R325	192
R266	176	R276	186	R286	187	R296	176	R306	187	R316	192	R326	---
R267	197	R277	176	R287	176	R297	187	R307	187	R317	189	R327	184
R268	176	R278	187	R288	---	R298	187	R308	177	R318	179	R328	177
R269	176	R279	184	R289	187	R299	187	R309	192	R319	---	R329	177
R270	---	R280	187	R290	193	R300	187	R310	---	R320	176	R330	192

## 67. SBICU Board (A229)

### RESISTOR

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.												
R331	---	R341	197	R351	---	R361	174	R381	188	R411	176	R421	187
R332	187	R342	176	R352	186	R365	174	R382	188	R412	174	R422	---
R333	197	R343	177	R353	193	R366	177	R383	188	R413	---	R423	176
R334	187	R344	177	R354	174	R368	174	R384	188	R414	176	R424	177
R335	177	R345	187	R355	197			R385	188	R415	174	R425	---
R336	176	R346	177	R356	186	R371	174	R386	188	R416	---	R426	176
R337	177	R347	197	R357	187	R372	174			R417	---	R427	---
R338	---	R348	187	R358	176	R378	177	R392	174	R418	176	R428	176
R339	188	R349	187	R359	176	R379	177			R418	---	R429	187
R340	176	R350	197	R360	174	R380	178	R407	187	R420	176	R430	---

### RESISTOR

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.												
R433	177	R451	176	R461	187	R471	177	R481	199	C 491	178	C 501	176
R438	176	R452	---	R462	188	R472	177	R482	199	C 492	177	C 502	176
		R453	176	R463	188	R473	195	R483	177	C 493	177	C 503	176
		R454	187	R464	184	R474	---	R484	199	C 494	177	C 504	176
		R455	187	R465	184	R475	177	R485	177	C 495	177	C 505	176
		R456	176	R466	---	R476	185	R486	177	C 496	191	C 506	176
R447	176	R457	---	R467	---	R477	199	R487	177	C 497	191	C 507	176
R448	176	R458	177	R468	184	R478	199	R488	177	C 498	187	C 508	176
R449	176	R459	187	R469	177	R479	199	R489	177	C 499	177	C 509	176
R450	176	R460	188	R470	177	R480	199	R490	177	C 500	176	C 510	176

## 67. SBICU Board (A229)

### RESISTOR

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.												
R511	177	R521	---	R531	176	R541	198	R551	192	R561	199	R571	199
R512	177	R522	177	R532	176	R542	187	R552	177	R562	199	R572	199
R513	177	R523	188	R533	176	R543	198	R553	177	R563	199	R573	199
R514	176	R524	177	R534	---	R544	187	R554	196	R564	199	R574	199
R515	177	R525	---	R535	199	R545	187	R555	177	R565	199	R575	---
R516	---	R526	184	R536	199	R546	177	R556	199	R566	199	R576	---
R517	---	R527	197	R537	180	R547	177	R557	199	R567	199	R577	---
R518	177	R528	176	R538	---	R548	177	R558	199	R568	199	R578	187
R519	183	R529	186	R539	187	R549	187	R559	199	R569	199	R579	187
R520	---	R530	174	R540	187	R550	187	R560	199	R570	199	R580	187

### RESISTOR

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.	SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.	SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
R581	187	R591	187	R601	----
R582	187	R592	187	R602	182
R583	187	R593	187	R603	175
R584	187	R594	187	R604	187
R585	187	R595	187	R605	187
R586	187	R596	187	R606	187
R587	187	R597	199	R607	187
R588	187	R598	177	R608	187
R589	187	R599	187	R609	183
R590	187	R600	187	R610	180

### REG

SYMBOL NO.	INDEX NO.
R611	187
R612	187
R613	187
R614	187
R615	187
R616	187
R617	187
R618	187
R619	187
R620	187

## 67. SBICU Board (A229)

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
*	A229 7530	SBICU Board - 120V	1
*	A229 7550	SBICU Board - 230V	1
1	A229 5109	IC Scanner Control	1
2	A229 5221	IC - SIPU UPD82090GD	1
3	A232 5251	IC - IMAC RF5C289	1
4	A232 5350	IC - HG71C103FD	1
5	A691 5171	IC - HS6433522P19P	1
6	A691 5250	ID - FBTC M65793FP	1
7	A229 9099	NVRAM - Minus Counter	1
101	1102 2452	Terminal Block - 3P	
102	1102 2854	Connector - 40P	
103	1102 4203	CT Header - 4P	
104	1102 6297	Connector - 4P	
105	1102 6298	Connector - 5P	
106	1102 6299	Connector - 6P	
107	1102 6300	Connector - 7P	
108	1102 6301	Connector - 8P	
109	1102 6304	Connector - 11P	
110	1102 6310	Connector - 3P	
111	1102 6592	Connector - 8P	
112	1102 7132	Card Slot - 68p	
113	1102 7389	Connector - FH12-50S-0.5SV	
114	1102 7729	Connector - DX10G1M-50SE	
115	1104 0588	Dip Socket - 28p	
116	1104 0769	IC Socket	
117	1206 0054	Lithium Cell - CR2032-1HS	

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
118	1400 0392	Transistor - DTC114EK	
119	1402 0477	Silicon Diode - 1SS187	
120	1402 0478	Diode - 1SS226TE85L	
121	1402 1111	Diode - HZM5.1NB2	
122	1403 0828	Diode - SEC1901C	
123	1403 0829	Diode - SEC1201C	
124	1407 1596	TTLIC - SN74LS14NS	
125	1407 1600	TTLIC - SN74LS244NS	
126	1407 2052	TTLIC - SN74LS74ANS	
127	1407 2129	TTLIC - 74F04SJ	
128	1407 2137	IC - 74F138SJ	
129	1407 2143	TTLIC - 74F244SJ	
130	1407 2144	TTLIC - 74F245SJ	
131	1407 2187	TTLIC - SN74LS07NS	
132	1407 2218	TTLIC - SN74LS06NS	
133	1407 3021	TTL SN74ALS139NS	
134	1407 3202	CMOSIC - TC74HC00AF	
135	1407 3206	IC - TC7S32F	
136	1407 3411	SN74ALS541NS	
137	1407 3825	ALS-TTL SN74ALS244A-1NS	
138	1407 4044	IC - 74ACT14	
139	1407 4322	IC - TD74ABT374F	
140	1407 4323	TTL Td74abt244f	
141	1407 4332	IC - UPD42280GU-30	
142	1407 4648	IC - C7S02FU	
143	1407 4836	IC - RL5MF007	
144	1407 4840	IC - TC7SH04FU	
145	1407 4856	IC - TC7S08FU	
146	1407 4959	IC - MC68334GCFC20	
147	1407 4962	IC - RTC-4563SB	
148	1407 5011	IC - TC7W74FU	
149	1407 5039	IC - MBM29F016A-90pFTN	
150	1408 0575	IC - M51957BFP	
151	1408 1266	Regulator - LT1086CM-3.3	
152	1503 0239	Oscillator - HC-49/U-S 10MHZ	

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
153	1503 0460	Oscillator - 32.768KHZ	
154	1503 0784	Oscillator - Ma-406 19.6608mhz	
155	1503 0810	Oscillator - 28mhz	
156	1601 7800	Resistor Array - 1KΩ ±5% 1/16W	
157	1601 7801	Resistor Array - 10KΩ ±5% 1/16W	
158	1601 7805	Resistor Array - 33 Ω ±5% 1/16W	
159	1601 7807	Resistor Array -3.3k Ω -5% 1/16W	
160	1601 7808	Resistor - 4.7kΩ ±5% 1/16W	
161	1604 2601	Condensor - 47μF±20% 25V	
162	1604 4333	Capacitor - 100μF±20% 10V	
163	1605 0577	Capacitor - 0.33μF+80-20%	
164	1605 0769	Capacitor - 20pF ±5% 50V	
165	1607 0280	Inductor - BLM41	
166	1607 0732	Noise Filter - AEF321825-470	
167	1607 0758	Filter - DSS710D223A12-22	
168	1607 0927	Filter - ACF321825-220	
169	1607 1018	Filter - ACB1608H-120	
170	1607 1040	Filter - ACB1608M-120	
171	1607 1041	Filter - ACB1608M-300	
172	1607 1042	Filter - ACB1608M-600	
173	1630 3331	Resistor - 330 Ω ±5% 1/10W	
174	1630 4100	Resistor - 10 Ω ±5% 1/16W	
175	1630 4101	Resistor - 100 Ω ±5% 1/16W	
176	1630 4102	Resistor - 1.0KΩ ±5% 1/16W	
177	1630 4103	Resistor - 10KΩ ±5% 1/16W	
178	1630 4104	Resistor - 100 Ω ±5% 1/16W	
179	1630 4106	Resistor -10m Ω ±5% 1/16W	
180	1630 4121	Resistor - 120 Ω ±5% 1/16W	
181	1630 4150	Resistor - 15Ω ±5.00%,1/16W	
182	1630 4151	Resistor - 150 Ω ±5% 1/16W	
183	1630 4181	Resistor - 180 Ω ±5% 1/16W	
184	1630 4222	Resistor - 2.2k Ω - ±5%	
185	1630 4223	Resistor - 22k Ω - ±5% - 1/16W	
186	1630 4272	Resistor - 2.7k Ω - ±5% - 1/16W	

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
187	1630 4330	Resistor - 33 Ω ±5% 1/8W	
188	1630 4332	Resistor - 3.3K Ω ±5% 1/16W	
189	1630 4334	Resistor - 330K Ω ±5% 1/16W	
190	1630 4391	Resistor -390Ω ±5.00% 1/16W	
191	1630 4471	Resistor - 470 Ω ±5% 1/16W	
192	1630 4472	Resistor - 4.7KΩ ±5% 1/16W	
193	1630 4511	Resistor - 510 Ω - ±5% - 1/16W	
194	1630 4514	Resistor 510kΩ ±5.00% 1/16W	
195	1630 4562	Resistor - 5.6k Ω - ±5% - 1/16W	
196	1630 4563	Resistor - 56KΩ ±5% 1/16W	
197	1630 4680	Resistor - 68 Ω ±5% 1/16W	
198	1630 4751	Resistor - 50Ω±5.00% 1/16W	
199	1630 4820	Resistor - 82 Ω ±5% 1/16W	
200	1634 0000	Resistor - 0Ω - 1/16W	
201	1634 1002	Resistor - 10 Ω ±5% 1/16W	
202	1634 3921	Resistor - 3.92KΩ ±1% 1/1	
203	1640 5470	Capacitor - 47μF±20% 50V	
204	1644 0470	Capacitor - 47μF±20% 10V	
205	1660 2101	Capacitor - 100pF - ±10% - 50V	
206	1660 2150	Capacitor - 15pF ±5% 50V	
207	1660 2151	Capacitor - 150pF ±20% 35V	
208	1660 2220	Capacitor - 22pF ±20% 35V	
209	1660 2330	Capacitor - 33pF - ±5% - 50V	
210	1660 2470	Capacitor - 47pF ±5% 50V	
211	1660 2471	Capacitor - 470pF - ±5% - 50V	
212	1660 2820	Capacitor - 82pF ±5% 50V	
213	1660 4102	Capacitor - 1000pF ±10% 50V	
214	1660 5472	Capacitor - 4700pF 50V	
215	1660 6103	Capacitor - 10000pF - +80%-20%, 50V	
216	1660 6223	Capacitor 22000pF +80 -20% 50V	
217	1660 8104	Capacitor - 0.1μF+80-20% 25V	
218	1902 0037	IC - 4M X8 70NS G1	
219	1903 0013	RAM 16M 1MX16 60NS	

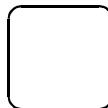


## 68. Decal And Document (A229)

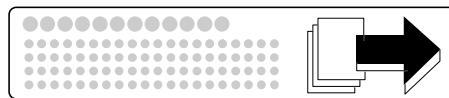
1



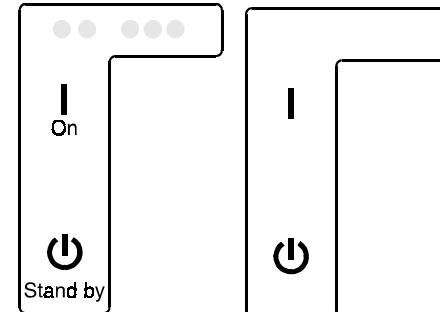
2



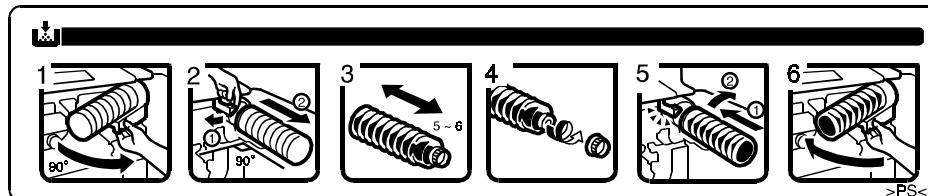
3



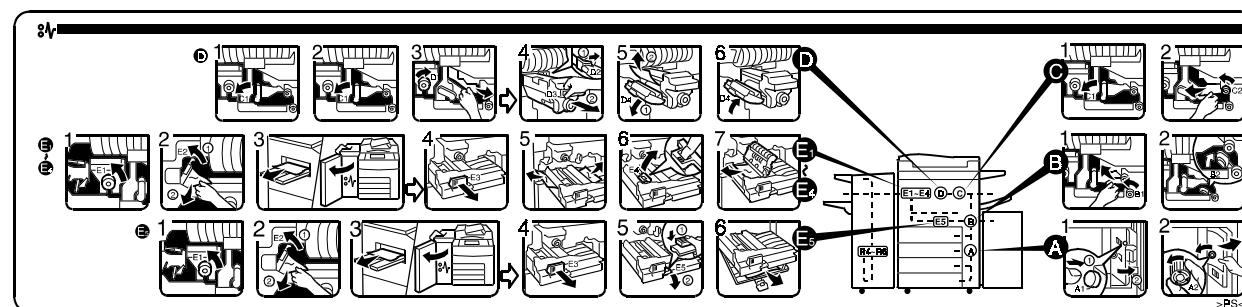
7



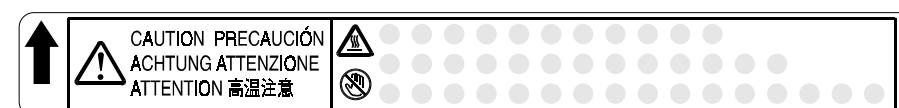
5



6



10



8



9



## 68. Decal And Document (A229)

11

Face up

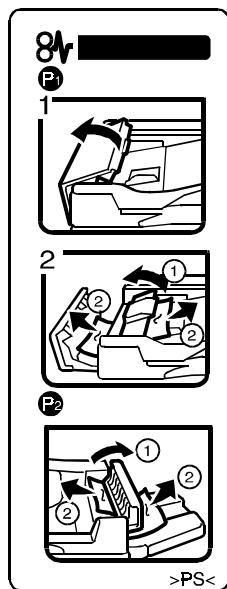
Mit der Schriftseite  
nach oben

Face imprimée  
dessus

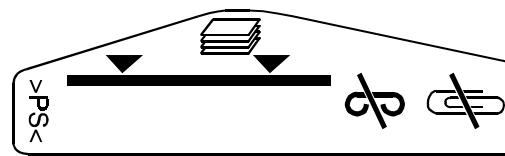
Faccia in su

Boca arriba

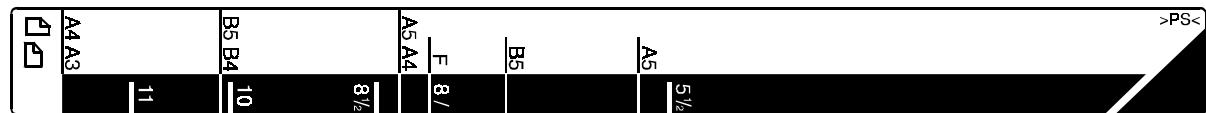
12



13



14

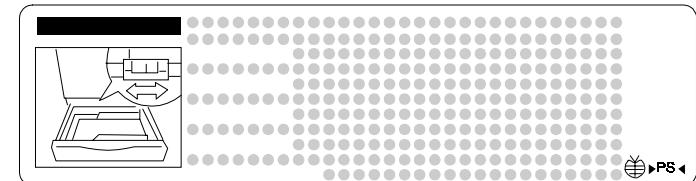


15

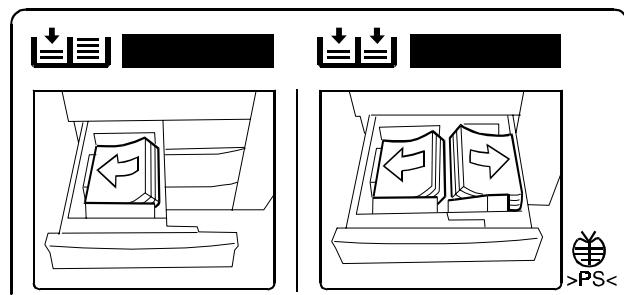
### WARNING

- Do not incinerate waste toner.
- Toner dust may cause flashback when exposed to open flame.

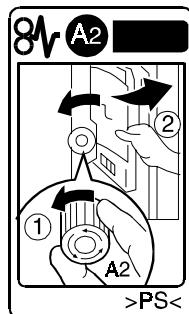
16



17



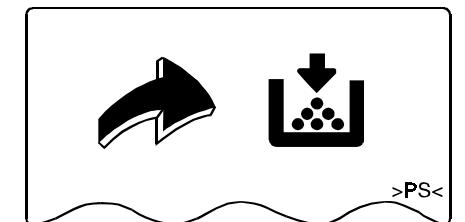
18



19

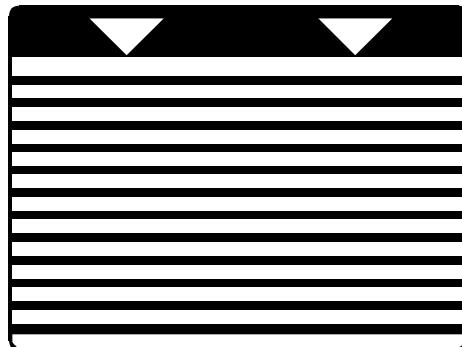
B2

A1



## 68. Decal And Document (A229)

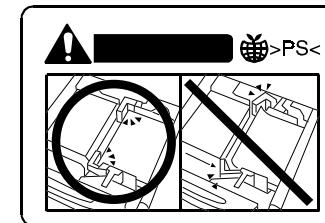
22



23

1	□	11×17	8×13	
	R5 11×8½	11×17	8½×13	
A3	□	B5	8½×14	10×14
A3	□	B5	8½×14	11×15
B4	□	B5	8½×11	8½×5½
B4	□	A5	8½×11	5½×8½
A4	□	A5	11×8½	F
A4	□	A5	11×8½	*
A4	□	A5	8½×13	
A4	□	レター	8×10½	
B5	□	レター	8×10	

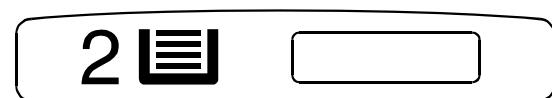
24



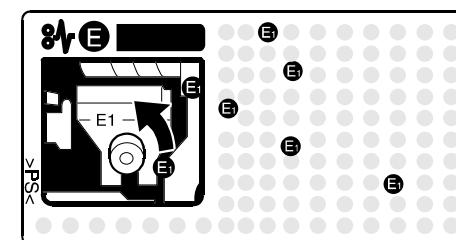
25

11×17	8½×14	8½×11	11×8½	8½×5½	8×10½	8×10	8×13	10×14	11×15	*
>PS<										
A3	8½×13	A4	A4	8½×13	8½×13	A5		*		

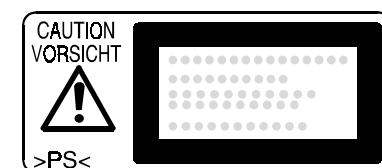
26



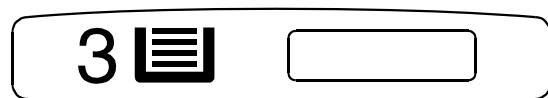
28



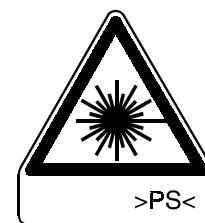
30



27



29



## 68. Decal And Document (A229)

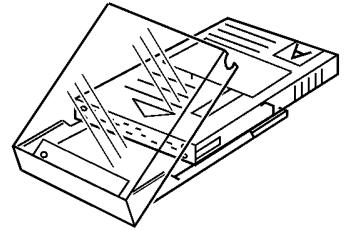
Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	5216 4145	Thermofuse Decal	1
2	A029 2984	Decal - Grip	1
3	A096 6677	Decal - Right Paper Set	1
4	A096 6678	Decal - Left Paper Set	1
5	A229 1349	Decal - Toner Supply	1
6	A229 1350	Decal - Misfeed Removal	1
7	A229 1360	Decal - Main Switch (120V)	1
7	A229 1361	Decal - Main Switch (230V)	1
8	A229 4492	Decal - Exit Guide	1
9	A229 4734	Decal - Guide Plate Lever	1
10	A229 4821	Decal - Warning	1
11	A610 6051	Decal - Document Set	1
12	A806 4311	Decal - Misfeed Removal	1
13	A806 4321	Decal - Original Stack Hight	1
14	A806 4331	Decal - Original Size	1
15	AA00 0059	Decal - Toner Correction	1
16	AA00 0134	Decal - Universal Tray	1
17	AA00 0136	Decal - Left Tandem Tray	1
18	AA00 0540	Decal - Misfeed Removal	1
19	AA00 1213	Decal - B2	1
20	AA00 1326	Decal - A1	1
21	AA00 1394	Decal - Toner Supply	1
22	AA00 2010	Decal - Paper Level	3
23	AA00 2096	Decal - Size Indication	1
24	AA00 2229	Decal - Right Tandem Tray	1
25	AA00 2235	Decal Paper Size - LT	1
25	AA00 2236	Decal Paper Size - A4	1
26	AA00 2238	Decal - Cover No.2	1
27	AA00 2239	Decal - Cover No.3	1
28	AA03 3004	Decal - Misfeed Removal E1	1
29	G020 1917	Decal - LD	1
30	G020 1918	Decal - Laser Diode (230V)	1
30	G020 1920	Decal - Laser Diode (115V)	2
31	A229 7207	Copy Instructions Guide - LT English (RIC)	1
31	A229 7297	Copy Instructions Guide - LT English (NRG)	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
31	A229 7290	Copy Instructions Guide - A4 English (NRG)	1
31	A229 7260	Copy Instructions Guide - A4 English (INF)	1
31	A229 7208	Copy Instructions Guide - A4 English (RIC)	1
32	A229 7307	Quick Guide - LT English (RIC/NRG)	1
32	A229 7390	Quick Guide - A4 English (NRG/INF)	1
32	A229 7308	Quick Guide - A4 English (RIC)	1
33	A229 8607	System Instructions - LT English (RIC)	1
33	A229 8697	System Instructions - LT English (NRG)	1
33	A229 8690	System Instructions - A4 English (NRG)	1
33	A229 8660	System Instructions - A4 English (INF)	1
33	A229 8608	System Instructions - A4 English (RIC)	1

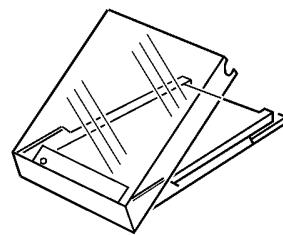
## 69. Special Tools (A229)

Rev. 10/30/2000

1



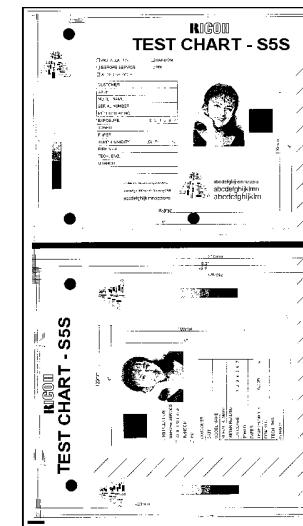
2



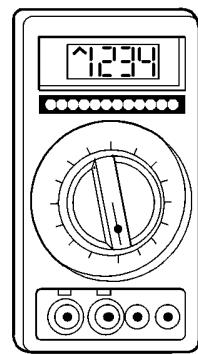
3



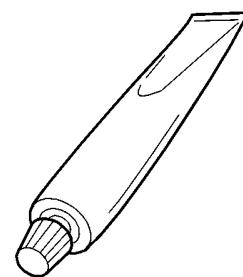
4



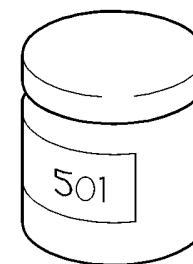
5



6,8



7



## 69. Special Tools (A229)

Rev. 12/05/2001

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly
1	N803 6701	Flash Memory Card - 4MB	1
2	N803 1000	Case - Flash Memory Card	1
3	A006 9104	Adjusting Scanner Pin (4pcs/set)	1
4	A292 9500	Test Chart - S5S (10pcs/set)	1
5	A029 9387	Digital Multimeter - FLUKE87	1
6	G004 9668	Grease:KS660xSHIN-ETSU 1	1
7	5203 9502	Grease 501	1
8	A257 9300	Grease Barrierta - S552R	1

Index No.	Part No.	Description	Q'ty Per Assembly



# **A229**

# **PARTS INDEX**



This section instructs you as to the numbers and names of parts on this machine.

## PM Parts Index

Section Name	Part No.	Description in Service Manual	Description in Parts Catalog	Q'ty Per	Page and Index No
Exterior 2 (A229)	A229 1262	Optics Dust Filter	Optics Dust Filter	1	17- 19
Original Feed 2 (A229)	A680 1241	Feed Belt	Feed Belt	1	25- 10
	A806 1321	Pickup Roller	Pickup Roller	1	25- 23
	A680 1671	Separation Roller	Separation Roller	1	25- 26
Original Transfer (A229)	A680 1481	Transport Belt	Transport Belt	1	29- 4
Paper Feed Unit 2 (A229)	AF03 0020	Pick-up Roller	Pick-up Roller	1	65- 4
	AF03 1022	Paper Feed Roller	Paper Feed Roller	1	65- 5
Paper Feed Unit 3 (A229)	AF03 2023	Separation Roller	Separation Roller	1	67- 3
Paper Registration 1 (A229)	AF03 0021	Pick-up Roller	Pick-up Roller	1	71- 14
	AF03 1021	Paper Feed Roller	Paper Feed Roller	1	71- 16
Paper Registration 2 (A229)	AF03 2021	Separation Roller	Separation Roller	1	73- 5
Toner Hopper Section (A229)	AA01 2104	Air Filter - Large	Air Filter - Large	1	79- 3
	AA01 2105	Air Dust Filter - Small	Air Dust Filter - Small	1	79- 16
Development Unit 1 (A229)	AA01 2060	Development Filter	Development Filter	1	81- 13
PCU 1 (A229)	A096 2063	Charge Corona Wire Cleaner	Corona Wire Cleaner	1	85- 12
	AD02 0053	Charge Corona Wire	Charge Corona Wire	1	85- 21
	A096 2057	Charge Corona Grid	Charge Corona Grid	1	85- 23
PCU 2 (A229)	A229 2426	Drum Entrance Seal	Drum Entrance Seal	1	87- 17
PCU 3 (A229)	AD04 1056	Cleaning Blade	Cleaning Blade	1	89- 2
	AD04 2038	Cleaning Brush	Cleaning Brush	1	89- 10
Transfer Belt Unit 1 (A229)	A229 3852	Transfer Belt	Transfer Belt	1	93- 5
Transfer Belt Unit 2 (A229)	AD04 1049	Cleaning Roller Cleaning Blade	Transfer Belt Cleaning Blade	1	95- 11
Fusing Unit 1 (A229)	A229 4153	Cleaning Roller Holder	Cleaning Roller Holder	1	97- 1
	AE03 1024	Pressure Roller Cleaning Bushing	Bushing - M4x7	1	97- 8
	AE04 2023	Pressure Roller Cleaning Roller	Pressure Roller Cleaning Roller	1	97- 9
	AE04 2020	Oil Supply Cleaning Roller	Oil Supply Cleaning Roller	1	97- 14
	AE04 0023	Oil Supply Roller	Oil Supply Roller	1	97- 16
	A229 4150	Oil Supply Cleaning Blade	Oil Supply Cleaning Blade	1	97- 19

## PM Parts Index

Section Name	Part No.	Description in Service Manual	Description in Parts Catalog	Q'ty Per	Page and Index No
Fusing Unit 3 (A229)	AE03 0018	Pressure Roller Bushing	Ball Bearing - 12x28x8	1	101- 15
	AE02 2078	Pressure Roller	Pressure Roller	1	101- 22
	AE01 1044	Hot Roller	Hot Roller	1	101- 23
Paper Exit Unit 2 (A229)	A096 9500	Hot Roller Stripper	Hot Roller Stripper - 5pcs/set	1	105- 17
Frame Section 2 (A229)	AA01 0101	Ozone Filter	Ozone Filter	1	137- 17

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
A229 1026	Stepper Motor Ass'y - DC14.1W	119- 10
A229 1072	Upper Middle Stay	49- 26
A229 1075	Base Cover	135- 16
A229 1076	Lower Fixing Plate	135- 19
A229 1078	Left Fixing Plate	135- 17
A229 1091	Right Adjusting Pin	135- 20
A229 1092	Left Adjusting Pin	135- 21
A229 1093	ADF Holder	49- 27
A229 1094	Positioning Plate	133- 28
A229 1095	Development Unit Rail	135- 9
A229 1098	Left Drum Rail	137- 39
A229 1099	Rail Cover	137- 38
A229 1105	Rear Duct Spacer	129- 28
A229 1106	Duct Shield Guide	137- 6
A229 1107	Ozone Filter Guide	137- 19
A229 1112	Upper Duct	137- 2
A229 1113	Lower Duct	137- 4
A229 1114	Cooling Fan - DC 24V 1.92W	137- 1
A229 1116	Exit Cooling Fan - DC24V 5.8W	137- 30
A229 1120	Main Motor Bracket	121- 13
A229 1126	Motor Bracket	119- 19
A229 1129	Ground Plate	121- 30
A229 1130	Cleaning Tightener Ass'y	121- 17
A229 1133	Stepper Motor Base Ass'y	119- 6
A229 1135	Ring - 55	119- 25
A229 1136	Fusing Drive Shaft	119- 13
A229 1138	Duplex Drive Shaft	119- 24
A229 1141	Drum Drive Shaft	121- 2
A229 1180	Drum Shaft Stay	121- 1
A229 1192	Rivet4mm	129- 29
A229 1241	Front Door (INF)	15- 8
A229 1253	Front Door (RIC)	15- 8
A229 1257	Door Grip Ass'y	15- 7
A229 1259	Lower Hinge	15- 10
A229 1260	Upper Right Cover	17- 18

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No
A229 1262	Optics Dust Filter	17- 19
A229 1270	Lower Cover	17- 9
A229 1271	Left Upper Cover (120V)	17- 1
A229 1272	Left Upper Cover (230V)	17- 1
A229 1273	Rear Upper Cover	17- 5
A229 1275	Guide Plate Lever	15- 3
A229 1302	Front Door (SVN/NRG)	15- 8
A229 1304	Large Capacity Tray Cover	17- 16
A229 1309	Rear Lower Cover	17- 20
A229 1310	Upper Cover	17- 6
A229 1311	Upper Right Cover	17- 25
A229 1320	Right Lower Inner Cover	15- 16
A229 1321	Safety Switch Inner Cover	15- 20
A229 1327	Operation Panel Upper Cover	17- 22
A229 1331	Key Counter Cap	17- 23
A229 1332	Coupling Cap	17- 17
A229 1333	Connector Cap	17- 2
A229 1341	Upper Hinge Guide Plate	133- 19
A229 1342	Upper Hinge	15- 5
A229 1344	Hinge Guide Plate - Right Lower	69- 24
A229 1347	Fusing Unit Lever Feeler	15- 4
A229 1349	Decal - Toner Supply	157- 5
A229 1349	Decal - Toner Supply	15- 1
A229 1350	Decal - Misfeed Removal	157- 6
A229 1350	Decal - Misfeed Removal	15- 2
A229 1351	Left Holder	133- 1
A229 1355	Micro Switch Lever	15- 9
A229 1359	Shading Plate	17- 21
A229 1360	Decal - Main Switch (120V)	17- 3
A229 1360	Decal - Main Switch (120V)	157- 7
A229 1361	Decal - Main Switch (230V)	157- 7
A229 1361	Decal - Main Switch (230V)	17- 3
A229 1393	Exit Tray Holder	21- 16
A229 1394	Exit Tray	21- 18
A229 1395	Mylar - Large	21- 17

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
A229 1396	Mylar - Small	21- 20
A229 1412	Operation Panel Ass'y (LT)	19- 1
A229 1414	Operation Panel Ass'y (A4)	19- 1
A229 1425	Touch Panel Ass'y	19- 21
A229 1432	LCDC Bracket	19- 19
A229 1433	LCDC Cover	19- 17
A229 1441	Operation Panel Case (LT)	19- 2
A229 1442	Operation Panel Case (A4)	19- 2
A229 1451	Keytop - 10key	19- 11
A229 1452	Keytop - Start	19- 13
A229 1453	Keytop - Clear/Stop	19- 12
A229 1455	Keytop - Program	19- 10
A229 1456	Keytop - Interrupt	19- 8
A229 1457	Keytop - Check	19- 7
A229 1458	Keytop - Tool	19- 24
A229 1459	Keytop - Power Source	19- 6
A229 1460	Dial - Contrast	19- 25
A229 1461	Application Cap	19- 4
A229 1462	10key Board	19- 15
A229 1463	Application Board	19- 22
A229 1465	LED Guide	19- 5
A229 1466	Guidance Sheet	19- 3
A229 1467	Application Sheet	19- 23
A229 1468	10key Sheet	19- 16
A229 1475	Key-top - Standby	19- 9
A229 1686	Rear Frame Shield	47- 27
A229 1687	Lens Block Holder	47- 25
A229 1691	Polygon Mirror Motor Cover	43- 4
A229 1694	Shielding Sheet	47- 24
A229 1695	Laser Diode Unit Cover	43- 3
A229 1710	Scanner Stepped Motor Ass'y	47- 18
A229 1715	Drive Shaft	47- 3
A229 1719	Carriage Drive Wire	47- 7
A229 1720	Front Tension Bracket	47- 5
A229 1721	Tension Wire Bracket	47- 15

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No
A229 1732	Carriage Frame	45- 15
A229 1736	Front Bracket	45- 4
A229 1738	Rear Bracket	45- 17
A229 1740	1st Mirror Ass'y	45- 12
A229 1750	Ground Plate - Rear	135- 14
A229 1751	Ground Plate - Right Long	137- 34
A229 1752	Ground Plate - Right Short	137- 33
A229 1753	Ground Plate - Left Long	137- 35
A229 1754	Ground Plate - Left Short	137- 36
A229 1763	Original Sensor Bracket	43- 9
A229 1775	Scale Left Bracket	41- 6
A229 1778	Left Scale	41- 4
A229 1781	Rear Scale	41- 11
A229 1785	Right Stay	41- 14
A229 1796	Lens Unit	43- 6
A229 1805	Upper Insulating Sheet	47- 22
A229 1806	Lower Insulating Sheet	47- 14
A229 1808	Flexible Board Guide	47- 13
A229 1811	Invertor Bracket	45- 9
A229 1815	Key Counter Bracket - Front	47- 26
A229 1816	Key Counter Bracket	43- 16
A229 1819	BICU Inner Cover	41- 12
A229 1822	Right Inner Cover	41- 13
A229 1823	Inner Cover Bracket	43- 14
A229 1823	Inner Cover Bracket	47- 9
A229 1824	Inner Cover Angle	41- 16
A229 1825	Home Position Sensor Bracket	41- 1
A229 1831	Fan Bracket	41- 10
A229 1832	Front Grounding Plate	129- 30
A229 1833	Grounding Plate	133- 27
A229 1835	Motor Control Board Bracket	47- 23
A229 1900	Optical Housing	49- 28
A229 1903	Mirror Plate - No.1	49- 6
A229 1905	Mirror Plate - No.2	49- 10
A229 1907	Mirror Plate - No.3	49- 12

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
A229 1916	Cylindrical Lens	49- 15
A229 1919	Sync Detector Board Plate	49- 21
A229 1923	Lower Cover	49- 25
A229 1924	Shield Glass Shield	49- 18
A229 1925	BTL Lens Ass'y	49- 24
A229 1958	Harness Guide	49- 17
A229 1960	Shield 1	49- 1
A229 1961	Shield 2	49- 2
A229 1962	Seal - 6x364	49- 3
A229 1963	Shield 4	49- 4
A229 2321	Lower Frame	91- 1
A229 2329	Cleaning Blade Bracket	89- 27
A229 2352	Grounding Plate	91- 8
A229 2371	Cleaning Seal Sheet	89- 29
A229 2380	Upper Drum Unit	87- 1
A229 2401	Connector Bracket	87- 11
A229 2426	Drum Entrance Seal	87- 17
A229 2600	Front Side Plate	73- 1
A229 2605	Rear Side Plate	73- 23
A229 2609	Connector Bracket	73- 21
A229 2617	Lower Registration Roller	71- 7
A229 2618	Upper Registration Roller	71- 6
A229 2619	Sensor Board Guide	71- 4
A229 2647	Middle Guide Plate	75- 10
A229 2651	Guide Plate Ass'y	75- 17
A229 2692	Damping Insulation	73- 10
A229 2701	By-pass Feed Table Guide	51- 19
A229 2708	By-pass Feed Table Ass'y	51- 20
A229 2711	By-pass Feed Table	51- 12
A229 2713	Magnetic Clutch Bracket	71- 30
A229 2715	Paper End Sensor Bracket	71- 25
A229 2717	Lock Lever	75- 4
A229 2719	Sensor Bracket	75- 20
A229 2721	By-pass Feed cover	51- 18
A229 2745	By-pass Feed Table Stay	51- 21

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No
A229 2750	Sensor Bracket	73- 18
A229 2760	By-pass Feed Table Shaft	51- 6
A229 2845	Brushless Motor - DC8.22W	119- 5
A229 3050	Development Unit	81- 3
A229 3051	Electrode	83- 6
A229 3081	Upper Development Case	83- 22
A229 3150	Toner Supply Unit	79- 1
A229 3152	Upper Case	79- 19
A229 3183	Filter Middle Holder	79- 2
A229 3184	Filter Front Holder	79- 17
A229 3190	Stand	79- 15
A229 3219	Rubber Bushing - Toner Supply Unit	77- 13
A229 3221	Toner Bottle Stopper - Ass'y	77- 25
A229 3223	Bottle Holder	77- 14
A229 3232	Chuck Roller	77- 22
A229 3238	Toner Bottle Bracket	77- 2
A229 3240	DC Motor	77- 4
A229 3251	Turn Bracket	77- 6
A229 3258	Toner Catchpan	77- 1
A229 3261	Outer Shutter	77- 8
A229 3262	Inner Shutter	77- 9
A229 3263	Outer Shutter Shield	77- 7
A229 3264	Shutter Lever	77- 11
A229 3266	Upper Shutter Shield	77- 10
A229 3271	Hinge Bracket	77- 29
A229 3281	Toner Bottle Pawl	77- 26
A229 3285	Shutter Cover	77- 12
A229 3290	Right Inner Cover	15- 19
A229 3298	Pawl Cover Sheet	15- 15
A229 3305	Contact Point Stay	77- 28
A229 3310	Toner Bottle Cam	133- 12
A229 3311	Inner Back Cam	133- 11
A229 3312	Support Stay	133- 10
A229 3322	Toner Bottle Supporter	133- 9
A229 3340	Toner Supply Gear (RIC LT)	77- 16

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
A229 3343	Toner Supply Gear (RIC A4)	77- 16
A229 3346	Toner Supply Gear (Others)	77- 16
A229 3551	Toner Recycling Pump	123- 15
A229 3553	Toner Recycling Joint	135- 11
A229 3554	Toner Outlet Unit	123- 6
A229 3555	Toner Recycling Tube	123- 26
A229 3563	Air Tube	125- 12
A229 3572	Right Bracket	123- 4
A229 3584	Drive Sub-unit - Toner Recycling	123- 19
A229 3596	Upper Entrance Stay	91- 11
A229 3621	Pump Motor DC4W	125- 11
A229 3623	Pump Unit Bracket	125- 10
A229 3639	Left Bracket	123- 11
A229 3641	Agitator Ass'y	123- 7
A229 3810	Transfer Unit Ass'y	93- 1
A229 3852	Transfer Belt	93- 5
A229 3853	Transfer Belt Frame	93- 17
A229 3859	Front Spring Plate	93- 15
A229 3861	Front Arm	93- 3
A229 3862	Rear Arm	93- 7
A229 3865	Transport Driven Roller	93- 22
A229 3875	Drive Electrode	93- 4
A229 3876	Driven Electrode	93- 16
A229 3880	Drive Roller	93- 6
A229 3910	Front Bushing	95- 17
A229 3911	Rear Bushing	95- 30
A229 3912	Bias Terminal	95- 18
A229 3913	Agitator	95- 4
A229 3914	Agitator Shaft	95- 3
A229 3915	Front Agitator Shield	95- 1
A229 3917	Electrode Cover	95- 19
A229 3918	Rear Agitator Shield	95- 7
A229 3924	Transfer Belt Casing	95- 12
A229 3930	Entrance Seal Holder	95- 9
A229 3933	Transfer Belt Guide Plate	95- 8

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No
A229 3935	DC Solenoid	95- 21
A229 3951	Transfer Unit Guide Plate	137- 23
A229 4020	Fusing Unit Ass'y - 120V	97- *
A229 4025	Fusing Unit Ass'y - 230V	97- *
A229 4082	Oil Supply Unit	97- 21
A229 4090	Lower Cleaning Roller Unit (115V)	97- 22
A229 4095	Lower Cleaning Roller Unit (230V)	97- 22
A229 4131	Thermistor	101- 2
A229 4135	Lower Entrance Guide	101- 20
A229 4141	Fusing Unit Harness - 115V	101- 26
A229 4143	Development Harness - 230V	101- 26
A229 4144	Cleaning Roller Bracket	97- 18
A229 4146	Cleaning Blade Support Plate	97- 20
A229 4150	Oil Supply Cleaning Blade	97- 19
A229 4153	Cleaning Roller Holder (230V)	97- 1
A229 4260	Fusing Lock Lever	137- 9
A229 4301	Fusing Exit Frame	99- 1
A229 4451	Exit Rear Side Plate	107- 3
A229 4453	Exit Front Side Plate	107- 5
A229 4456	Left Guide Plate	103- 9
A229 4458	Exit Guide Plate	103- 10
A229 4460	Exit Roller Bracket	103- 6
A229 4463	Exit Cover	103- 5
A229 4464	Right Exit Stay	107- 12
A229 4466	Pressure Shaft	107- 10
A229 4467	Pressure Arm	107- 9
A229 4468	Guide Plate Lever	107- 11
A229 4469	DC Solenoid	105- 2
A229 4472	Exit Upper Guide Plate	105- 17
A229 4474	Exit Lower Guide Plate	107- 15
A229 4475	Exit Gate Pawl	105- 19
A229 4476	Middle Guide Plate	105- 14
A229 4478	Right Invertor Guide	105- 13
A229 4483	Reverse Guide Plate	105- 12
A229 4484	Exit Drum Stay	103- 19

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
A229 4487	Exit Tightener	107- 1
A229 4487	Exit Tightener	115- 27
A229 4489	Sensor Bracket	103- 16
A229 4490	Discharge Brush	103- 11
A229 4492	Decal - Exit Guide	157- 8
A229 4492	Decal - Exit Guide	105- 20
A229 4502	Duplex Unit	109- 1
A229 4602	Front Side Plate	111- 30
A229 4604	Rear Side Plate	111- 29
A229 4611	Reverse Gate Pawl	111- 14
A229 4616	Photo Reflection Sensor Bracket	111- 21
A229 4617	Duplex Discharge Brush	111- 20
A229 4620	Upper Entrance Guide Plate	111- 23
A229 4623	Lower Entrance Guide Plate	111- 9
A229 4624	Duplex Driven Roller	111- 12
A229 4627	Inverter Stay	111- 24
A229 4628	Pressure Lever Cam	111- 25
A229 4633	Reversal Bracket	111- 15
A229 4638	Reversal Driven Roller Lever	111- 1
A229 4643	Grip Stay	111- 6
A229 4647	Reverse Unit Knob	111- 7
A229 4655	Reverse Unit Cover	111- 4
A229 4678	Protect Bracket	113- 20
A229 4679	Harness Bracket	113- 2
A229 4684	Front Jogger Side Fence	109- 9
A229 4685	Front Side Fence Rack	117- 16
A229 4687	Rear Jogger Side Fence	109- 10
A229 4688	Rear Side Fence Rack	117- 15
A229 4705	Guide Stay	117- 21
A229 4708	Stepper Motor Bracket	115- 19
A229 4713	Reverse Guide Plate - Right Lower	109- 11
A229 4715	Optics Sensor Right Bracket	109- 13
A229 4716	Harness Plate Bracket	109- 12
A229 4717	Lower Left Guide Plate	109- 6
A229 4719	Lower Duplex Guide Plate	117- 11

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No
A229 4726	Lower Transport Guide Plate	109- 16
A229 4727	Guide Plate Pressure Holder	109- 21
A229 4728	Driven Roller Spring Plate	109- 17
A229 4729	Guide Plate Lever	109- 24
A229 4734	Decal - Guide Plate Lever	109- 23
A229 4734	Decal - Guide Plate Lever	157- 9
A229 4740	Drive Joint	113- 17
A229 4755	Front Tightener	117- 6
A229 4760	Gate Pawl DC Solenoid	115- 6
A229 4765	Duplex Gate Pawl	115- 1
A229 4766	Damping Insulation	115- 2
A229 4772	Gate Pawl Bracket	115- 3
A229 4773	Gate Pawl Sound Proofing	115- 23
A229 4780	Reversal DC Solenoid	115- 8
A229 4793	DC Solenoid Lever	115- 17
A229 4800	Exit Guide Plate	115- 22
A229 4802	Lock Lever	115- 12
A229 4804	Lever Support Bracket	115- 9
A229 4806	Release Lever	115- 15
A229 4807	Lower Harness Bracket	109- 8
A229 4808	Upper Harness Bracket	109- 7
A229 4812	Lock Arm	115- 11
A229 4813	Arm Pad	115- 24
A229 4818	Drawer Bracket	113- 6
A229 4819	Harness Bracket	113- 7
A229 4820	Duplex Inner Cover	109- 2
A229 4821	Decal - Warning	109- 4
A229 4821	Decal - Warning	157- 10
A229 4822	Drawer Bracket	121- 27
A229 4830	Holder Bracket	133- 26
A229 4835	Left Rail	135- 5
A229 5016	Power Pack Ass'y	123- 3
A229 5109	IC Scanner Control	155- 1
A229 5120	I/O Board	129- 2
A229 5120	I/O Board	147- *

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
A229 5140	Interface Board	129- 16
A229 5150	12VA Board	43- 26
A229 5200	LCDC Board	19- 18
A229 5215	HVGA LCD	19- 20
A229 5221	IC - SIPU UPD82090GD	155- 2
A229 5310	Sync Detector Board	49- 20
A229 5331	Motor Control Board	47- 16
A229 5400	SBICU Harness	129- 20
A229 5400	SBICU Harness	43- 24
A229 5405	LCDC Harness	43- 10
A229 5410	Transfer Unit Harness	95- 24
A229 5411	Drum Unit Harness	91- 7
A229 5412	Transfer Connecting Harness	137- 14
A229 5415	Process C Harness	129- 23
A229 5416	Right Harness	129- 3
A229 5417	Left Harness	129- 21
A229 5418	Duplex Harness	121- 26
A229 5419	Connecting Harness	129- 13
A229 5420	Connecting Harness	119- 20
A229 5420	Connecting Harness	129- 26
A229 5421	Safety Switch Harness	129- 25
A229 5426	Laser Diode Control Harness	43- 18
A229 5427	Stepper Motor Harness	43- 25
A229 5428	Switch Harness	133- 4
A229 5429	Power Harness	43- 20
A229 5430	Inner Harness	43- 19
A229 5432	Outer Harness	49- 16
A229 5436	Paper Exit Unit Harness	105- 1
A229 5441	Duplex Unit Harness	113- 8
A229 5442	Relay Harness - Duplex Sensor	109- 15
A229 5451	Manual Feed Unit Harness	73- 22
A229 5463	Xenon Lamp Flexible Board	45- 7
A229 5466	Scanner Harness	43- 7
A229 5467	Motor Driver Harness	43- 23
A229 5468	APS1 Hp Harness	43- 21

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No
A229 5472	MSU Harness	133- 23
A229 5472	MSU Harness	43- 15
A229 5483	Safety Switch Harness	131- 10
A229 5484	Paper Feed Motor Harness	131- 12
A229 5485	Bank Motor Harness	131- 8
A229 5496	Lower Harness	63- 15
A229 5497	Upper Harness	63- 14
A229 5501	Connecting Harness	129- 22
A229 5502	DC Harness	131- 15
A229 5503	Power Source Harness	129- 6
A229 5504	Control Harness	131- 11
A229 5506	Interface Harness	129- 15
A229 5507	Main Contro Harness	131- 13
A229 5507	Main Contro Harness	43- 22
A229 5508	I/O Control Harness	129- 24
A229 5508	I/O Control Harness	131- 14
A229 5600	AC Main Harness - 120V	123- 22
A229 5600	AC Main Harness - 120V	133- 22
A229 5600	AC Main Harness - 120V	121- 31
A229 5601	Heater Harness	131- 16
A229 5602	Circuit Breaker Harness	131- 19
A229 5850	I/O Control Board Bracket	129- 1
A229 5851	Right Fix Bracket	135- 13
A229 5852	Left Fix Bracket	135- 4
A229 5853	Right Fix Bracket	121- 15
A229 5854	Interface Board Bracket	129- 17
A229 5856	Main Switch Bracket	133- 8
A229 5857	Safety Switch Bracket	133- 5
A229 5860	Upper Guide Plate Lever	133- 6
A229 5861	Plug Bracket - ADF	129- 18
A229 5862	Plug Bracket - Finishing Sub-unit	129- 14
A229 5865	Harness Guide	119- 4
A229 5866	Slide Rail Guide	135- 12
A229 5867	Plate Bracket	129- 19
A229 5868	Safety Switch Lever	133- 2

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
A229 5869	Safety Switch Damper	133- 3
A229 5871	Total Counter Bracket	133- 13
A229 5872	Harness Clamp	129- 27
A229 5873	Paper Feed Control Board Bracket	131- 3
A229 5874	Fix Bracket	131- 4
A229 5875	Right Holder Bracket	131- 5
A229 5876	Bracket - Power Supply Cord (230V)	131- 6
A229 5877	Right Fix Bracket	127- 27
A229 5878	Left Fix Bracket	131- 7
A229 5880	Circuit Breaker Bracket - 120V	131- 18
A229 5881	Circuit Breaker Bracket - 230V	131- 18
A229 5883	Bracket - Power Supply Cord (120V)	131- 6
A229 5884	HDD Fix Bracket	137- 32
A229 5886	Front Bracket	133- 21
A229 5887	Upper Fix Bracket	131- 22
A229 5888	Right Earth Bracket	133- 25
A229 5890	Harness Clamp	131- 21
A229 5891	Main Harness Guide	119- 2
A229 5893	ATA HDD	133- 17
A229 5894	HDD Ground Plate	133- 7
A229 5895	HDD Bracket	133- 16
A229 5897	HDD Ground Plate	133- 15
A229 5899	Cord Holder	131- 20
A229 6077	Rear Upper Grounding Plate	139- 32
A229 6115	Support Stay	139- 31
A229 6155	Brushless Motor - DC23.5W	125- 1
A229 6200	Paper Feed Unit - Universal	63- *
A229 6210	Paper Feed Unit - LCT	63- *
A229 6220	Paper Feed Unit - Tandem	63- *
A229 6303	Reverse Stay	67- 15
A229 6306	Reverse Drive Shaft	67- 10
A229 6307	Reverse Driven Shaft	67- 6
A229 6309	Reverse Pressure Lever	67- 14
A229 6315	Reverse DC Solenoid	67- 17
A229 6330	Rear Side Plate	67- 12

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No
A229 6330	Rear Side Plate	65- 16
A229 6335	Front Side Plate	67- 1
A229 6335	Front Side Plate	65- 15
A229 6338	Reverse Guide Plate	67- 5
A229 6339	Feed Guide Plate	65- 12
A229 6345	Paper End Sensor Bracket	63- 6
A229 6346	Feed Stay	65- 1
A229 6353	Photo Refection Sensor Bracket	63- 4
A229 6355	Pick-up Solenoid Ass'y	63- 8
A229 6358	Paper Sensor Bracket	63- 7
A229 6366	Magnetic Clutch Arm	63- 11
A229 6370	Pape Guide Plate	67- 21
A229 6375	Paper Feed Unit Stay - Universal	63- 16
A229 6381	Paper Feed Unit Stay Ass'y	63- 18
A229 6382	Paper Feed Unit Stay - Tandem	63- 16
A229 6403	Front Side Plate	69- 1
A229 6404	Rear Side Plate	69- 10
A229 6405	Guide Plate - Vertical Transport	69- 9
A229 6409	Pressure Stay	69- 8
A229 6511	Universal Tray - LT	57- 3
A229 6512	Universal Tray - A4	57- 3
A229 6589	Paper Tray Front Cover	57- 2
A229 6620	Tandem Tray Front Cover	53- 1
A229 6697	LCT Stopper	59- 16
A229 6806	LCT Front Cover	59- 18
A229 7010	Model Name Plate - GES 3265	15- 17
A229 7011	Model Name Plate - NSA D465	15- 17
A229 7012	Model Name Plate - REX 2865	15- 17
A229 7013	Model Name Plate - SVN 9965DP	15- 17
A229 7015	Model Name Plate - 170X60 NRG	15- 17
A229 7016	Support Cover (INF)	15- 11
A229 7207	Copy Instructions Guide - LT English (RIC)	157- 31
A229 7208	Copy Instructions Guide - A4 English (RIC)	157- 31
A229 7260	Copy Instructions Guide - A4 English (INF)	157- 31
A229 7290	Copy Instructions Guide - A4 English (NRG)	157- 31

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
A229 7297	Copy Instructions Guide - LT English (NRG)	157- 31
A229 7307	Quick Guide - LT English (RIC/NRG)	157- 32
A229 7308	Quick Guide - A4 English (RIC)	157- 32
A229 7390	Quick Guide - A4 English (NRG/INF)	157- 32
A229 7510	Paper Feed Control Board	131- 2
A229 7530	SBICU Board - 120V	43- 13
A229 7530	SBICU Board - 120V	155- *
A229 7550	SBICU Board - 230V	155- *
A229 7550	SBICU Board - 230V	43- 13
A229 7600	Rear Bank Harness	125- 33
A229 7600	Rear Bank Harness	127- 14
A229 7601	Front Bank Harness	131- 9
A229 7603	APS23 Scanner Harness	43- 12
A229 7651	AC Main Harness - 230V	121- 31
A229 7651	AC Main Harness - 230V	123- 22
A229 7651	AC Main Harness - 230V	133- 22
A229 8521	Operating Instructions Holder - A5	17- 24
A229 8607	System Instructions - LT English (RIC)	157- 33
A229 8608	System Instructions - A4 English (RIC)	157- 33
A229 8660	System Instructions - A4 English (INF)	157- 33
A229 8690	System Instructions - A4 English (NRG)	157- 33
A229 8697	System Instructions - LT English (NRG)	157- 33
A229 9061	LD Unit	43- 1
A229 9099	NVRAM - Minus Counter	43- 11
A229 9099	NVRAM - Minus Counter	155- 7
A229 9510	OPC Drum	87- 8

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
AA00 0059	Caution Decal - English	17- 13
AA00 0059	Decal - Toner Correction	157- 15
AA00 0134	Decal - Universal Tray	57- 5
AA00 0134	Decal - Universal Tray	157- 16
AA00 0136	Decal - Left Tandem Tray	53- 4
AA00 0136	Decal - Left Tandem Tray	157- 17
AA00 0540	Decal - Misfeed Removal	15- 14
AA00 0540	Decal - Misfeed Removal	157- 18
AA00 1213	Decal - B2	75- 3
AA00 1213	Decal - B2	157- 19
AA00 1326	Decal - A1	69- 6
AA00 1326	Decal - A1	157- 20
AA00 1394	Decal - Toner Supply	77- 32
AA00 1394	Decal - Toner Supply	157- 21
AA00 2010	Decal - Paper Level	157- 22
AA00 2010	Decal - Paper Level	53- 14
AA00 2010	Decal - Paper Level	57- 21
AA00 2010	Decal - Paper Level	55- 25
AA00 2096	Decal - Size Indication	157- 23
AA00 2229	Decal - Right Tandem Tray	157- 24
AA00 2229	Decal - Right Tandem Tray	55- 32
AA00 2235	Decal Paper Size - LT	57- 25
AA00 2235	Decal Paper Size - LT	157- 25
AA00 2236	Decal Paper Size - A4	157- 25
AA00 2236	Decal Paper Size - A4	57- 25
AA00 2237	Decal - Paper Tray No.1	53- 2
AA00 2238	Decal - Cover No.2	57- 1
AA00 2238	Decal - Cover No.2	157- 26
AA00 2239	Decal - Cover No.3	59- 21
AA00 2239	Decal - Cover No.3	157- 27
AA01 0101	Ozone Filter	137- 17
AA01 2060	Development Filter	81- 13
AA01 2104	Air Filter - Large	79- 3
AA01 2105	Air Dust Filter - Small	79- 16

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
AA01 2106	Filter	137- 16
AA02 1025	Magnet Catch	51- 2
AA02 1025	Magnet Catch	117- 1
AA02 1026	Magnet Catch	99- 13
AA03 2041	Toner Collection Bottle	17- 11
AA03 3004	Decal - Misfeed Removal E1	109- 3
AA03 3004	Decal - Misfeed Removal E1	157- 28
AA04 3060	Timing Belt - 330PX	121- 32
AA04 3267	Timing Belt - 426P2M6	121- 21
AA04 3268	Timing Belt - 656P2M6	119- 21
AA04 3269	Timing Belt - S2M114	119- 8
AA04 3270	Timing Belt - 40DS2M420G	105- 6
AA04 3344	Timing Belt - P3M675	125- 2
AA04 3345	Timing Belt - B30S3M888	53- 15
AA04 3380	Timing Belt - B40S2M116	37- 19
AA04 3390	Timing Belt - 40S2M192	115- 28
AA04 3415	Timing Belt - 214P2M3	123- 18
AA04 3487	Timing Belt - Reverse Roller	111- 16
AA04 3488	Timing Belt - Front Drive	117- 9
AA04 3489	Rear Timing Belt - Driven	113- 5
AA04 3900	Timing Belt - S2M 274MM	47- 19
AA05 0083	LCT Drive Wire - 1785mm	61- 17
AA06 0221	Gripper Solenoid Spring	47- 4
AA06 0291	Spring	79- 8
AA06 0517	Pick-up Release Spring	71- 12
AA06 0518	Pick-up Pressure Spring	71- 34
AA06 0523	Pick-up Pressure Spring	65- 9
AA06 0524	Tension Spring - 24.8mm	125- 6
AA06 0525	Tension Spring - 43mm	125- 8
AA06 0534	Tray Lock Spring - 19mm	139- 7
AA06 0534	Tray Lock Spring - 19mm	53- 22
AA06 0535	Lock Solenoid Spring	127- 22
AA06 0539	Stripper Pawl Spring	99- 12
AA06 0541	Bushing Lock Spring	137- 8
AA06 0575	Release Spring	67- 16

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
AA06 0588	Pressure Spring	33- 4
AA06 0592	Lock Spring - Tandem Tray	139- 4
AA06 0636	Pressure Spring	67- 13
AA06 0717	Tension Spring	105- 3
AA06 0718	Tension Spring	107- 2
AA06 0719	Tension Spring - 9.34n	121- 18
AA06 0720	Tension Spring - 7.75n	119- 9
AA06 0728	Tension Spring	111- 13
AA06 0729	Tension Spring	111- 2
AA06 0730	Tension Spring	111- 8
AA06 0739	Tension Spring	101- 17
AA06 0742	Tension Spring	117- 7
AA06 0743	Tension Spring	115- 18
AA06 0744	Tension Spring	115- 7
AA06 0763	Tension Spring	47- 17
AA06 0764	Tension Spring	115- 25
AA06 2284	Pressure Spring	85- 28
AA06 3052	Turret Spring	133- 20
AA06 3068	Spring Connector	123- 23
AA06 3068	Spring Connector	121- 28
AA06 3164	Spring - Pressure - Separator	73- 25
AA06 3167	Pressure Spring	127- 3
AA06 3248	Charge Terminal Spring	85- 16
AA06 3249	Grid Terminal Spring	85- 17
AA06 3254	Driven Roller Spring	73- 3
AA06 3255	Exit Roller Spring	75- 16
AA06 3268	Connector Spring	127- 12
AA06 3286	Spring	125- 32
AA06 3294	Pressure Spring	97- 13
AA06 3309	Compression Spring	95- 2
AA06 3310	Guide Plate Spring	95- 28
AA06 3315	Spring - Belt Drive Shaft	25- 31
AA06 3318	Spring - Belt Guide Roller	25- 13
AA06 3366	Chuck Spring	77- 24
AA06 3375	Spring - 24.3mm	125- 25

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
AA06 3380	Spring - 16mm	89- 6
AA06 3384	Pick-off Pawl Shaft Spring	91- 21
AA06 3485	Compression Spring	95- 22
AA06 3487	Spring - 10mm	69- 13
AA06 3487	Spring - 10mm	67- 20
AA06 3490	Spring - 21.6mm	121- 4
AA06 3490	Spring - 21.6mm	119- 14
AA06 3531	Pressure Spring - 12mm	93- 13
AA06 3575	Toner Bottle Spring	77- 27
AA06 3576	Spring	91- 10
AA06 3577	Compression Spring	103- 14
AA06 3578	Compression Spring	107- 8
AA06 3579	Compression Spring	111- 11
AA06 3580	Compression Spring	111- 17
AA06 3581	Compression Spring	109- 22
AA06 3582	Compression Spring	113- 18
AA06 6211	Rear Lock Spring	75- 9
AA06 6213	Feeler Spring	71- 21
AA06 6214	Front Pawl Spring	91- 19
AA06 6215	Rear Pawl Spring	91- 18
AA06 6218	Unit Release Spring	137- 21
AA06 6219	Tray Lock Spring	55- 22
AA06 6223	Grip Spring	115- 10
AA06 6232	Lock Lever Spring	101- 12
AA06 6296	Torsion Spring	83- 4
AA06 6299	Torsion Spring	119- 16
AA06 6306	Lever Spring	133- 29
AA06 6551	Stopper Spring - 24mm	57- 9
AA06 6559	Tension Spring	53- 30
AA08 0034	Bushing - 4x5x7	75- 15
AA08 0034	Bushing - 4x5x7	103- 13
AA08 0034	Bushing - 4x5x7	111- 10
AA08 0037	Bushing - 6mm	73- 8
AA08 0147	Front Bushing	85- 8
AA08 0148	Rear Bushing	85- 14

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
AA08 0150	Bushing - 6x16x12.8	83- 9
AA08 0152	Bushing - 4x12x13	83- 10
AA08 0154	Rear Bushing	89- 22
AA08 0155	Rear Pawl Bushing	91- 13
AA08 0156	Bushing - M4	67- 19
AA08 0156	Bushing - M4	69- 12
AA08 0157	Bushing - 8x32x9	93- 9
AA08 0158	Bushing - 12x16x12.1	137- 26
AA08 0184	Bushing - Fusing Exit	99- 6
AA08 0187	Bushing - 6mm	123- 13
AA08 0240	Bushing - Mm5	107- 7
AA08 2045	Cleaning Brush Bushing	89- 23
AA08 2046	Bushing - 6x12x6	111- 3
AA08 2046	Bushing - 6x12x6	117- 5
AA08 2046	Bushing - 6x12x6	115- 16
AA08 2047	Bushing - 8x16x7	67- 7
AA08 2058	Bushing - 6x10x9mm	111- 26
AA08 2058	Bushing - 6x10x9mm	107- 6
AA08 2058	Bushing - 6x10x9mm	105- 9
AA08 2059	Agitator Bushing	103- 4
AA08 2070	Bushing - 8x16x7	89- 26
AA08 3009	Clutch Roller - 8x18x11	65- 6
AA08 4043	Rear Development Holder	65- 11
AA12 0032	Antistatic Brush	123- 25
AA12 0032	Antistatic Brush	21- 10
AA12 0088	Antistatic Spacer	31- 16
AA13 2024	Spacer - M6	101- 10
AA13 2024	Spacer - M6	95- 6
AA13 2024	Spacer - M6	125- 24
AA13 2024	Spacer - M6	89- 7
AA13 2024	Spacer - M6	99- 8
AA13 2024	Spacer - M6	83- 8
AA13 2024	Spacer - M6	121- 5
AA13 2025	Spacer - 1x8x12	89- 5
AA13 2025	Spacer - 1x8x12	71- 35

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
AA13 2025	Spacer - 1x8x12	81- 7
AA13 2152	Spacer - 8x20x1	37- 3
AA13 2169	Spacer - 5.7x16x1.5	55- 21
AA13 2171	Spacer - 6x20x1	25- 24
AA13 2174	Spacer - M8	45- 13
AA13 4092	Flange - Fly Wheel	121- 9
AA14 0486	Lock Shaft	75- 7
AA14 0499	Guide Rod	53- 8
AA14 0504	Release Lever Shaft	115- 14
AA14 0529	Drive Wire Shaft	61- 1
AA14 0675	Feed Roller Shaft	65- 10
AA14 0684	Feed Shaft	71- 19
AA14 3037	Development Cover Screw	109- 5
AA14 3037	Development Cover Screw	99- 19
AA14 3039	Spring Holder	39- 6
AA14 3074	Stepped Screw - M4x5	27- 1
AA14 3183	Stepped Screw	117- 2
AA14 3307	Stepped Screw - M3	109- 25
AA14 3396	Screw - M4X4	69- 23
AA14 3416	Stepped Screw - M4x3	17- 7
AA14 3420	Stepped Screw - M4x5	111- 5
AA14 3426	Stopped Screw - M4x17	83- 5
AA14 3432	Stepped Screw - M3	91- 9
AA14 3710	Stepped Screw - M4	143- 1
AA14 3758	Setepped Screw	77- 21
AA14 5205	Cleaning Relay Shaft	121- 7
AA14 5266	Drive Cleaning Shaft	121- 8
AA14 5811	Idler Shaft - Toner Bottle	77- 5
AA15 0332	Seal - 0.19x18x22	41- 17
AA15 0344	Mylar Seal - 11x350	91- 3
AA15 0350	Seal - 40x130	87- 16
AA15 0409	End Fence Shield	55- 30
AA15 0411	Base Plate Shield	55- 36
AA15 0636	Seal - 90x29.5x0.2	41- 8
AA15 1770	Middle Duct Seal	123- 21

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No
AA15 1771	Seal - 5x10x138	123- 5
AA15 1773	Rear Duct Seal	137- 3
AA15 1774	Rear Duct Seal	129- 9
AA15 1780	Potential Sensor Shield	87- 14
AA15 1792	Seal - 3x15x85	79- 11
AA15 1793	Seal - 3x35x211	79- 12
AA15 1794	Seal - 3x5x322	79- 10
AA15 1811	Inner Casing Seal	91- 2
AA15 1814	Joint Seal - 21x32x10	123- 10
AA15 1894	Seal - 67x53x2	77- 17
AA15 1925	Cleaning Seal 1	89- 28
AA15 1925	Cleaning Seal 1	87- 4
AA15 1926	Cleaning Seal 2	87- 5
AA15 1926	Cleaning Seal 2	89- 4
AA15 1927	Cleaning Seal 3	87- 6
AA15 1928	Cleaning Seal - 4	87- 7
AA15 2142	Seal - 11x7x3.8mm	83- 15
AA15 2226	Front Drum Seal	83- 2
AA15 2227	Rear Drum Seal	83- 11
AA15 2264	Front Drum Seal	91- 5
AA15 2315	Tank Seal	17- 10
AA15 3004	Paper Guide Seal - 3	57- 28
AA15 3101	Seal - 363x2x5	137- 15
AA15 3102	Seal - 96x2x3	137- 18
AA15 3105	Duct Seal	137- 5
AA16 1096	Stopper Cushion	139- 33
AA16 1104	Cushion - Motor	121- 16
AA16 1104	Cushion - Motor	125- 3
AA16 1104	Cushion - Motor	47- 1
AA16 1105	Cleaner Cushion	85- 13
AA16 1119	Cushion - Wire	85- 26
AA16 1137	Cushion - 0.5	41- 18
AA16 1138	Cushion - 1.1	41- 9
AA16 1139	Cushion - Xenon Lamp	41- 19
AA16 2062	Paper Tray Cushion	55- 28

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
AA16 2072	Cusion	55- 29
AA17 2012	Heat Shielding Sheet	101- 5
AA17 2013	Heater Cover	137- 11
AB01 0087	Gear - 20Z	85- 29
AB01 0333	Gear - 26Z	93- 2
AB01 0334	Gear - 34Z	95- 14
AB01 0335	Gear - 22/48Z	95- 15
AB01 0336	Gear - 22/36Z	95- 13
AB01 0340	Gear - 30Z	89- 15
AB01 1128	Gear - 40Z	75- 22
AB01 1129	Gear - 45Z	125- 26
AB01 1391	Driven Reverse Gear - 21Z	67- 8
AB01 1392	Drive Reverse Gear - 24Z	67- 9
AB01 3000	Idler Gear - 18z	63- 13
AB01 3492	Gear - 16Z	51- 16
AB01 3729	Gear - 18Z	73- 15
AB01 3747	Gear - 16Z	79- 6
AB01 3748	Joint Gear - 15Z	79- 9
AB01 3749	Gear - 15Z	79- 5
AB01 3772	Gear - 20Z	121- 6
AB01 3773	Gear - 18Z	73- 14
AB01 3775	Gear - 33Z	63- 12
AB01 3776	Gear - 30Z	67- 11
AB01 3778	Gear - 32Z	63- 20
AB01 3780	Gear	63- 19
AB01 3781	Gear - 30Z	127- 5
AB01 3783	Gear - 34Z	81- 11
AB01 3785	Gear - 43Z	81- 1
AB01 3786	Gear - 18Z	81- 9
AB01 3788	Gear - 23Z	81- 8
AB01 3790	Gear - 25Z	81- 10
AB01 3791	Gear - 17Z	81- 6
AB01 3792	Gear - 49Z	101- 29
AB01 3793	Gear - 19Z	99- 4
AB01 3794	Gear - Fusing Exit	99- 5

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No
AB01 3807	Gear - 20Z	93- 10
AB01 3846	Gear - 28Z	123- 12
AB01 3984	Gear - Z24	121- 29
AB01 4069	Drive Gear - Misfeed Removal	63- 17
AB01 4075	Exit Gear - 29z	105- 4
AB01 4077	Registration Roller Gear	71- 32
AB01 4078	Drive Gear - 51Z	113- 19
AB01 4080	Idler Gear - 28/40Z	113- 15
AB01 4081	Idler Gear - 29Z	113- 14
AB01 4082	Reversal Idler Gear - 31Z	113- 12
AB01 4083	Reversal Roller Gear - 23Z	113- 11
AB01 4084	Idler Gear - 31Z	113- 10
AB01 4085	Idler Gear - 18/52Z	115- 20
AB01 4086	Gear - 27Z	117- 17
AB01 4087	Gear - 31Z	117- 18
AB01 4088	Gear - 33Z	117- 19
AB01 4089	Side Fence Gear	117- 14
AB01 4093	Cleaning Roller Gear	95- 31
AB01 4094	Side Fence Gear	57- 24
AB01 4104	Cleaning Roller Gear	93- 8
AB01 4124	Gear - 34Z	113- 16
AB01 5014	Toner Recycling Gear - 10Z	123- 8
AB01 7287	Joint Gear - 16z	121- 3
AB01 7288	Cam Gear - 35Z	89- 12
AB01 7289	Gear - 17/45Z	125- 21
AB01 7296	Gear - 30/47Z	89- 16
AB01 7323	Cam Gear - 35z	89- 21
AB01 7357	Gear - 31Z	101- 28
AB01 7449	Gear - 21Z/24T	119- 7
AB01 7464	Connecting Gear	77- 3
AB01 7465	Timing Pulley - 41Z 24Z	105- 5
AB01 7466	Gear - Z46/Z32	123- 16
AB01 7468	Idler Gear - 30Z	113- 9
AB01 7469	Timing Pulley Gear	113- 4
AB03 0354	Pulley - 20T	35- 10

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
AB03 0391	Timing Pulley - 22Z	127- 19
AB03 0414	Pulley - 25Z	121- 11
AB03 0417	Timing Pulley - 32Z	53- 16
AB03 0418	Timing Pulley - 12Z	53- 17
AB03 0427	Pulley - 81Z	119- 11
AB03 0431	Transport Pulley	117- 8
AB03 0458	Pulley - 28Z	121- 22
AB03 0573	Pulley - 102Z	119- 22
AB03 0577	Timing Pulley - 20Z	105- 7
AB03 0578	Timing Pulley - 18Z	107- 4
AB03 0579	Timing Pulley - 27Z	103- 3
AB03 0580	Timing Pulley - 27Z	105- 10
AB03 0582	Reverse Pulley	111- 27
AB03 0583	Timing Pulley - 24Z	117- 4
AB03 0583	Timing Pulley - 24Z	115- 26
AB03 0595	Timing Pulley - 66	47- 20
AB03 2058	Wire Pulley - M10	61- 3
AB03 2716	Idle Pulley - M18	127- 15
AB03 2716	Idle Pulley - M18	121- 20
AB03 2716	Idle Pulley - M18	125- 5
AB03 2717	Pulley - 26Z	45- 10
AB03 2717	Pulley - 26Z	47- 8
AB03 2718	Drive Pulley	47- 6
AC01 2065	Exposure Glass - A3 T-3.2	41- 7
AC01 5026	Shield Glass	49- 19
AC03 0074	2nd Mirror	45- 1
AC03 0111	1st Mirror	49- 9
AC03 0113	3rd Mirror	49- 13
AD00 4091	Charge Corona Unit	85- 6
AD02 0053	Charge Corona Wire	85- 21
AD02 1128	Charge Corona Receptacle	87- 10
AD02 2283	Front End Block	85- 27
AD02 2285	Rear End Block	85- 18
AD02 2306	Cover - Front End Block	85- 25
AD02 2307	Cover - Rear End Block	85- 20

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No
AD02 3106	Charge Corona Casing	85- 15
AD02 5018	Pick-off Pawl	91- 14
AD03 1248	Lower Development Roller	83- 20
AD03 1297	Upper Development Roller	83- 21
AD03 6047	Back Spill Plate	83- 17
AD03 7035	Mixing Auger	83- 18
AD03 8053	Mixing Paddle Roller	83- 14
AD03 8072	Paddle Roller	83- 19
AD03 9057	Cleaning Agitator	89- 8
AD04 0030	Cleaning Roller - Transfer Belt	95- 5
AD04 1049	Transfer Belt Cleaning Blade	95- 11
AD04 1056	Cleaning Blade	89- 2
AD04 2038	Cleaning Brush	89- 10
AD04 3032	Toner Collection Coil	125- 17
AD04 3052	Transport Screw	123- 9
AD04 3054	Toner Collection Coil	89- 20
AD04 3056	Toner Collection Coil - Cleaning	95- 10
AE01 1044	Hot Roller	101- 23
AE02 2078	Pressure Roller	101- 22
AE03 0017	Ball Bearing - 35x50x10	101- 9
AE03 0018	Ball Bearing - 12x28x8	101- 15
AE03 1024	Bushing - M4x7	97- 8
AE03 1025	Bushing - Oil Supply Roller	97- 15
AE03 2014	Bushing - 30x35x13.5	101- 11
AE04 0023	Oil Supply Roller	97- 16
AE04 2020	Oil Supply Cleaning Roller	97- 14
AE04 2023	Pressure Roller Cleaning Roller	97- 9
AF01 3002	Bottom Plate Pad	55- 12
AF01 3005	Bottom Plate Pad	57- 18
AF01 6057	Side Fence	59- 13
AF01 6062	Left Front Side Fence	53- 5
AF01 6079	Left Rear Side Fence	57- 4
AF01 7011	Left End Fence	53- 12
AF02 0288	Duplex Exit Roller	75- 14
AF02 0295	Vertical Driven Roller	69- 11

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
AF02 0302	Lower Fusing Exit Roller	99- 9
AF02 0422	Drive Transport Roller	75- 11
AF02 0425	Drive Transport Roller - Grip	65- 13
AF02 0426	Drive Transport Roller - LCT	65- 13
AF02 0427	Entrance Decura Roller	107- 14
AF02 0428	Exit Decura Roller	107- 13
AF02 0429	Drive Reverse Roller	105- 11
AF02 0430	Exit Drive Roller	103- 8
AF02 0431	Reverse Roller	111- 19
AF02 0432	Driven Roller	111- 18
AF02 0434	Reversal Drive Roller	115- 5
AF02 0435	Drive Roller	115- 4
AF02 0435	Drive Roller	117- 12
AF02 0436	Middle Drive Roller	117- 13
AF02 0461	Duplex Roller	117- 10
AF02 2067	Guide Stopper Roller	109- 20
AF02 2077	Driven Roller	109- 18
AF02 2103	Decura Driven Roller	107- 17
AF02 2104	Exit Roller - Driven	103- 15
AF02 2110	Transport Driven Roller	73- 19
AF03 0020	Pick-up Roller	65- 4
AF03 0021	Pick-up Roller	71- 14
AF03 1021	Paper Feed Roller	71- 16
AF03 1022	Paper Feed Roller	65- 5
AF03 2021	Separation Roller	73- 5
AF03 2023	Separation Roller	67- 3
AF04 0031	Driven Roller	103- 7
AF04 0561	Fusing Exit Roller - Upper	99- 16
AF04 3077	Copy Tray Guide	141- 2
AF04 3101	Copy Tray - Exit	141- 1
AG05 0067	Knob - Transport Roller	15- 13
AG05 0076	Fusing Knob	97- 3
AG07 0004	Magnetic Catch	15- 6
AH01 1004	Screw Stand	139- 18
AH01 2015	Caster - 1470N	139- 17

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No
AH01 3008	Leveling Foot Guide	139- 27
AW01 0034	Original Width Sensor	43- 2
AW01 0048	Photo Sensor - Gp2a28n1	73- 17
AW01 0049	Photo Reflection Sensor	111- 22
AW01 0049	Photo Reflection Sensor	63- 5
AW01 0076	Photosensor - PS-117D1	23- 15
AW01 0076	Photosensor - PS-117D1	27- 23
AW01 0076	Photosensor - PS-117D1	31- 2
AW01 0078	Photosensor H=50	43- 8
AW01 0079	Optics Sensor	19- 14
AW02 0008	Photointerruptor	61- 9
AW02 0008	Photointerruptor	53- 20
AW02 0056	Photointerruptor - EE-SX4235A-P1	53- 18
AW02 0056	Photointerruptor - EE-SX4235A-P1	71- 26
AW02 0056	Photointerruptor - EE-SX4235A-P1	125- 16
AW02 0056	Photointerruptor - EE-SX4235A-P1	103- 17
AW02 0056	Photointerruptor - EE-SX4235A-P1	113- 13
AW02 0056	Photointerruptor - EE-SX4235A-P1	63- 3
AW02 0056	Photointerruptor - EE-SX4235A-P1	61- 12
AW02 0056	Photointerruptor - EE-SX4235A-P1	55- 13
AW02 0056	Photointerruptor - EE-SX4235A-P1	75- 18
AW02 0056	Photointerruptor - EE-SX4235A-P1	123- 20
AW02 0056	Photointerruptor - EE-SX4235A-P1	127- 24
AW02 0056	Photointerruptor - EE-SX4235A-P1	41- 2
AW02 0075	Photointerruptor	27- 21
AW02 0075	Photointerruptor	31- 19
AW02 0075	Photointerruptor	37- 27
AW02 0075	Photointerruptor	35- 30
AW02 0075	Photointerruptor	39- 7
AW02 0075	Photointerruptor	23- 27
AW02 0095	Photointerruptor	27- 6
AW02 0102	Photointerruptor	109- 14
AW02 0102	Photointerruptor	117- 20
AW02 0104	Photointerruptor	27- 5
AW02 0106	Photointerruptor	103- 12

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
AW02 0106	Photointerruptor	105- 18
AW23 0006	Toner Density Sensor	81- 15
AW31 0003	Toner End Sensor	79- 18
AW33 0003	Drum Potential Sensor	87- 13
AW50 0010	Push Switch	127- 10
AW50 0012	Push Switch	125- 15
AW50 0012	Push Switch	51- 3
AX04 0061	Cleaner Motor - DC 0.5W	85- 30
AX04 0063	Tray Lift Motor - DC3.6W	127- 2
AX04 0063	Tray Lift Motor - DC 3.6W	127- 2
AX04 0096	Stepping Motor - DC 18W	35- 34
AX06 0125	DC Motor - DC20.8W	121- 14
AX06 0126	Brushless Motor - DC21W	119- 18
AX06 0130	DC Motor - DC24V 18W	59- 2
AX06 0149	Polygon Mirror Motor Ass'y	43- 5
AX20 0147	Magnetic Clutch	63- 10
AX20 0148	Magnetic Clutch	63- 9
AX20 0150	Magnetic Clutch - 343mnxm	75- 24
AX20 0151	Magnetic Clutch - 0.25nxm	113- 3
AX20 0152	Magnetic Clutch	123- 17
AX20 0154	Magnetic Clutch	71- 28
AX31 0035	Total Counter	133- 14
AX40 0047	Anticondensation Heater - 115V 15W	137- 13
AX40 0048	Anticondensation Heater - 230V 15W	137- 13
AX40 0063	Anticondensation Heater - 120V 9W	45- 6
AX40 0064	Anti Condensation Heater - 230V 9W	45- 6
AX40 0069	Anticondensation Heater - 230V 15W	139- 15
AX40 0070	Anticondensation Heater - 115V 15W	139- 15
AX43 0034	Fusing Lamp - 550W 230V	101- 24
AX44 0109	Fusing Lamp - 550W 115V	101- 24
AX50 0063	Xenon Lamp	45- 3
AX64 0083	Cooling Fan	41- 15
AZ00 0043	Power Supply Cord - 115V	131- 17
AZ00 0044	Power Supply Cord - 230V	131- 17
AZ24 0045	Power Supply Unit - 115V	131- 1

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No
AZ24 0046	Power Supply Unit - 230V	131- 1
AZ32 0087	Power Pack	87- 3
AZ32 0088	Power Pack	95- 25
AZ50 0052	Lamp Stabilizer	45- 8
C201 5125	Stepped Screw - M6	135- 15
C225 2866	Decal - Keytop Cover (REX)	19- 26
C225 2867	Decal - Keytop Cover (NASHUA)	19- 26
G004 9668	Grease:KS660xSHIN-ETSU 1	161- 6
G012 1531	Magnet	21- 15
G012 1531	Magnet	105- 16
G020 1903	Right Holder - BTL Lens	49- 23
G020 1904	Left Holder - BTL Lens	49- 22
G020 1906	Left Holder - F Theta Mirror	49- 5
G020 1907	Right Holder - F Theta Mirror	49- 7
G020 1917	Decal - LD	157- 29
G020 1917	Decal - LD	47- 10
G020 1918	Decal - Laser Diode (230V)	47- 12
G020 1918	Decal - Laser Diode (230V)	157- 30
G020 1920	Decal - Laser Diode (115V)	157- 30
G020 1920	Decal - Laser Diode (115V)	47- 12
G020 1928	2nd Mirror - Laser Unit	49- 11
G020 1968	F Theta Mirror	49- 8
G619 4028	Slider Pressure Spring	99- 2
H053 1150	Stepped Screw - Locking	95- 32
H053 2208	Bushing - M4	123- 28

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
A001 2582	Spacer - 8x10x1.6mm	121- 12
A006 9104	Adjusting Scanner Pin (4pcs/set)	161- 3
A007 3751	Cap Large - Toner Collection Tank	17- 12
A028 3356	Rear Wire Tightener	61- 6
A028 9300	Grease Barrierta JEF 55/2	161- 8
A029 2858	Release Lever	69- 5
A029 2984	Decal - Grip	69- 3
A029 2984	Decal - Grip	157- 2
A029 9387	Digital Multimeter - FLUKE87	161- 5
A048 2274	Front Transport Guide	91- 26
A048 2277	Rear Transport Guide	91- 25
A048 2838	Nylon Rivet	103- 18
A048 2838	Nylon Rivet	105- 8
A048 2838	Nylon Rivet	55- 4
A048 2838	Nylon Rivet	57- 16
A053 2135	Development Unit Holder	85- 2
A053 2770	Holder - Manual Feed Table	51- 5
A053 2773	Holder - Manual Feed Table	51- 17
A053 2916	Friction Pad - B	73- 13
A060 2512	Registration Roller Knob	15- 18
A069 1883	Shoe - Scanner	45- 11
A069 2645	Seal - 0.2x16x47	51- 9
A077 4162	Shoulder Screw - M3	105- 15
A077 4162	Shoulder Screw - M3	107- 16
A079 5794	Push Switch - Paper Tray	59- 20
A096 1077	Ight Fixing Plate	135- 18
A096 1094	Grip Base	135- 3
A096 1095	Front Grip Bracket	135- 1
A096 1096	Rear Grip Bracket	135- 2
A096 1115	Tightener	121- 19
A096 1123	Belt Drive Bracket	121- 24
A096 1126	Belt Drive Shaft	121- 23

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No
A096 1155	Duplex Drive Bracket	119- 23
A096 1165	Fusing Drive Bracket	119- 12
A096 1172	Tightener	119- 17
A096 1173	Fusing Drive Joint	119- 15
A096 1355	Hinge Shaft	133- 18
A096 1677	Right Rail - Drum Unit	135- 8
A096 1679	Development Grounding Plate	135- 10
A096 1873	Scanner Shoe Pin	45- 16
A096 2051	Rear Grid Anchor	85- 19
A096 2052	Front Grid Anchor	85- 22
A096 2053	Cleaner Motor Cover	85- 7
A096 2057	Charge Corona Grid	85- 23
A096 2062	Wire Cleaner Slider	85- 9
A096 2063	Corona Wire Cleaner	85- 12
A096 2065	Slider Ring	85- 11
A096 2083	Middle Duct	123- 27
A096 2088	Outer Duct	123- 2
A096 2089	Bracket - Duct - Vacuum,suction	123- 1
A096 2097	Rear Duct	129- 8
A096 2100	Exhaust Duct	129- 11
A096 2101	Rear Duct Bracket	129- 7
A096 2109	Exhaust Duct Bracket	129- 12
A096 2112	Fan Fixing Plate	129- 4
A096 2266	Corona Unit Bracket	87- 19
A096 2281	Connector Bracket	87- 21
A096 2301	Grounding Plate	87- 15
A096 2316	Drum Pulley - 125z	121- 10
A096 2321	Drum Stay Ass'y	85- 1
A096 2325	Drum Stay Sleeve	85- 3
A096 2330	Drum Shaft Knob	85- 4
A096 2593	Front Support Plate	75- 2
A096 2597	Front Connector Bracket	71- 1
A096 2607	Paper Dust Cleaner	71- 5
A096 2612	Lower Registration Guide	71- 8
A096 2622	Front Lower Registration Guide	71- 10

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
A096 2626	Front Upper Registration Guide	71- 9
A096 2633	Front Lock	75- 5
A096 2634	Rear Lock	75- 8
A096 2642	Guide Shutter Solenoid	75- 23
A096 2661	Paper Bank Relay Guide	73- 20
A096 2672	Duplex Exit Guide	75- 13
A096 2682	Separation Roller Bracket	73- 16
A096 2687	Upper Feed Stay	71- 11
A096 2690	Pick-up Roller Arm	71- 18
A096 2692	Pick-up Solenoid - By-pass	71- 23
A096 2697	Paper End Feeler	71- 20
A096 2700	Paper End Shutter	71- 24
A096 2703	Lower Guide - By-pass	73- 11
A096 2704	Guide Holder	73- 12
A096 2706	By-pass Feed Cover	51- 4
A096 2707	Upper Guide - By-pass	51- 1
A096 2780	Feed Guide Gear	51- 13
A096 2781	By-pass Table Bracket	51- 22
A096 2782	Size Switch Bracket	51- 14
A096 3052	Lower Development Casing	83- 13
A096 3056	Lower Front Side Plate	83- 12
A096 3057	Lower Rear Side Plate	83- 16
A096 3059	Toner Sensor Guide	81- 14
A096 3069	Development Knob	81- 2
A096 3081	Front Upper Side Plate	83- 1
A096 3084	Rear Upper Side Plate	83- 23
A096 3103	Entrance Seal	81- 4
A096 3104	Development Guide Rail	81- 5
A096 3106	Positioning Plate	83- 7
A096 3125	Adjusting Plate	83- 3
A096 3128	Bearing Case	83- 24
A096 3141	Development Filter Case	81- 12
A096 3175	Bushing 8x14x8	79- 7
A096 3176	Bushing - 6x12x8.5	79- 4
A096 3181	Slitter	79- 14

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No
A096 3182	Plate Nut	79- 13
A096 3224	Bottle Roller	77- 15
A096 3404	Lower Positioning Pin	77- 31
A096 3575	Blade Release Lever	89- 11
A096 3586	Cleaning Brush Drive Shaft	89- 9
A096 3588	Gear - 19Z	89- 17
A096 3594	Joint Gear - 14z	89- 24
A096 3607	Brush Roller Bracket	89- 18
A096 3621	Entrance Seal	91- 12
A096 3624	Drum Grounding Plate	91- 22
A096 3631	Cleaning Seal	89- 1
A096 3642	Pick-off Pawl Bracket	91- 16
A096 3646	Pick-off Pawl Shaft	91- 23
A096 3656	Gear Bracket	89- 14
A096 3661	Gear - 15/35Z	89- 13
A096 3666	Harness Cover	91- 6
A096 3697	Ratch	123- 14
A096 3710	Collection Tank Guide	69- 19
A096 3711	Collection Tank Holder	17- 14
A096 3712	Ratch	17- 15
A096 3722	Toner Collection Bracket	125- 22
A096 3729	Toner Collection Joint	125- 28
A096 3736	Steel Ball - M11	125- 27
A096 3742	Sensor Bracket	125- 14
A096 3752	Shutter Plate	125- 20
A096 3763	Push Switch Bracket	125- 13
A096 3860	Rear Spring Plate	93- 20
A096 3864	Transfer Belt Terminal	93- 19
A096 3865	Terminal Cover	93- 21
A096 3867	Front Bushing - 4.5x6x21	93- 11
A096 3868	Rear Bushing - 4.5x6x13.5	93- 18
A096 3870	Transfer Bias Roller	93- 14
A096 3907	Spring Plate	95- 20
A096 3915	Transfer Belt Lever	95- 23
A096 3916	Belt Lever Arm	95- 27

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
A096 3922	Solenoid Bracket	95- 26
A096 3929	Gear Cover	95- 16
A096 3955	Front Holder	137- 22
A096 3956	Heater Cover	137- 12
A096 3959	Release Arm	137- 24
A096 3960	Belt Unit Knob	137- 20
A096 3966	Belt Unit Support Plate	93- 23
A096 4101	Front Fusing Bracket	101- 19
A096 4115	Fusing Left Stay	101- 6
A096 4121	Fusing Unit Rail	101- 3
A096 4150	Fusing Cover	97- 4
A096 4161	Lower Fusing Cover	97- 5
A096 4174	Front Pressure Lever	101- 16
A096 4176	Rear Pressure Lever	101- 31
A096 4181	Front Release Bracket	101- 18
A096 4185	Rear Release Bracket	101- 32
A096 4226	Thermofuse Bracket	101- 25
A096 4231	Fusing Connector Bracket	101- 33
A096 4249	Fusing Unit Rail	137- 10
A096 4263	Lock Lever Knob	137- 37
A096 4273	Fusing Unit Stopper	97- 17
A096 4303	Fusing Exit Grip	99- 7
A096 4304	Grip Spring Plate	99- 3
A096 4309	Lower Fusing Exit Guide	99- 20
A096 4313	Stripper Stay	99- 14
A096 4316	Stripper Release Slider	99- 11
A096 4319	Exit Roller Holder	99- 15
A096 4322	Upper Fusing Exit Guide	99- 18
A096 4591	Right Duplex Rail	135- 6
A096 4595	Duplex Guide	113- 1
A096 4882	Release Bracket	115- 13
A096 4928	Guide Plate Band	109- 19
A096 4933	Guide Plate Lever Hook	109- 26
A096 5200	Registration Sensor Board	71- 31
A096 5300	Tandem Tray Motor - DC 11W	53- 24

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
A096 5301	Stepping Motor - DC 17W	55- 7
A096 5320	Quenching Lamp	87- 18
A096 5330	Toner Collection Motor - 12W	125- 23
A096 5335	Paper Size Switch	51- 15
A096 5414	Toner Collection Harness	125- 9
A096 5416	Paper Size Harness	127- 11
A096 5418	Left Tandem Tray Harness	53- 23
A096 5432	Duplex Relay Harness	75- 19
A096 5442	Corona Cleaner Harness	87- 20
A096 5464	Key Counter Connector	43- 17
A096 5528	Micro Switch Sheet	69- 15
A096 5529	Micro Switch Bracket	69- 16
A096 6075	Lower Rear Fixing Plate	139- 28
A096 6076	Upper Rear Fixing Plate	139- 29
A096 6077	Upper Front Fixing Plate	139- 24
A096 6078	Right Front Frame	139- 22
A096 6079	Right Rear Frame Joint	139- 21
A096 6080	Left Frame Joint	139- 23
A096 6081	Collection Bottle Stopper	139- 20
A096 6100	Lower Heat Sink	139- 19
A096 6101	Upper Heat Sink	139- 12
A096 6111	4th Tray Cover	139- 30
A096 6158	Paper Tray Stopper	127- 8
A096 6168	Lift Motor Bracket	127- 1
A096 6170	Support Side Plate	127- 25
A096 6177	Paper Size Bracket	127- 9
A096 6184	Bank Inner Cover	15- 12
A096 6186	Lower Tightner - P/B	125- 4
A096 6188	Upper Tightner - P/B	125- 7
A096 6191	Middle Guide Plate	69- 7
A096 6198	Paper Feed Drive Shaft	127- 18
A096 6199	Lower Drive Shaft	127- 17
A096 6241	Left Rail - Tandem Tray	139- 1
A096 6246	Left Rail Bracket	139- 2
A096 6247	Lock Arm - Tandem Tray	139- 3

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
A096 6250	Right Rail	139- 16
A096 6261	Left Rail	139- 5
A096 6266	Tray Lock Arm	139- 6
A096 6277	Middle Slide Rail 2	139- 9
A096 6344	Paper End Actuator	65- 3
A096 6360	Paper Flattener	63- 2
A096 6362	Paper End Feeler	65- 2
A096 6363	Front Paper Flattener	63- 1
A096 6402	Pressure Plate Driven Roller	69- 14
A096 6411	Release Lever Bracket	69- 4
A096 6413	Release Lever Cover	69- 2
A096 6524	Lift Shaft	57- 12
A096 6526	Lift Lever	57- 30
A096 6527	Paper Guide Feeler	57- 13
A096 6534	Front Side Fence	57- 14
A096 6536	Side Fence Cover	57- 11
A096 6537	Stopper Lever	57- 8
A096 6539	Side Fence Gear	57- 23
A096 6541	Gear Side Fence	57- 19
A096 6544	Side Fence Plate - A4	57- 22
A096 6545	Side Fence Plate - LT	57- 22
A096 6553	Side Fence Pad	57- 15
A096 6556	Tray Bottom Plate	57- 17
A096 6562	End Fence	57- 7
A096 6563	End Fence Cover	57- 10
A096 6564	End Fence Plate	57- 6
A096 6577	Size Sensor Slider	57- 26
A096 6578	Size Sensor Plate	57- 27
A096 6607	Rear Bottom Plate	53- 25
A096 6629	Middle Bottom Plate	53- 11
A096 6630	Left Tandem Tray Ass'y	53- 3
A096 6632	Tandem Tray Slider	53- 9
A096 6633	Right Rod Holder	53- 10
A096 6634	Left Rod Holder	53- 7
A096 6636	Tightener Bracket	53- 21

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
A096 6640	Front Bottom Plate	53- 27
A096 6641	Grounding Plate 1	53- 6
A096 6642	Grounding Plate 2	53- 26
A096 6644	Left Rear Side Fence	53- 13
A096 6645	Right Front Side Fence	55- 6
A096 6646	Front End Fence Guide	55- 1
A096 6647	Rear End Fence Guide	55- 19
A096 6649	Grounding Spring Plate	53- 28
A096 6652	Lift Shaft	55- 15
A096 6653	Lift Shaft Bracket	55- 14
A096 6656	Paper Volume Feeler	55- 17
A096 6659	Front End Fence Gear	55- 8
A096 6662	Right Front End Fence	55- 3
A096 6666	Right Rear End Fence	55- 20
A096 6668	Release Pawl	55- 23
A096 6671	Paper Guide Plate	55- 2
A096 6672	Motor Cover	55- 9
A096 6673	Bottom Plate	55- 11
A096 6676	Side Fence Support Plate	55- 5
A096 6677	Decal - Right Paper Set	157- 3
A096 6677	Decal - Right Paper Set	55- 31
A096 6678	Decal - Left Paper Set	53- 19
A096 6678	Decal - Left Paper Set	157- 4
A096 6679	Right Tandem Tray	55- 27
A096 6681	Lock Solenoid Bracket	127- 20
A096 6683	Tray Lock Solenoid	127- 21
A096 6687	Lock Solenoid Arm	127- 23
A096 6689	Right Connector Bracket	127- 16
A096 6690	Left Connector Bracket	127- 13
A096 6691	Sensor Bracket	127- 26
A096 6693	Paper Guide Sheet	139- 25
A096 6694	Paper Guide Seal	55- 33
A096 6695	Lift Lever	55- 16
A096 6697	LCT Stopper	55- 26
A096 6736	Front Side Plate	61- 2

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
A096 6741	Rear Side Plate	61- 14
A096 6745	Right Side Plate	59- 14
A096 6752	End Fence Rail	59- 8
A096 6758	End Fence Slider	59- 23
A096 6759	LCT Support Plate	59- 9
A096 6760	End Fence	59- 7
A096 6765	Tray Bottom Plate	59- 10
A096 6770	Bottom Plate Stay	61- 8
A096 6782	Motor Bracket	59- 6
A096 6784	LCT Drive Shaft	59- 3
A096 6790	Lower Sensor Bracket	61- 11
A096 6794	Upper Sensor Bracket	61- 13
A096 6799	Paper Sensor Bracket	61- 10
A096 6808	LCT Inner Cover	59- 17
A096 6811	Push Switch Bracket	59- 19
A096 6815	Harness Bracket	125- 31
A096 7632	LCT Harness	61- 7
A096 9500	Hot Roller Stripper - 5pcs/set	99- 17
A097 3644	Transport Guide Bracket	91- 24
A097 4112	Fusing Right Stay	101- 21
A097 4122	Cleaning Roller Bracket	97- 6
A097 4126	Left Holder	97- 10
A097 4129	Right Holder	97- 7
A097 4133	Lock Lever	101- 14
A097 4170	Front Heater Holder	101- 8
A097 4173	Rear Heater Holder	101- 27
A097 4227	Thermofuse - 169°C 16.7A	101- 1
A097 5550	Fan Motor Bracket	137- 27
A097 5551	Fan Motor Duct	137- 29
A097 5552	Fan Plate	137- 28
A097 5553	Cooling Fan Motor - DC24V 9.6W	137- 31
A097 6169	Lift Motor Joint	127- 4
A097 6550	Tightener	53- 29
A100 2602	Transport Pressure Roller	67- 18
A134 1135	Fly Wheel	119- 3

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No
A134 1383	Emblem (RIC)	15- 11
A134 1698	Idle Pulley	47- 2
A134 1722	Bracket - Drive Shaft	47- 21
A134 1726	Wire Stopper Plate	45- 5
A134 1776	Spring Plate - 1st Mirror	45- 14
A134 1782	2nd Scanner Ass'y	45- 18
A134 1791	Spring Plate - 2nd Mirror	45- 2
A134 2363	Terminal Plate	85- 24
A134 2392	Rear Drum Seal	91- 4
A134 2860	Pick-up Arm	65- 8
A134 3179	Chuck Shaft	77- 23
A134 3180	Bottle Chuck	77- 18
A134 3216	Screw	77- 20
A134 5251	ID Sensor	91- 15
A134 5291	Jogger Drive Motor DC 6.48W	115- 21
A153 3571	Collar	87- 12
A153 6409	Decal - Keytop Cover (GES/NRG)	19- 26
A175 5305	Development Motor - DC24W	119- 1
A175 5419	Right Tandem Tray Harness	55- 18
A176 2054	Grounding Plate	85- 5
A176 2061	Screw Shaft	85- 10
A176 2110	Fan Motor - DC24V 10.8W	129- 10
A176 2113	Grounding Plate	129- 5
A176 2260	Upper Unit Cover	87- 2
A176 2741	Front Side Fence	51- 8
A176 2751	Rear Side Fence	51- 11
A176 2761	Front Sub Guide	51- 7
A176 2771	Rear Sub Guide	51- 10
A176 3527	Grounding Plate	89- 25
A176 3863	Spacer - 4x6x2	93- 12
A176 4105	Rear Fusing Bracket	101- 30
A176 4131	Upper Entrance Guide	97- 11
A176 4141	Oil Supply Roller Bracket	97- 12
A176 6110	Harness Cover	139- 26
A176 6181	Front Side Plate - P/B	139- 14

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
A176 6284	Stay	139- 11
A176 6287	Middle Slide Rail	139- 10
A176 6291	Tray Stopper	139- 8
A176 6570	Paper Stopper	57- 20
A176 6648	Right Rear Side Fence	55- 24
A176 6650	Right Ass'y	55- 35
A176 6695	Misfeed Removal Guide	55- 34
A176 6695	Misfeed Removal Guide	57- 29
A176 6696	End Fence Gear	55- 10
A193 1752	Left Scale Guide	41- 5
A204 3177	Toner Slider	77- 19
A217 2103	Cylindrical Lens Plate	49- 14
A222 2724	External Circlip - Mm8	77- 30
A230 9351	Case - Flash Memory Card	161- 2
A230 9352	Flash Memory Card - 4MB	161- 1
A232 3563	Ball Bearing - 6x12x4	29- 3
A232 3566	Ball Bearing - 8x16x5	117- 3
A232 5251	IC - IMAC RF5C289	155- 3
A232 5350	IC - HG71C103FD	155- 4
A232 5355	IC - Gatex	147- 1
A232 5371	MPU CSS	147- 2
A247 1299	Cap - 22	17- 4
A247 1318	Cap - 17	17- 8
A247 2682	Drive Shaft - Separator	73- 7
A247 2683	Reverse Roller Shaft	73- 24
A247 2704	Magnetic Clutch Bracket	71- 29
A247 2800	Ball Bearing - 8x12x5	71- 33
A247 2900	Torque Limiter - 53mnxm	67- 4
A247 2900	Torque Limiter - 53mnxm	25- 27
A247 2900	Torque Limiter - 53mnxm	73- 6
A247 4155	Rail Cover	97- 2
A247 6165	Paper Support Plate	127- 7
A247 6198	Upper Drive Shaft	127- 6
A300 2134	Guide Roller - B	109- 28
A300 3812	Spacer - 6x22x1.5	37- 20

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No
A351 4281	Anti-vibration Cushion	39- 8
A352 2138	Slide Collar - 0.6x4.5x6	91- 17
A353 3172	Actuator Bracket	141- 4
A376 2132	Belt Driven Roller	29- 11
A376 3242	Antistatic Brush	27- 19
A376 4599	Side Fence Pad	23- 18
A376 4911	Stepped Screw - Left Hinge	21- 3
A379 1225	Upper Sensor Actuator	141- 3
A413 1670	Antistatic Brush	101- 7
A418 1158	Spacer - M6.5x1	25- 33
A422 1063	Seal - 0.7x13x20	27- 20
A423 4432	Shoulder Screw - M2.5	69- 18
A423 4432	Shoulder Screw - M2.5	125- 19
A423 4433	Spring	125- 18
A423 4433	Spring	69- 17
A469 2123	Rubber Cushion - 1x10x10mm	75- 12
A469 3113	Rubber Seal - 1x6x10mm	33- 19
A470 1703	Shift Clutch	103- 2
A470 1704	Spring - Lower Exit Roller	103- 1
A509 1055	Key Counter Bracket Ass'y	143- 3
A509 1063	Plate Nut	143- 2
A548 1135	Spring Plate	39- 5
A548 1217	Antistatic Brush - Paper Exit	33- 3
A548 1231	Guide Roller	33- 13
A548 1233	Driven Roller	31- 9
A548 1233	Driven Roller	33- 5
A548 1234	Driven Roller Arm	31- 10
A548 1234	Driven Roller Arm	33- 6
A548 1241	Driven Roller Ass'y	21- 9
A548 1261	Exit Roller	33- 8
A548 1317	Lever Cushion	33- 10
A548 1320	Inverter Gate Plate	33- 9
A548 1442	Transport Arm	29- 8
A548 1461	Belt Pressure Roller	29- 7
A548 1531	Safety Switch Feeler	39- 12

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
A548 1541	Safety Switch Bracket	39- 1
A548 2137	Timing Pulley - 18Z	33- 18
A548 2139	Pulley	29- 15
A598 1260	Key Counter Cover	143- 4
A610 2161	Belt Pressure Roller - 24	29- 9
A610 6051	Decal - Document Set	157- 11
A610 6051	Decal - Document Set	21- 2
A628 1225	Bushing - 8mm	25- 7
A663 1412	Transport Base Plate	29- 1
A663 1422	Transport Stay	29- 10
A663 2621	Exit Motor - 3.7V 14.8W	37- 34
A666 2421	Sub - Shift Tray	21- 19
A680 1171	Harness Holder	37- 35
A680 1181	Magnetic Catch	39- 2
A680 1241	Feed Belt	25- 10
A680 1384	Solenoid - Lower Inverter Gate	33- 21
A680 1431	Belt Drive Roller	29- 5
A680 1443	Arm Shaft	29- 13
A680 1446	Transport Unit Arm	29- 12
A680 1451	Belt Pressure Roller	29- 6
A680 1481	Transport Belt	29- 4
A680 1621	Feed-in Unit Stopper	25- 6
A680 1661	Bushing - 4mm	23- 8
A680 1671	Separation Roller	25- 26
A680 2231	Pulley - 44T/20T	35- 19
A680 2262	Feeler - Pick-up Roller Cam	35- 27
A680 2311	Pulley - 18T/32T	37- 18
A680 2321	Pulley - 30T	33- 1
A680 2611	Stepping Motor - DC 6.7W	35- 12
A680 4151	Side Fence Guide	23- 21
A691 5171	IC - HS6433522P19P	155- 5
A691 5250	ID - FBTC M65793FP	155- 6
A806 1131	Left Frame Stay	39- 3
A806 1133	Right Frame Stay	39- 10
A806 1135	Contact Point Shaft	39- 4

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No
A806 1141	Reverse Roller Stay	25- 28
A806 1151	Upper Guide Plate	25- 2
A806 1152	Upper Guide Plate	25- 1
A806 1161	Entrance Guide Plate - Front	25- 4
A806 1162	Entrance Guide Plate - Inner	25- 15
A806 1163	Guide Plate Cushion	25- 5
A806 1171	Turn Guide Plate	23- 16
A806 1181	Pressure Roller Bracket - Pull Out	23- 6
A806 1191	Pull Out Driven Roller	23- 13
A806 1196	Driven Roller	23- 9
A806 1211	Middle Guide Plate	27- 8
A806 1221	Registration Sensor Bracket	27- 22
A806 1226	Paper Size Sensor Bracket	27- 7
A806 1231	Paper Feed Base	27- 18
A806 1241	Lower Guide Plate	27- 9
A806 1251	Transport Roller Arm	27- 10
A806 1256	Middle Shaft - Roller Arm	27- 16
A806 1257	Roller Arm Shaft	27- 17
A806 1261	Middle Driven Roller	27- 15
A806 1266	Driven Roller	27- 12
A806 1271	Pull Out Drive Roller	27- 2
A806 1276	Transport Drive Roller	27- 3
A806 1282	Separation Drive Shaft	25- 14
A806 1286	Bushing	25- 3
A806 1291	Transport Belt Bracket	25- 9
A806 1296	Transport Belt Roller	25- 8
A806 1297	Transport Belt Roller	25- 11
A806 1298	Transport Belt Roller Shaft	25- 12
A806 1312	Pickup Roller Bracket	25- 17
A806 1321	Pickup Roller	25- 23
A806 1327	Release Lever	25- 16
A806 1331	Original Table Stay	23- 34
A806 1335	Original Table Guide Plate	23- 14
A806 1342	Base Lever	23- 32
A806 1346	Base Shaft	23- 31

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
A806 1351	Original Sensor Feeler	23- 19
A806 1353	Feeler Stud	23- 20
A806 1356	Original Sensor Bracket	23- 28
A806 1361	Cover Bracket	23- 5
A806 1371	Magnet Catch - Paper Feed Cover	23- 3
A806 1511	Left Hinge	39- 9
A806 1521	Right Hinge	39- 11
A806 1711	Front Cover	21- 4
A806 1731	Rear Cover	21- 6
A806 1751	Feed Cover	23- 1
A806 1781	Exit Cover	21- 14
A806 1791	Original Table Cover	21- 5
A806 1821	Original Table	21- 1
A806 1861	Original Table Base	23- 23
A806 1881	Side Fence	23- 17
A806 1921	Right Cover	31- 20
A806 2111	Timing Pulley - T28 S2M	35- 20
A806 2113	Timing Pulley - T23 S3M	35- 6
A806 2122	Timing Pulley - T24	35- 4
A806 2131	Timing Pulley - T37/T18 S2M/S3M	35- 32
A806 2141	Timing Pulley - T22 S3M	35- 2
A806 2151	Timing Pulley - T19/Z23 S2M/M0.6	25- 19
A806 2153	Timing Pulley - T27 S2M	25- 25
A806 2161	Timing Pulley - T30/Z20 S2M/M0.8	37- 2
A806 2211	Gear - 22Z	35- 28
A806 2213	Gear - 22Z	35- 25
A806 2221	Gear - 27Z	37- 26
A806 2223	Gear - 36Z	37- 25
A806 2225	Gear - 36Z	37- 24
A806 2232	Gear - 18Z	35- 22
A806 2233	Gear Shaft - 18Z	35- 24
A806 2242	Gear - 27Z	37- 31
A806 2243	Separation Drive Shaft	37- 28
A806 2244	Separation Shaft Stopper	37- 33
A806 2251	Gear - Z19	37- 32

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No
A806 2253	Gear - Z31	37- 30
A806 2261	Gear - Z30	37- 29
A806 2271	Gear - Z18	25- 18
A806 2281	Gear - Z47	23- 29
A806 2283	Gear - Z20/Z47	37- 1
A806 2285	Gear - Z20/Z47	37- 23
A806 2287	Gear - Z20/Z47	37- 22
A806 2311	Motor Bracket	35- 14
A806 2322	Paper Feed Stay	35- 8
A806 2331	Paper Feed Bracket	35- 26
A806 2351	Pickup Roller Motor Bracket	35- 31
A806 2362	Base Bracket	37- 4
A806 2422	Pick-up Roller Cam	35- 29
A806 2512	Reverse Roller Shaft	25- 32
A806 2611	Gear Stopper	35- 23
A806 2711	Display Bracket	35- 15
A806 2911	Stepper Motor Ass'y	37- 6
A806 2921	Stepper Motor Ass'y - DC30.4W	35- 11
A806 3111	Drive Exit Roller	31- 21
A806 3131	Lower Exit Guide Plate	31- 11
A806 3142	Guide Plate Bracket	31- 5
A806 3151	Driven Exit Roller	31- 4
A806 3161	Left Guide Plate	31- 3
A806 3162	Reverse Exit Guide	31- 1
A806 3171	Lower Exit Cover	31- 7
A806 3181	Reverse Guide Plate	33- 7
A806 3191	Exit Junction Gate	33- 15
A806 3211	Right Exit Guide Plate	31- 15
A806 3221	Exit Ground Plate	31- 18
A806 3222	Seal	31- 17
A806 3241	Exit Motor Bracket	37- 16
A806 3251	Exit Cover Bracket	21- 13
A806 3261	Inner Back Cover Bracket	21- 12
A806 3266	Discharge Brush Bracket	21- 11
A806 3271	Reverse Drive Roller	33- 12

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
A806 3281	Timing Pulley - T14 S3M	31- 13
A806 3291	Original Stopper Cushion	37- 5
A806 3291	Original Stopper Cushion	31- 8
A806 3311	Invertor Solenoid	33- 20
A806 3312	Solenoid Bracket	33- 22
A806 4111	Timing Belt - B60S2M200	35- 18
A806 4112	Timing Belt - B40S2M408	35- 17
A806 4113	Timing Belt - B40S3M276	35- 5
A806 4114	Timing Belt - B40S3M174	29- 14
A806 4115	Timing Belt - B40S2M116	35- 33
A806 4116	Timing Belt - B40S3M177	35- 1
A806 4117	Timing Belt - B40S2M158	37- 12
A806 4118	Timing Belt - B40S2M148	25- 22
A806 4121	Timing Belt - B40S3M213	33- 17
A806 4122	Timing Belt - B40S3M150	31- 14
A806 4211	Compression Spring	23- 12
A806 4221	Compression Spring	27- 14
A806 4222	Compression Spring	23- 7
A806 4222	Compression Spring	27- 11
A806 4231	Tension Spring	33- 16
A806 4232	Tension Spring	33- 11
A806 4233	Tension Spring	31- 6
A806 4234	Tension Spring	35- 9
A806 4252	Grounding Plate	37- 17
A806 4311	Decal - Misfeed Removal	23- 2
A806 4311	Decal - Misfeed Removal	157- 12
A806 4321	Decal - Original Stack Height	23- 25
A806 4321	Decal - Original Stack Height	157- 13
A806 4331	Decal - Original Size	157- 14
A806 4331	Decal - Original Size	23- 4
A806 4341	Display Panel	21- 7
A806 5510	ADF Main Control Board	37- 10
A806 5705	Display Harness	37- 13
A806 5710	Pull Out Sensor Harness	23- 10
A806 5715	Pick Up Motor Harness	37- 14

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No
A806 5720	Paper Feed Motor Harness	35- 13
A806 5725	Sensor Harness	25- 29
A806 5730	Original Sensor Harness	23- 26
A806 5735	Pick Up Sensor Harness	27- 25
A806 5740	Registration Sensor Harness	27- 24
A806 5745	Paper Size Sensor Harness	27- 4
A806 5750	Sensor Harness	37- 7
A806 5750	Sensor Harness	35- 35
A806 5755	On Off Detector Harness	37- 8
A806 5760	Reverse Sensor Harness	37- 11
A806 5765	Exit Sensor Harness	37- 9
A806 5770	DF Harness	37- 15
A806 5773	Sadf Harness	37- 36
A806 5780	Grounding Harness	23- 36
A806 5785	Grounding Harness	23- 35
A811 5510	Holder FCC	119- 26

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
5053 0223	Bushing - 8mm	75- 1
5053 0223	Bushing - 8mm	71- 13
5053 0223	Bushing - 8mm	23- 33
5053 0223	Bushing - 8mm	59- 4
5053 0419	Bushing - 10mm	61- 15
5053 0447	Bushing - 6mm	29- 16
5053 0447	Bushing - 6mm	75- 21
5053 0447	Bushing - 6mm	35- 3
5053 0447	Bushing - 6mm	33- 2
5053 0447	Bushing - 6mm	31- 12
5053 0447	Bushing - 6mm	73- 9
5053 0447	Bushing - 6mm	23- 30
5053 0447	Bushing - 6mm	25- 21
5053 0709	Bushing - 6x10x6mm	125- 29
5201 1796	Stepped Screw - M4	69- 20
5201 2858	Friction Pad	59- 12
5203 9502	Grease 501	161- 7
5205 2697	Bushing - Upper Registration Roller	73- 2
5205 2697	Bushing - Upper Registration Roller	71- 2
5205 2865	Bushing - Paper Feed Roller	71- 27
5206 2684	Shoulder Screw - M3	41- 3
5206 2686	Snap Ring	23- 22
5215 2621	Snap Ring - M6	23- 24
5215 2621	Snap Ring - M6	33- 14
5215 4444	Pin	101- 13
5216 4145	Thermofuse Decal	101- 4
5216 4145	Thermofuse Decal	157- 1
5301 1662	Hexagon Bolt	139-108

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No
5324 1658	Bushing- 4x8x4.5mm	27- 13
5324 1658	Bushing- 4x8x4.5mm	91- 20
5353 3283	Insert Cap	47- 11
5403 1030	Tension Spring	61- 5
5403 6246	Stepped Screw - Cleaning	69- 22
5408 2035	Stepped Screw - M4	59- 22
5409 1855	Mounting Pin	87- 9
5415 2642	Lock Arm	61- 16
5415 4145	Stud	25- 30
5419 5714	Stepped Screw - M4	29- 2
5420 9516	Test Chart - OS - A3 (10pcs/set)	161- 4
5442 2117	Shoulder Screw - Hinge	59- 11
5442 2754	Spring - Registration Roller	71- 3
5443 2668	Bushing - 4x6x7mm	75- 6
5443 2668	Bushing - 4x6x7mm	71- 22
5446 2560	Cushion - Paper Tray	139- 13
5446 2638	Decal - paper Lower Limit	59- 15
5446 2671	Drive Pulley - Paper Tray	61- 4
5446 2698	Worm Gear	59- 1
5446 2702	Gear - 22T	59- 5
5446 2824	Screw - Duplex Guide Plate	21- 8
5446 2824	Screw - Duplex Guide Plate	23- 11
5446 2846	Release Spring - Vertical Transport	69- 21
5446 3648	Stepped Screw - M4	137- 7
5446 5832	Connector Guide Pin	123- 24
5446 5832	Connector Guide Pin	121- 25
5447 2681	Snap Ring	63- 21
5447 2681	Snap Ring	73- 4
5447 2681	Snap Ring	25- 20
5447 2681	Snap Ring	111- 28
5447 2681	Snap Ring	109- 27
5447 2681	Snap Ring	95- 29
5447 2681	Snap Ring	71- 15
5447 2681	Snap Ring	67- 2
5447 2681	Snap Ring	65- 14

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
5447 2706	Gear - 15T	71- 17
5447 2706	Gear - 15T	65- 7
5506 6111	Stepped Screw - M4	99- 10
5853 1190	Spring - Click Plate	89- 3
5875 2088	Shoulder Screw - M4	87- 22
5894 2540	Arm Screw	89- 19
5919 2201	Shoulder Screw - M4	133- 24
5919 2201	Shoulder Screw - M4	137- 25
5919 2201	Shoulder Screw - M4	125- 30
5936 2321	Rubber Bushing - Vibration Damper	35- 21
5936 2321	Rubber Bushing - Vibration Damper	37- 21
5936 5231	Indicator Board	35- 16
5937 4158	Spring Washer - BD10	35- 7
6754 2866	Roller - Positioning Guide	135- 7

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
0313 0050B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x5	111-102
0313 0050B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x5	101-103
0313 0050B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x5	91-102
0313 0050B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x5	137-107
0313 0050B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x5	75-104
0313 0050B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x5	127-105
0313 0050B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x5	81-106
0313 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x6	47-112
0313 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x6	51-104
0313 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x6	57-107
0313 0080B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x8	101-108
0313 0080B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x8	61-104
0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	81-103
0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	51-101
0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	89-101
0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	83-104
0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	139-101
0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	127-110
0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	97-103
0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	39-104
0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	137-105
0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	71-101
0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	125-108

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	99-102
0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	101-102
0314 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	73-105
0314 0080B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x8	55-106
0314 0080B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x8	57-106
0314 0080B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x8	73-103
0314 0080B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x8	83-105
0314 0100B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x10	101-109
0314 0140B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x14	83-101
0314 0300B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x30	41-102
0344 0050F	Philips Truss Head Screw - M4x5	53-104
0344 0050F	Philips Truss Head Screw - M4x5	55-108
0344 0050F	Philips Truss Head Screw - M4x5	57-104
0353 0030B	Philips Truss Head Screw - M3x3	33-106
0353 0050B	Philips Truss Head Screw - M3x5	35-106
0353 0050B	Philips Truss Head Screw - M3x5	37-102
0353 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x6	107-105
0353 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x6	47-109
0353 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x6	43-103
0353 0060B	Philips Pan Head Screw - M3x6	45-106
0353 0080B	Screw - M3X8	43-101
0353 0080B	Screw - M3X8	45-101
0354 0050B	Bind Screw - M4x5	121-109
0354 0050B	Bind Screw - M4x5	119-105
0354 0060B	Screw - M4X6	35-107
0354 0060B	Screw - M4X6	111-103
0354 0060B	Screw - M4X6	47-102
0354 0060B	Screw - M4X6	43-104
0413 0082B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	57-108
0414 0080B	Binding Self-tapping Screw - M4x8	59-102
0414 0082B	Binding Self Tapping Screw - M4x8	57-102
0414 0082W	Tapping Screw With Flat Washer - M4x8	99-103
0414 0102B	Tapping Screw M4 X 10	127-109
0434 0060B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x6	75-101
0434 0060B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x6	67-101

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No
0434 0060B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x6	65-101
0434 0060B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x6	125-111
0434 0060B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x6	63-101
0434 0060B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x6	139-105
0434 0060B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x6	51-102
0434 0060B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x6	69-104
0434 0060B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x6	71-102
0434 0060B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x6	61-102
0434 0060B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x6	59-101
0434 0060B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x6	73-101
0434 0080B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x8	125-113
0434 0080B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x8	135-103
0434 0080B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x8	139-104
0434 0080B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x8	69-103
0434 0080B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x8	113-107
0434 0080B	Pan Head Self-tapping Screw - M4x8	115-102
0434 0082W	Tapping Screw - M4x8	15-103
0450 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	45-103
0450 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	85-102
0450 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	109-105
0450 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	121-103
0450 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	109-107
0450 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	15-107
0450 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	17-102
0450 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	95-103
0450 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	77-101
0450 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	123-103
0450 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	31-103
0450 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	23-104
0450 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	27-108
0450 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	111-105
0450 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	137-102
0450 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	51-105
0450 4008B	Tapping Screw - 4x8	109-104
0450 4008B	Tapping Screw - 4x8	15-101

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
0450 4008B	Tapping Screw - 4x8	23-101
0450 4008B	Tapping Screw - 4x8	137-101
0450 4008B	Tapping Screw - 4x8	135-101
0450 4012B	Tapping Screw - M4x12	21-103
0451 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	41-101
0451 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	29-104
0451 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	103-104
0451 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	49-101
0451 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	27-105
0451 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	133-107
0451 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	19-101
0451 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	141-101
0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	127-113
0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	33-104
0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	35-105
0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	31-102
0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	27-103
0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	21-101
0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	37-101
0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	129-104
0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	25-101
0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	123-102
0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	23-102
0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	77-106
0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	131-104
0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	39-101
0451 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	125-112
0451 3012B	Tapping Screw With Washer - M3x12	43-102
0451 3012B	Tapping Screw With Washer - M3x12	27-110
0451 3014B	Tapping Screw - M3x14	133-102
0451 4006B	Tapping Screw - 4x6	113-102
0451 4006B	Tapping Screw - 4x6	117-103
0451 4006B	Tapping Screw - 4x6	115-101
0451 4006B	Tapping Screw - 4x6	85-101
0451 4006B	Tapping Screw - 4x6	109-102

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
0451 4006B	Tapping Screw - 4x6	79-101
0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	97-101
0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	109-101
0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	129-103
0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	133-101
0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	69-101
0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	139-102
0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	131-101
0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	93-101
0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	49-103
0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	119-101
0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	137-106
0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	127-101
0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	37-108
0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	77-105
0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	117-104
0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	123-101
0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	85-103
0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4X8	105-105
0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	125-101
0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	107-101
0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	15-105
0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	135-102
0451 4008B	Philips Tapping Screw - M4x8	103-102
0451 4008H	Tapping Screw - 4x8	21-104
0451 4008H	Tapping Screw - 4x8	17-101
0451 4010B	Tapping Screw - 4x10	43-108
0451 4010B	Tapping Screw - 4x10	49-102
0451 4010B	Tapping Screw - 4x10	121-110
0451 4012B	Tapping Screw - 4x12	121-101
0452 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	91-106
0452 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	95-104
0452 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	109-103
0452 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	87-101
0452 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	93-102

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
0452 3008B	Tapping Screw - M3x8	89-103
0452 3008W	Binding Self Tapping Screw - M3 X 8	79-105
0452 3008Z	Bind Tapping Screw - M3x8	51-103
0452 3010B	Tapping Bind Screw - M3x10	91-101
0452 4008B	Tapping Screw - M4x8	143-101
0452 4008B	Tapping Screw - M4x8	55-102
0452 4008B	Tapping Screw - M4x8	53-102
0452 4008B	Tapping Screw - M4x8	57-101
0452 4010B	Tapping Bind Screw - M4x10	79-104
0452 4010B	Tapping Bind Screw - M4x10	53-101
0452 4016B	Tapping Bind Screw - M4x16	129-107
0453 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	115-105
0453 3006B	Tapping Screw - M3x6	87-102
0453 3008B	Bind Tapping Screw - M3x8	113-103
0453 4008Z	Tapping Screw - M4x8	97-102
0573 0030E	Hexagon Headless Set Screw - M3x3	67-104
0573 0040E	Hexagon Headless Set Screw - M3x4	51-106
0573 0040E	Hexagon Headless Set Screw - M3x4	121-111
0574 0040B	Hexagon Headless Set Screw - M4x4	73-107
0574 0040E	Hexagon Headless Set Screw - M4x4	121-105
0574 0050E	Hexagon Headless Set Screw - M4x5	59-103
0575 0050E	Hexagon Headless Set Screw - M5x5	47-105
0575 0050E	Hexagon Headless Set Screw - M5x5	61-103
0622 0120E	Spring Pin - 2x12mm	25-107
0622 5160E	Spring Pin - 2.5x16	81-105
0623 0140E	Spring Pin - 3x14mm	119-104
0632 0120G	Parallel Pin - 2x12	33-102
0632 0120G	Parallel Pin - 2x12	35-102
0632 0140G	Parallel Pin	23-107
0632 0160G	Parallel Pin-m2x16	37-107
0633 0140G	Parallel Pin - 3x14	93-106
0633 0160E	Pin - 3x16mm	121-102
0701 0030B	Flat Washer - M3	35-104
0701 0040B	Flat Washer - M4	71-109
0707 4050B	Bushing - 4 X5	125-103

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No
0707 4050B	Bushing - 4 X5	47-101
0720 0025B	Retaining Ring - M2.5	85-106
0720 0030B	Retaining Ring - M3	71-106
0720 0030B	Retaining Ring - M3	23-103
0720 0030B	Retaining Ring - M3	111-107
0720 0030B	Retaining Ring - M3	39-102
0720 0030B	Retaining Ring - M3	83-106
0720 0030B	Retaining Ring - M3	27-107
0720 0030B	Retaining Ring - M3	75-103
0720 0030B	Retaining Ring - M3	107-103
0720 0030B	Retaining Ring - M3	91-107
0720 0030E	Retaining Ring - M3	71-110
0720 0030E	Retaining Ring - M3	29-103
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	53-103
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	25-102
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	123-104
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	67-102
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	101-105
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	31-101
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	33-101
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	135-104
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	29-105
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	107-102
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	115-104
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	27-102
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	89-104
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	117-102
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	105-104
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	63-108
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	99-101
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	61-101
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	121-108
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	139-103
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	81-104
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	71-105

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	103-105
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	125-110
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	79-102
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	113-101
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	37-105
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	127-104
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	77-103
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	23-108
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	73-102
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	83-102
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	35-101
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	133-106
0720 0040B	Retaining Ring - M4	111-101
0720 0040E	Retaining Ring - M4	29-101
0720 0040E	Retaining Ring - M4	71-108
0720 0040E	Retaining Ring - M4	95-102
0720 0040E	Retaining Ring - M4	93-104
0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	111-104
0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	37-104
0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	75-102
0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	121-107
0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	125-105
0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	65-103
0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	63-107
0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	71-104
0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	113-106
0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	23-109
0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	119-102
0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	55-104
0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	47-106
0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	117-101
0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	127-107
0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	57-105
0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	25-103
0720 0060B	Retaining Ring - M6	79-106

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No
0720 0060E	Retaining Ring - M6	45-107
0720 0060E	Retaining Ring - M6	93-105
0720 0060E	Retaining Ring - M6	59-104
0720 0060E	Retaining Ring - M6	127-102
0720 0060E	Retaining Ring - M6	71-107
0725 0300E	Retaining Ring C - M30	101-104
0727 0060B	Retaining Ring C - 6	79-103
0727 0080	C-ring - M8	127-114
0727 0080G	Retaining Ring - M8	101-107
0740 3008	Ball Bearing - 8x22x7	127-111
0741 3506	Ball Bearing - 6x12x4 mm	35-103
0741 3506	Ball Bearing - 6x12x4 mm	27-101
0741 3506	Ball Bearing - 6x12x4 mm	37-106
0741 3506	Ball Bearing - 6x12x4 mm	25-106
0741 3706	Ball Bearing - 6x10x3	25-108
0741 3808	Ball Bearing - 8x16x5mm	27-111
0742 3808	Ball Bearing - 8x16x5	65-102
0800 0072	Philips Pan Head Screw - M2.6x4	77-102
0801 0146	Screw - M4X4	59-107
0801 0149	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	121-112
0801 0149	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	123-106
0801 0149	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	129-105
0801 0149	Philips Pan Head Screw - M4x6	131-107
0801 0153	Bind Screw - M6x32	133-109
0802 5124	Tapping Screw - M3x8	15-102
0803 0058	Stepped Screw	125-116
0803 0058	Stepped Screw	127-106
0805 0072	CS Ring	77-107
0805 0073	Retaining Ring - M5	57-109
0805 0083	Retaining Ring - M4	55-103
0805 0088	Retaining Ring - M6	65-105
0805 0088	Retaining Ring - M6	63-104
0805 0089	Retaining Ring - M4	29-102
0805 0089	Retaining Ring - M4	33-103
0805 3145	Ball Bearing - 6x12x4mm	67-103

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
0805 3368	Ball Bearing - 8x16x5mm	47-104
0805 3389	Bushing - 8x10x6mm	55-105
0805 3480	Bushing - 6mm	107-104
0807 3092	Spacer - 4x5x3	91-104
0807 4146	Flat Washer - 6.3x18x1	103-101
0807 5056	Washer - 8.1mm	101-106
0807 7039	Spacer - M12	121-104
0930 0400A	Parallel Key	59-105
0950 4008Z	Philips Truss Screw - M4x8	55-109
0951 3005B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer M3x5	101-110
0951 3005B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer M3x5	89-102
0951 3006B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M3x6	83-103
0951 3006B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M3x6	95-101
0951 3006B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M3x6	91-105
0951 3006B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M3x6	55-101
0951 3006B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M3x6	89-105
0951 3006B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M3x6	45-102
0951 3006B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M3x6	81-101
0951 3006B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M3x6	15-106
0951 3008B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M3x8	91-103
0951 3008B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M3x8	89-106
0951 3008B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M3x8	57-103
0951 3008B	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M3x8	93-103
0951 4006B	Philips Screw With Washer - M4x6	39-105
0951 4006B	Philips Screw With Washer - M4x6	55-110
0951 4006B	Philips Screw With Washer - M4x6	15-104
0951 4006B	Philips Screw With Washer - M4x6	69-106
0951 4006B	Philips Screw With Washer - M4x6	47-110
0951 4006B	Philips Screw With Washer - M4x6	125-104
0951 4006W	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M4x6	97-104
0951 4006W	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M4x6	101-101
0951 4006W	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M4x6	99-104
0951 4008B	Philips Screw With Washer - M4x8	121-106
0951 4008B	Philips Screw With Washer - M4x8	69-102
0951 4008B	Philips Screw With Washer - M4x8	81-102

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
0951 4008B	Philips Screw With Washer - M4x8	119-103
0951 4008W	Philips Screw With Flat Washer - M4x8	97-105
0951 4010B	Philips Screw With Washer - M4x10	47-103
0951 4010W	Philips Screw With Flatwasher - M4x10	87-104
0951 4012W	Philips Screw With Washer - M4x12	125-102
0951 4012W	Philips Screw With Washer - M4x12	139-107
0951 5010B	Philips Screw With Washer - M5x10	21-102
0965 3008B	Tapping Screw With Washer - M3x8	85-104
0965 3008B	Tapping Screw With Washer - M3x8	59-106
0965 3008W	Tapping Screw With Flat Washer - M3x8	87-106
0965 3012W	Tapping Screw With Flat Washer - M3	53-105
0965 3012W	Tapping Screw With Flat Washer - M3	55-107
0971 4006A	Philips Polycarbonate Screw - M4x6	85-105
1101 0473	Connector - 3P	101-111
1102 2452	Terminal Block - 3p	147-101
1102 2452	Terminal Block - 3P	155-101
1102 2854	Connector - 40P	155-102
1102 4203	CT Header - 4P	155-103
1102 5305	Connector - 6P	147-102
1102 5476	Modular Cord - 6p/6p	147-103
1102 6245	Relay Connector - 2P	53-106
1102 6245	Relay Connector - 2P	63-105
1102 6245	Relay Connector - 2P	127-103
1102 6245	Relay Connector - 2P	137-108
1102 6246	Relay Connector - 4P	87-103
1102 6247	Connector - 4P	43-107
1102 6248	Connector - 5P	125-109
1102 6249	Relay Connector - 6p	63-102
1102 6250	Connector - 7P	125-107
1102 6252	Connector - 9P	137-103
1102 6254	Connector - 11P	63-109
1102 6259	Connector - 2P	63-103
1102 6297	Connector - 4P	147-104
1102 6297	Connector - 4P	155-104
1102 6298	Connector - 5P	155-105

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
1102 6299	Connector - 6P	155-106
1102 6300	Connector - 7P	155-107
1102 6301	Connector - 8P	155-108
1102 6302	Connector - 9P	147-105
1102 6304	Connector - 11P	147-106
1102 6304	Connector - 11P	155-109
1102 6305	Connector - 12P	147-107
1102 6310	Connector - 3P	155-110
1102 6313	Connector - 6P	147-108
1102 6315	Connector - 8P	147-109
1102 6316	Connector - 9P	147-110
1102 6397	Box Header	147-111
1102 6398	Connector - 2P	147-112
1102 6401	Connector - 26P	147-113
1102 6403	Connector - 30P	147-114
1102 6515	Connector - 34P	147-115
1102 6592	Connector - 8P	155-111
1102 7132	Card Slot - 68p	155-112
1102 7389	Connector - FH12-50S-0.5SV	155-113
1102 7729	Connector - DX10G1M-50SE	147-116
1102 7729	Connector - DX10G1M-50SE	155-114
1103 1317	Connector	147-117
1103 1878	Receptacle - 9067	147-118
1104 0588	Dip Socket - 28p	155-115
1104 0769	IC Socket	155-116
1105 0005	Nylon Clamp - 3n	73-104
1105 0087	Clamp	73-108
1105 0087	Clamp	125-114
1105 0113	Edge - P108	105-101
1105 0113	Edge - P108	133-110
1105 0194	PCB Stud	45-104
1105 0199	Clamp	35-108
1105 0199	Clamp	23-105
1105 0199	Clamp	39-106
1105 0199	Clamp	37-103

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
1105 0199	Clamp	25-104
1105 0199	Clamp	63-106
1105 0199	Clamp	115-103
1105 0199	Clamp	113-104
1105 0199	Clamp	27-106
1105 0199	Clamp	65-104
1105 0199	Clamp	67-105
1105 0201	Harness Clamp	135-107
1105 0229	Clamp	77-104
1105 0229	Clamp	45-105
1105 0229	Clamp	87-105
1105 0229	Clamp	47-113
1105 0230	Clamp	127-108
1105 0230	Clamp	121-114
1105 0230	Clamp	47-111
1105 0231	Clamp	35-109
1105 0231	Clamp	25-105
1105 0243	Wire Saddle	129-108
1105 0260	Wire Saddle	71-103
1105 0260	Wire Saddle	105-103
1105 0267	Harness Clamp - YMC-10-0	47-108
1105 0267	Harness Clamp - YMC-10-0	103-103
1105 0267	Harness Clamp - YMC-10-0	123-107
1105 0278	Harness Clamp - LWS-1S	61-105
1105 0278	Harness Clamp - LWS-1S	137-104
1105 0283	Clamp	111-106
1105 0283	Clamp	109-108
1105 0283	Clamp	47-107
1105 0283	Clamp	105-102
1105 0291	Harness Clamp - LWS-3S	139-106
1105 0291	Harness Clamp - LWS-3S	123-105
1105 0291	Harness Clamp - LWS-3S	125-106
1105 0291	Harness Clamp - LWS-3S	129-101
1105 0291	Harness Clamp - LWS-3S	121-113
1105 0291	Harness Clamp - LWS-3S	61-106

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
1105 0291	Harness Clamp - LWS-3S	131-103
1105 0291	Harness Clamp - LWS-3S	69-105
1105 0291	Metal Cable Clamp	43-105
1105 0291	Harness Clamp - LWS-3S	135-106
1105 0291	Harness Clamp - LWS-3S	73-109
1105 0306	Metal Clamp - Al-4	43-106
1105 0310	Harness Clamp - LWS-1S	131-106
1105 0310	Harness Clamp - LWS-1S	127-112
1105 0310	Harness Clamp - LWS-1S	135-105
1105 0310	Harness Clamp - LWS-1S	129-106
1105 0328	Harness Clamp - ES-0505	73-106
1105 0328	Harness Clamp - ES-0505	23-106
1105 0328	Harness Clamp - ES-0505	109-106
1105 0328	Harness Clamp - ES-0505	27-104
1105 0328	Harness Clamp - ES-0505	113-105
1105 0328	Harness Clamp - ES-0505	33-105
1105 0334	Edge - 17	39-103
1105 0349	Edge Saddle	131-102
1105 0349	Edge Saddle	135-112
1105 0352	Clamp	135-109
1105 0430	Edging	131-105
1105 0452	Clamp	133-108
1105 0452	Clamp	135-111
1106 0053	Snap Bush - 12.7mm	135-108
1106 0193	Bushing - 7.9mm	27-109
1106 0200	Bushing - 19.44mm	135-110
1106 0200	Bushing - 19.44mm	133-105
1106 0554	Locking Support	129-102
1107 0473	Circuit Breaker - 250V 10A (230V)	131-108
1107 0750	Fuse - 3.15A 250V	37-109
1107 0864	Fuse - 12A 250V	131-109
1107 0866	Circuit Breaker - 250V 18A (115V)	131-108
1107 0867	Fuse - 2A 125V	131-113
1107 0868	Fuse - 5A 125V	131-112
1107 0869	Fuse - 2A 125V	131-111

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
1107 0873	Fuse - 4A 125V	131-110
1204 1537	Dip Switch	147-119
1204 2355	Micro Switch - AM51632A531	69-107
1204 2355	Micro Switch - AM51632A531	133-103
1204 2363	Microswitch - AH735454N	125-115
1204 2390	Interlock Switch - FA8I-AB24	133-104
1204 2468	Switch - AC250/16A	133-111
1206 0054	Lithium Cell - CR2032-1HS	155-117
1400 0392	Transistor - DTC114EK	155-118
1400 0542	Transistor Array - FN1L3M	147-120
1400 0728	Transistor - 2SD2170	147-121
1401 0298	Transistor - 2SC2712Y	147-122
1401 0444	Transistor - 2SD1614XL	147-123
1401 0972	Transistor-2sb1260	147-124
1401 0986	Transistor - UPA1552H	147-125
1402 0477	Silicon Diode - 1SS187	155-119
1402 0478	Diode - 1SS226TE85L	147-126
1402 0478	Diode - 1SS226TE85L	155-120
1402 0492	Diode-array - DICA20	147-127
1402 0513	Diode - EK03	147-128
1402 0688	Diode	147-147
1402 0688	Diode	147-129
1402 0942	Diode - 1SS193	147-148
1402 0942	Diode - 1SS193	147-130
1402 0986	Diode - RB100A	147-149
1402 0986	Diode - RB100A	147-131
1402 1037	Diode - U1ZB12	147-150
1402 1037	Diode - U1ZB12	147-132
1402 1111	Diode - HZM5.1NB2	155-121
1402 1122	Diode - MA159A	147-151
1402 1122	Diode - MA159A	147-133
1402 1323	Zener Diode - UDZ5.6B	147-152
1402 1323	Zener Diode - UDZ5.6B	147-134
1403 0828	Diode - SEC1901C	155-122
1403 0829	Diode - SEC1201C	155-123

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.	Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
1404 0238	Surge Absorber 22V 0.6J	147-135	1407 4114	IC - SN751177	147-163
1404 0238	Surge Absorber 22V 0.6J	147-153	1407 4114	IC - SN751177	147-145
1407 1535	IC - TD62308AP	147-136	1407 4322	IC - TD74ABT374F	155-139
1407 1535	IC - TD62308AP	147-154	1407 4323	TTL Td74abt244f	155-140
1407 1596	TTLIC - SN74LS14NS	155-124	1407 4332	IC - UPD42280GU-30	155-141
1407 1596	TTLIC - SN74LS14NS	147-137	1407 4648	IC - C7S02FU	155-142
1407 1596	TTLIC - SN74LS14NS	147-155	1407 4775	IC - MC14066BF	147-164
1407 1600	TTLIC - SN74LS244NS	155-125	1407 4775	IC - MC14066BF	147-146
1407 1600	TTLIC - SN74LS244NS	147-156	1407 4836	IC - RL5μF007	155-143
1407 1600	TTLIC - SN74LS244NS	147-138	1407 4840	IC - TC7SH04FU	155-144
1407 2052	TTLIC - SN74LS74ANS	155-126	1407 4856	IC - TC7S08FU	155-145
1407 2129	TTLIC - 74F04SJ	155-127	1407 4959	IC - MC68334GCFC20	155-146
1407 2137	IC - 74F138SJ	155-128	1407 4962	IC - RTC-4563SB	155-147
1407 2143	TTLIC - 74F244SJ	155-129	1407 5011	IC - TC7W74FU	155-148
1407 2144	TTLIC - 74F245SJ	155-130	1407 5039	IC - MBM29F016A-90PFTN	155-149
1407 2187	TTLIC - SN74LS07NS	155-131	1408 0575	IC - M51957BFP	155-150
1407 2187	TTLIC - SN74LS07NS	147-139	1408 0826	IC - TA8428K	147-165
1407 2187	TTLIC - SN74LS07NS	147-157	1408 0877	Comparator - LM339NS	147-166
1407 2218	TTLIC - SN74LS06NS	147-140	1408 1206	Transistor-array - TD62M4700F	147-167
1407 2218	TTLIC - SN74LS06NS	147-158	1408 1266	Regulator - LT1086CM-3.3	155-151
1407 2218	TTLIC - SN74LS06NS	155-132	1503 0239	Oscillator - HC-49/U-S 10MHZ	155-152
1407 2219	IC - TD62003AP	147-141	1503 0261	Oscillator - 9.8304MHZ	147-168
1407 2219	IC - TD62003AP	147-159	1503 0460	Oscillator - 32.768KHZ	155-153
1407 2261	IC - NJM2902M	147-160	1503 0784	Oscillator - Ma-406 19.6608mhz	155-154
1407 2261	IC - NJM2902M	147-142	1503 0810	Oscillator - 28mhz	155-155
1407 3021	TTL SN74ALS139NS	155-133	1601 5319	Resistor-3.9 Ω ±5% 2W	147-169
1407 3202	Cmosic - TC74HC00AF	155-134	1601 7800	Resistor Array - 1KΩ ±5% 1/16W	155-156
1407 3206	IC - TC7S32F	155-135	1601 7800	Resistor Array - 1KΩ ±5% 1/16W	147-170
1407 3281	IC - TC74HCU04AF	147-161	1601 7801	Resistor Array - 10KΩ ±5% 1/16W	147-171
1407 3281	IC - TC74HCU04AF	147-143	1601 7801	Resistor Array - 10KΩ ±5% 1/16W	155-157
1407 3290	IC - TC74HC02AF	147-144	1601 7805	Resistor Array - 33 Ω ±5% 1/16W	155-158
1407 3290	IC - TC74HC02AF	147-162	1601 7807	Registor Array -3.3k Ω -5% 1/16w	147-172
1407 3411	SN74ALS541NS	155-136	1601 7807	Registor Array -3.3k Ω -5% 1/16W	155-159
1407 3825	ALS-TTL SN74ALS244A-1NS	155-137	1601 7808	Registor - 4.7kΩ ±5% 1/16W	155-160
1407 4044	IC - 74ACT14	155-138			

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
1601 7848	Resistor - 220 $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/16W	147-173
1602 7029	Noise Filter - 2200pf	147-174
1604 2601	Condenser - 47 $\mu$ F $\pm 20\%$ 25V	155-161
1604 4333	Capacitor - 100 $\mu$ F $\pm 20\%$ 10V	155-162
1605 0343	Capacitor - 30pF $\pm 5\%$ 50V	147-175
1605 0577	Capacitor - 0.33 $\mu$ F +80-20%	155-163
1605 0769	Capacitor - 20pF $\pm 5\%$ 50V	155-164
1607 0280	Inductor - BLM41	155-165
1607 0732	Noise Filter - AEF321825-470	155-166
1607 0758	Filter - DSS710D223A12-22	155-167
1607 0927	Filter - ACF321825-220	155-168
1607 1018	Filter - ACB1608H-120	155-169
1607 1040	Filter - ACB1608M-120	155-170
1607 1041	Filter - ACB1608M-300	155-171
1607 1042	Filter - ACB1608M-600	155-172
1630 1101	Resistor - 100 $\Omega$ 1/4W $\pm 5\%$	147-176
1630 1121	Resistor - 120 $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/8W	147-177
1630 1151	Resistor - 150 $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/4W	147-178
1630 1392	Resistor - 3.9K $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/4W	147-179
1630 1471	Registor - 470 $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/4W	147-180
1630 2221	Resistor - 220 $\Omega$	147-181
1630 3100	Resistor - 10 $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/10W	147-182
1630 3102	Resistor - 1K $\Omega$ 1/10W $\pm 5\%$	147-183
1630 3103	Resistor - 10K $\Omega$ 1/10W $\pm 5\%$	147-184
1630 3104	Resistor - 100K $\Omega$ 1/10W $\pm 5\%$	147-185
1630 3106	Resistor - 10M $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/10W	147-186
1630 3152	Resistor - 1.5k $\Omega$ - 1/10W	147-187
1630 3154	Resistor - 150K OHM $\pm 5\%$ 1/10W	147-188
1630 3161	Registor - 160 $\Omega$ 1/10W $\pm 5\%$	147-189
1630 3222	Resistor - 2.2K $\Omega$ 1/10W $\pm 5\%$	147-190
1630 3223	Resistor - 22k $\Omega$ - 1/10W	147-191
1630 3331	Resistor - 330 $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/10W	155-173
1630 3332	Resistor - 3.3K $\Omega$ 1/10W $\pm 5\%$	147-192
1630 3362	Resistor - 3.6K $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/10W	147-193

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
1630 3472	Resistor - 4.7K $\Omega$ 1/10W $\pm 5\%$	147-194
1630 3473	Resistor - 47K $\Omega$ 1/10W $\pm 5\%$	147-195
1630 3562	Resistor - 5.6K $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/10W	147-196
1630 3680	Resistor - 68 $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/10W	147-197
1630 3752	Resistor - 7.5K $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/10W	147-198
1630 3821	Resistor - 820 $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/10W	147-199
1630 3910	Resistor - 91 $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/10W	147-200
1630 4100	Resistor - 10 $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/16W	155-174
1630 4101	Resistor - 100 $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/16W	155-175
1630 4102	Resistor - 1.0K $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/16W	155-176
1630 4103	Resistor - 10K $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/16W	155-177
1630 4104	Resistor - 100 $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/16W	155-178
1630 4106	Resistor - 10m $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/16W	155-179
1630 4121	Resistor - 120 $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/16W	155-180
1630 4150	Resistor - 15 $\Omega \pm 5.00\%$ , 1/16W	155-181
1630 4151	Registor - 150 $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/16W	155-182
1630 4181	Resistor - 180 $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/16W	155-183
1630 4222	Registor - 2.2k $\Omega \pm 5\%$	155-184
1630 4223	Registor - 22k $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/16W	155-185
1630 4272	Registor - 2.7k $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/16W	155-186
1630 4330	Resistor - 33 $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/8W	155-187
1630 4332	Resistor - 3.3K $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/16W	155-188
1630 4334	Resistor - 330K $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/16W	155-189
1630 4391	Resistor - 390 $\Omega \pm 5.00\%$ 1/16W	155-190
1630 4471	Resistor - 470 $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/16W	155-191
1630 4472	Resistor - 4.7K $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/16W	155-192
1630 4511	Registor - 510 $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/16W	155-193
1630 4514	Resistor 510k $\Omega \pm 5.00\%$ 1/16W	155-194
1630 4562	Registor - 5.6k $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/16W	155-195
1630 4563	Resistor - 56K $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/16W	155-196
1630 4680	Resistor - 68 $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/16W	155-197
1630 4751	Resistor - 50 $\Omega \pm 5.00\%$ 1/16W	155-198
1630 4820	Resistor - 82 $\Omega \pm 5\%$ 1/16W	155-199

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
1631 0000	Resistor - 0Ω 1/4W	147-201
1633 1003	Resistor - 100K Ω ±1% 1/10W	147-202
1633 1102	Resistor-11k Ω ±1% 1/10W	147-203
1633 1403	Resistor - 140K Ω ±1% 1/10W	147-204
1633 1542	Resistor - 15.4K Ω ±1%	147-205
1633 4700	Registor - 470 Ω - ±1% - 1/10W	147-206
1633 5231	Resistor - 5.23K Ω ±1% 1/10W	147-207
1634 0000	Registor - 0Ω - 1/16W	155-200
1634 1002	Resistor - 10 Ω ±5% 1/16W	155-201
1634 3921	Resistor - 3.92KΩ ±1% 1/1	155-202
1640 5100	Capacitor - 10µF +20% 35V	147-208
1640 5101	Capacitor - 100µF ±20% 50V	147-209
1640 5470	Capacitor - 47µF ±20% 50V	147-210
1640 5470	Capacitor - 47µF ±20% 50V	155-203
1644 0470	Capacitor - 47µF ±20% 10V	155-204
1660 1100	Capacitor - 10pF 50V	147-211
1660 2101	Capacitor - 100pF - ±10% - 50V	155-205
1660 2150	Capacitor - 15pF ±5% 50V	155-206
1660 2151	Capacitor - 150pF ±20% 35V	155-207
1660 2220	Capacitor - 22pF ±20% 35V	155-208
1660 2330	Capacitor - 33pF - ±5% - 50V	155-209
1660 2470	Capacitor - 47pF ±5% 50V	155-210
1660 2471	Capacitor - 470pF - ±5% - 50V	155-211
1660 2820	Capacitor - 82pF ±5% 50V	155-212
1660 3101	Capacitor - 100pF 50V	147-212
1660 3471	Capacitor - 470pF 50V	147-213
1660 4102	Capacitor - 1000pF ±10% 50V	155-213
1660 5472	Capacitor - 4700pF 50V	147-214
1660 5472	Capacitor - 4700pF 50V	155-214
1660 6103	Capacitor - 10000pF - +80%-20%, 50V	155-215
1660 6223	Capacitor 22000pF +80 -20% 50V	155-216
1660 7103	Capacitor - 10000pF 50V	147-215
1660 7104	Capacitor - 100000pF 50V	147-216
1660 8104	Capacitor - 0.1µF +80-20% 25V	155-217

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No.
1660 9104	C - 0.1µF 25V	147-217
1902 0037	IC - 4M X8 70NS G1	155-218
1903 0013	RAM 16M 1MX16 60NS	155-219

Part No.	Description	Page and Index No